

#74

CAMP CUISINE HAPPINESS IS A SPOONFUL OF YOGHURT

AUGUST-SEPTEMBER 2026 | ISSUE 74

go!

Drive & Camp

West Coast

Drive and relax along the ocean

R160,00 (including VAT)
Namibia N\$165,00

FOUR BY FOUR

4 new cars and
4 new trailers

Camp in die Heartland

Farm, bush and red sand

READER STORY Through the Richtersveld on antiemetics | **CROSS BORDER CONVO** Kafue is the pride of Zambia | **CARAVAN TEST** The Octo Wasp doesn't shy away from dirt | **DRIVING IMPRESSION** We review a sporty Ford Ranger

WEEKEND BREAK

Take a break in Springs
Yes, you read that right

BAINSKLOOF PASS

29 of the country's
best kilometres

NEW HILUX



GEAR

18 GADGETS FOR EASY CAMPING

THE NEW MOBI LODGE QUATTRO



★★★★★

Beyond Comparison!



- ✓ 4-Sleeper with King-Size Island & Double Bed
- ✓ Fully Equipped Outside Kitchen & Indoor Coffee Station
- ✓ Full En-Suite Bathroom with Walk-In, Enclosed Shower
- ✓ Fully Automated, Electric Slide-Out Bedroom
- ✓ 6-Seater Lounge with Panoramic Windows
- ✓ 5 Metre Electric Awning

Top-selling luxury adventure-caravan in SA!



NOW ALSO
AVAILABLE IN
Kalahari

MOBI LODGE CONTINENTAL

- ✓ Access Full Bathroom in Travel Mode
- ✓ Aerodynamic
- ✓ No Canvas Panels
- ✓ 360° Panoramic Views
- ✓ Full Off-road



The Mobi Lodge Continental is a luxury adventure caravan, featuring a slide-out bedroom, a hotel-grade island double bed and a spacious en suite bathroom, offering unparalleled comfort.



Scan to view the
rest of the Mobi
Lodge models!



- ✓ Full Add-on Bathroom 6m²
- ✓ Aerodynamic
- ✓ Fully Equipped Kitchen
- ✓ 360° Panoramic Views
- ✓ Full Off-road



Tow small & camp BIG! The Mobi XL is a revolutionary off-road caravan that redefines luxury camping with its compact yet heavy-duty design.

Contents

#74 | August-September 2026



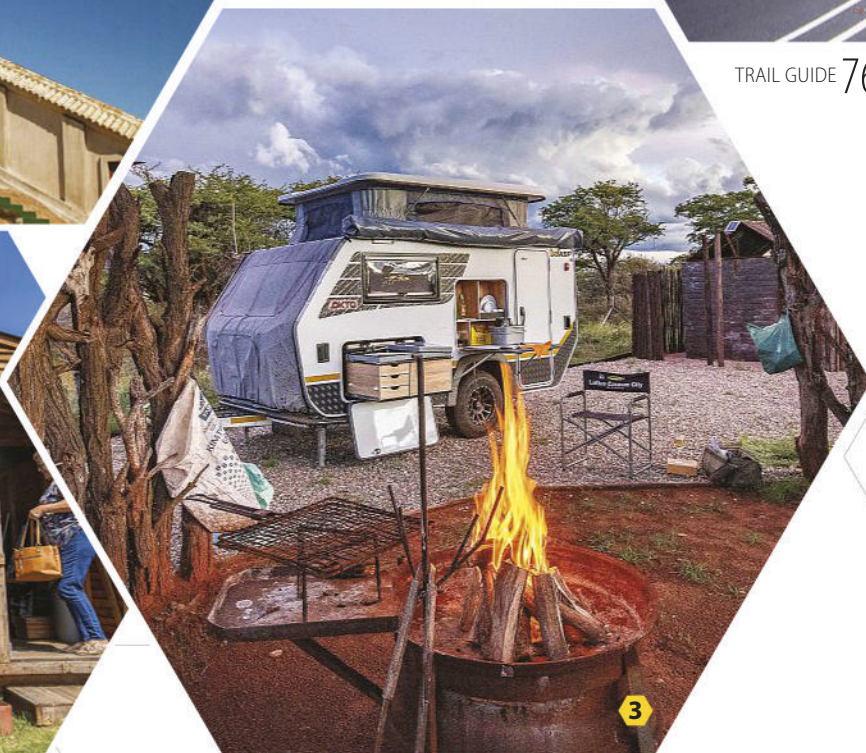
JOURNEY 46



TRAIL GUIDE 76



WEEKEND BREAK 70



DESTINATION 58

EVERY MONTH

8 EDITOR'S LETTER

10 INBOX

16 NEWS

86 DRIVING IMPRESSION

90 CARAVAN TEST

96 CAMP BOFFIN

100 GEAR

104 CAMP CUISINE

113 CROSSWORD

114 KIDS' CORNER

116 MIC'S MEMOS

118 NEELS' RALLY TENT

120 COLUMN

122 ...AND FINALLY

EDITORIAL TEAM

EDITOR SCHALK JONKER ✉schalk.jonker@media24.com
JOURNALISTS CYRIL KLOPPER ✉cyril.klopper@media24.com
 LEON BOTHA ✉leon.botha@media24.com
DESIGNER OWEN WILLOUGHBY ✉owen.willoughby@media24.com
COPY EDITOR LIRYN DE JAGER
FOOD EDITOR JOHANÉ NEILSON
MULTIMEDIA DESIREE HARTNEY ✉desiree.hartney@media24.com

MEDIA24 CORPORATE

CEO: MEDIA24 RAJ LALBAHADUR
CEO: MEDIA24 MEDIA MINETTE FERREIRA

PUBLISHING TEAM: MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE

MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE CFO LANA GOLIATH
PRODUCTION HEAD EDWINA LYNERS
HEAD OF REPRO JACQUES DU PLOOY

SALES & SPONSORSHIPS

HEAD OF ADVERTISING DANIE NELL
 ✉danie.nell@media24.com ☎082 859 0542
KEY ACCOUNT MANAGER SHARLENE SMITH
 ✉sharlene.smith@media24.com ☎083 583 1604
KEY ACCOUNT MANAGER SANETHA MEINTJIES
 ✉sanetha.meintjies@media24.com ☎082 957 9747

HEAD OF INCOME NERISA COETZEE

✉nerisa.coetzee@media24.com
HEAD OF DIVERSE PROJECTS FRANCOIS MALAN
 ✉francois.malan@media24.com

STUDIO

HEAD OF STUDIO LAILA MAJIET
CREATIVE HEAD SANDLASETHU-SIPHE YILANI
EDITOR: SPECIAL PROJECTS GERDA ENGELBRECHT gerda.engelbrecht@
 media24.com
PRODUCTION MANAGER CHRISTINE SMITH
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER ANDILE NKOSI andile.nkosi@media24.com

CONTACT US

ANN DU BOIS ☎011 713 9529 ✉ann.dubois@media24.com

CAPE TOWN

POSTAL ADDRESS go! Drive & Camp, PO Box 740, Cape Town 8000
STREET ADDRESS 19th Floor, Media24 Centre,
 40 Heerengracht Street, Cape Town 8001

JOHANNESBURG

POSTAL ADDRESS go! Drive & Camp, PO Box 785266, Sandton 2146
STREET ADDRESS 6 Kikuyu Street, Sunninghill 2191

SUBSCRIPTIONS, RENEWALS & INQUIRIES

☎087 353 1300 | ☎+27 (0)21 065 0033 (international)
 Fax – 086 296 6681 | WhatsApp ☎087 353 1287
 SMS "service" to 31069 | ✉subs@media24.com



PRINTING
 NOVUS Print
 All rights reserved



go! Drive & Camp is a member of
 the Audit Bureau of Circulations
 of South Africa



© Copyright go! Drive & Camp. All rights reserved. Partial or total reproduction
 without the written permission of the editor is strictly prohibited.

MEDIA24

go! Drive & Camp August-September 2026 | 5



#74 COVER IMAGE – LEON BOTHA

“A baptism of fire of 3 000 km over several days was the fate of the Okto Wasp. We are back, the Wasp is back at the dealer, and we tell you more about the caravan in the Caravan Test on p. 90.

We camp outside Kimberley, Vryburg and Kuruman, among other places, and see why campers come here to seek peace of mind.



Camera & settings Canon EOS 6D Mk. II; f9;
 1 600/s; 22 mm; ISO 500

SENIOR SAFARI DELUXE BOW TENT



3 WINDOWS
WITH INSIDE & OUTSIDE CLOSURES
R8 150⁰⁰

SENIOR
3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m

- > 320GSM SAFARI RIPSTOP CANVAS
- > 540GSM HEAVY DUTY PVC GROUND SHEET
- > 8.5MM ELECTROPLATED HIGH TENSILE SPRING-STEEL FRAME
- > INSIDE & OUTSIDE WINDOW CLOSURES
- > HEAT VENT WITH INSIDE CLOSURE

SAVANNAH 3 BOW TENT



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.5m
R3 790⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 4 BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R4 900⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 5 BOW TENT



3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R5 790⁰⁰

RANGER SAFARI BOW TENT



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.8m
R4 510⁰⁰

JUNIOR WANDERER BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R5 200⁰⁰

JUNIOR SAFARI DELUXE BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R6 510⁰⁰

SENIOR WANDERER BOW TENT



3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R6 000⁰⁰

GAZEBOS

SENIOR GAZEBO

R3 410⁰⁰



JUMBO GAZEBO

R4 550⁰⁰



DINING SHELTER

R8 020⁰⁰



DINING SHELTER DELUXE

R14 750⁰⁰



ROOFTOP TENTS

1.2M ROOFTOP TENT



R14 700⁰⁰
1.2m x 2.4m x 1.25m

1.4M ROOFTOP TENT



R16 660⁰⁰
1.4m x 2.4m x 1.25m

1.6M ROOFTOP TENT



R17 490⁰⁰
1.6m x 2.4m x 1.25m

2.0M ROOFTOP TENT



R22 390⁰⁰
2.0m x 2.4m x 1.25m

Material: Safari Ripstop Canvas 260gsm Weatherproof UV, ROT & Mildew

SELF-INFLATE MATTRESS

5cm thick: **R1 030⁰⁰**
10cm thick: **R1 450⁰⁰**



SINGLE 3D FOLD UP MATTRESS



R650⁰⁰

SINGLE ROLL UP MATTRESS



R650⁰⁰

EZI-UP STANDARD STRETCHER

Max carry weight:
130kg



R850⁰⁰ Locks legs into place

DELUXE SMALL STRETCHER

Max carry weight:
150kg



R1 200⁰⁰

DELUXE LARGE STRETCHER

Max carry weight:
180kg



R1 450⁰⁰

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:

NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES

CAMP.CLIMB

Kloppers

OUTDOOR
WAREHOUSE

takealot

Agri Land

LeisureWorld

AGRIMARK

VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za

TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on



New
range



ALL BAGS SOLD EMPTY. CONTENTS NOT INCLUDED.

TACTICAL BAG
45 L **R600⁰⁰**
Available in black and sand



TACTICAL BAG
55 L **R620⁰⁰**
Available in black and sand



ROLLED TOP BACKPACK
R265⁰⁰



RATCHET BAG
R175⁰⁰
7 inner pockets



ELECTRIC BAG
R250⁰⁰
3 zip up pockets inside bag



TYRE REPAIR KIT
R145⁰⁰
2 elasticated retainer straps



A-BAG
R220⁰⁰
Large opening for easy packing



BATHROOM VANITY BAG
R310⁰⁰
Hard packing shell



TRAVELLING TOILETRY/ FIRST AID
R300⁰⁰
3 removable inner bags



TOILETRY BAG
R120⁰⁰
Large bag



TRAVELLING VISOR BAG
R150⁰⁰
Velcro closure



TOILETRY BUDGET BAG
R100⁰⁰
Zip closure



COMPRESSOR BAG
R160⁰⁰
Reinforced bottom



TOOL BAG DELUXE
R220⁰⁰
Multiple inner pockets



TOOL BAG
R140⁰⁰
13 pockets



SKOTTEL BAG
R320⁰⁰
Approximate size 62cm x 16cm x 54cm



SPICE AND SAUCE HOLDER
R170⁰⁰
12 pockets



CURRENCY BAG
R90⁰⁰
5 bags



MULTI POCKET BAG
R320⁰⁰
4 removable inner bags with clear top



TOILET ROLL HOLDER
R100⁰⁰
Quick release buckle closure



TOILETRY DELUXE BAG
R210⁰⁰
Adjustable shoulder strap



ALUMINIUM STORAGE CASE



30 L
R1 000⁰⁰

49 L
R1 950⁰⁰

95 L
R2 700⁰⁰

Lockable. Light weight. Water resistant. Stackable.

CLOTHES AIRER



Aluminum Frame.
16m hanging space.
Compact folding design.
Complete carry bag.

R650⁰⁰

EZI-UP LARGE STRETCHER

Max carry weight:
200kg



R1 100⁰⁰

DC - 4

600 D OXFORD COVER AND STEEL FRAME



R999⁰⁰

DC - 3

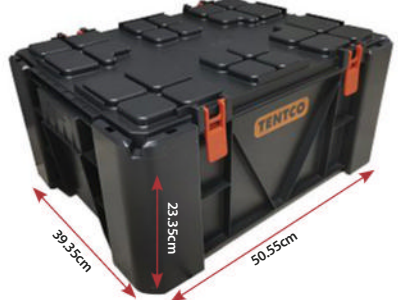
COMPACT FOLDING DESIGN



R720⁰⁰

TENTCO BOX

35 LITRES



FROM **R220⁰⁰**



TENTCO MINI BOX

13.5 LITRES

Tentco Mini Box stacks perfectly on the full size box



R170⁰⁰

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:

NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES



VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za

TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on





This travel and camping lifestyle of ours sometimes reminds us that life doesn't always go according to plan. I'm sure you've also experienced something happening out of the blue that leaves you at your wits end as you scratch your head about how you're going to get out of this predicament.

You can plan your route meticulously and believe you're not leaving anything to fate, but life will still find a way to catch you off guard. A second flat tyre on a Tankwa gravel road just as your phone has lost signal, a gust of wind that blows your porch tent to shreds and sends your gazebo into another time zone, or your GPS acting as if it has had one too many and made you take the wrong turn and now the gate you were aiming for is closed... these are moments that can demoralise you and make you wonder if you'll ever get

back on track.

But it's also in these moments that you realise how precious the people around you are. The friends who get up and help fix the wheel, the family at the next site who quickly jump in and help stop the rest of your camping gear from blowing away too, the friends in the car with you who convince you the detour was an unexpected treat and the closed gate is not the end of the world, or the guys who remind you that you are not alone. They are the people who show you that even when things go wrong, you can still move forward – even if it is sometimes with a little help.

It also sometimes happens that on one's journey – whether in the outdoors or in one's everyday life – one encounters obstacles that make one feel discouraged. Things don't always work out the way you thought they would, and there are moments when you feel like you have completely dropped the ball. But it is precisely in times like these that the people around you surprise you. They are there to support you, to help weather the storm and to remind you that you are not alone. They show you that, even when you feel like you have failed, there is always someone willing

to walk the walk with you.

When we travel, we learn that we do not have to do everything alone. Sometimes it is the people next to you who make the difference. Those people who help you get back on track, who encourage you, and who show you that you are stronger than you think. They are the reason why we can face the challenges of the road and still enjoy the journey.

Winter is coming to an end, and I want to encourage you to make time for the people who matter. Let them know how much they mean to you. And if you are going through a difficult time yourself, remember: You do not have to be alone. There is always someone willing to help you change a tyre, fix the tent, or just sit next to you until you are ready to move on again.

May your journey be filled with good people and precious moments. And may you always remember that, even when the road gets tough, you are never alone.

Travel safely.

Schalk

EDITOR

✉ schalk.jonker@media24.com

WASP



OKTO
C A R A V A N S

Okto Wasp 2-berth Off-Road caravan

Aluminium frame construction. Reinforced galvanised chassis. GVM 1600kg, Tare 1180kg with payload of 420kg. 180 degree awning, Shower tent that has access from inside the caravan. 70 Litre National Luna fridge. 220v GMC 7000 BTU Aircon. 15 inch wheels. 65 Litre water tank. 105ah battery with Victron charging system. DC to DC charger. Solar controller. Rear mounted spare wheel. Gas/Electric geyser. Travel blanket.

LeisureWorld

Loftus Caravan City

Tel: 011-792-1456



We love hearing what's on your mind! Write to us at drivecamp@gomag.co.za and please remember to include your full address and contact details. *Drive & Camp* reserves the right to edit and shorten letters – and to publish them in the magazine, on the website and elsewhere.

Food for thought



My wife, Anneke and I, and her twin sister, Erna Rautenbach, and her husband, Izak, have just returned from a pleasant camping trip in Namibia and the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park.

I am towing a Bush Lapa Baobab 2 and my brother-in-law a Sprite Tourer SP. We drove to Swakopmund without covering large distances in a single day. Here we camp for a few days in the excellent Alte Brücke campsite. Then we spend the night at Cape Cross Lodge and drive across Torrabai to Twyfelfontein. From here we continue north via Palmwag to spend the night at Khovarib, after which we push on to the Epupa Falls where we spend the night at the Omarunga Epupa Falls Camp.

The Kunene River is in flood



after good rains in Angola and the waterfall is a spectacular sight.

After this, we drive three days south via Otjiwarongo and Windhoek to Stampriet and later end in the Auob River. This 256 km is definitely the best dirt road in Namibia.

Between our first and second stops, I notice that the dust cap of the caravan's left wheel is missing. We camp for the evening 9 km before

Mata Mata at Torgos Lodge. In the afternoon, Manus Kotze, the owner, comes to ask if everything is in order at our campsites. I show him the wheel without the dust cap and he immediately says: "You can't drive like this. That wheel will soon come from behind while you are driving; we have to make a plan."

A little while later, Manus shows up with different sizes of plastic bottles, petrol,



WINNING LETTER

Gerhard wins a Zartek ZA-316 portable air pump valued at R999. This is an essential tool for travelling and also to have at home for inflatables. There are four modes to select and the internal Li-ion battery is recharged via USB - C. Compressor air flow is 18 L/minute with a maximum pressure of 10 bar. A 3m cable with 12VDC vehicle adaptor is also provided to pump directly. Also featured is a built-in powerbank and flashlight with red warning light.

www.zartek.co.za



Zartek

@STEALTHCARAVANS



#STEALTH |

Discover the Stealth X-Country Range

Three Models. One Adventure. Unlimited Possibilities.

Built for the Journey. Designed for the Destination.

Not every adventure requires an extreme off-road caravan. Sometimes, the best memories are made by taking the scenic route, following winding gravel roads to hidden campsites, remote dams, mountain passes, or quiet bush escapes. That's exactly where the Stealth X-Country Range comes into its own. Purpose-built as Stealth's premium gravel road caravan range, the X-Country combines rugged capability with the comfort, quality and innovation that have become synonymous with the Stealth name. Whether you're travelling as a couple or with the family, the X-Country gives you the confidence to venture beyond the tar without compromising on convenience.

Built using Stealth's advanced composite construction, every X-Country caravan features a lightweight yet exceptionally strong body that is completely free of structural wood. This means greater durability, improved resistance to water ingress, and the peace of mind that comes with a caravan designed to stand the test of time. The range also features cabin pressurisation, helping to minimise dust intrusion when travelling on gravel roads, while gravel-road protection bars and all-terrain tyres provide added confidence on rougher surfaces. Inside, you'll discover a modern, spacious living area equipped with everything needed for comfortable touring. A 158-litre 12V refrigerator, two-burner gas hob, microwave, Victron Bluetooth charging system, 105Ah battery, kitchen facilities and quality finishes ensure that every destination feels like home. Optional features such as a shower, geyser and additional bathroom facilities allow owners to tailor their caravan to suit their travel style.



STEALTH
X-COUNTRY 594



STEALTH
X-COUNTRY 592



STEALTH
X-COUNTRY 533

The X-Country range offers a model to suit every adventurer:

Wherever your journey takes you, the Stealth X-Country Range is engineered to deliver reliability, comfort and outstanding value. It's the perfect balance between a traditional touring caravan and a dedicated off-road explorer, allowing you to confidently venture further while still enjoying all the comforts of home.

The X-Country range is available in three models:

- X-Country 533 – A versatile 3-berth gravel roader with an impressive 420 kg payload, ideal for couples or small families looking for lightweight practicality.
- X-Country 592 ES – A premium 2-berth en-suite caravan designed for couples wanting greater luxury and convenience on extended adventures.
- X-Country 594 – A spacious 4-berth hybrid gravel roader offering generous living space and family-friendly comfort for longer getaways.

With Stealth, "comfort that follows you" isn't just a slogan, it's the promise behind every km.



grease, a paint brush and cable ties. After washing the dust off with the brush and petrol, he says the wheel bearing still looks good. He lubricates it with grease and tries to put the bottom of a litre bottle over it, but it's just too tight. Manus makes a cut on one side so that it fits and tightens it firmly with two ties. Manus is a strong man and we are sure everything is well secured.

Finally, we seal the new cap with instant glue from Izak.

From here, we drive through Mata Mata for a three day stay, and three days later, we are back in the Cape. Every time we stop, I feel if the wheel bearing is getting hot, but I tell Izak it is staying as cool as a cucumber.

Manus's kindness and helpfulness are commendable. Hereby a big thank you to him.

GERHARD THERON
Bellville

We say thank you

A big thank you for the wonderful prize I received for my letter in the previous issue. I am truly grateful.

It is even more special because my initial idea was simply to share information about a campsite with fellow campers.

I would like to encourage other campers to share their experiences with Drive & Camp.

For us, Drive & Camp is a reliable source, unlike the online advertisements of campsites. One example: On the internet it appears that a campsite in Springbok is open, but we turn up at a deserted campsite. It is experiences like these that make one rely more on community-based information.

Please keep up the good work and

share ideas, experiences and valuable camping information. We are loyal readers and wish you continued success.

Thank you again for the role of Drive & Camp in the camping industry.

GERT KALIS
Bellville



YOU CHOOSE THE SCENERY.
Your Viator takes care of the rest.



Mountains | Bushveld | Desert | Coast.
Where will you go next?



INVADER
Off-Road Campers

www.invader.co.za

Our Friday the 13th...

You read a lot about other people's close calls in the Kruger National Park, but I never thought I would experience four such moments in a single day – and on Friday the 13th!

We camp at Satara and drive around that particular day to see what wildlife we can spot. Barely on the tarmac, my husband, Nols, asks if I could get out to dust the side mirror on my side. It's full of sand and he can't see the vehicles behind us. It's obviously a risk, but I get out and clean the mirror. Back in the vehicle, I see bright blue lights flashing. The traffic officer is about to fine us for getting out of the car.

He is merciful and we get away with a warning. If it happens again, a hefty fine awaits us. I am startled and not a word is uttered as we get going again.

The shock turns to hunger and we stop at the nearest picnic spot for a sandwich. I barely get one bite when a monkey appears out of nowhere and grabs the food from my hand.

Back on the road, Nols wants to photograph a few rhinos, but while he is looking away, one of them charges our vehicle. Mercifully, our vehicle is idling and we get out of the situation.

We return to Satara late afternoon, and I think to myself, surely nothing further can go wrong.

An elephant cow and her calves walk past a few meters from the fence. I push my camera through the wire and focus but get a nasty shock from the electric fence. It's so unexpected that I let go of my camera.

The Kruger National Park is definitely not for the fainthearted!

ANTOINETTE SCHOEMAN
Riebeeckstad 🇳🇷

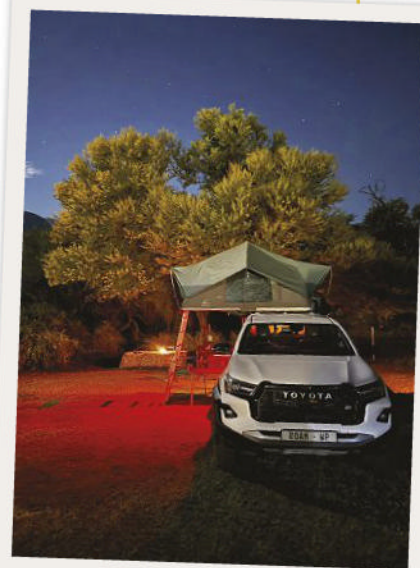


On fire!

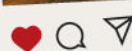
Follow @wegrysleep on Instagram and tag your photos with #wegrysleep – we might feature them on our profile or in the magazine.



Instagram



NIGHT TIME AT THE OASIS
Photo @roamfreeoverland



KALAHARI NIGHTS
Photo @rudie.kellerman.photo



IF YOU'VE EVER TOURED WITH REY JANSE VAN RENSBURG, THEN YOU'LL KNOW THAT EVERYTHING IS OKAY, HE'S JUST MAKING CHIPS...

Photo @smuts_adventures

Rhino-man

THE ORIGINAL. ASK FOR IT BY NAME.



**Image features the Rhinoman Xtreme Canopy*

Rhinoman CANOPIES

Engineered for serious adventure, combining lightweight aluminium construction with exceptional strength, security and durability. Designed to handle the demands of overlanding, camping and everyday use, our canopies provide the confidence to carry your gear wherever the next destination lies.

FEATURES

- Automotive grade **aluminium construction**
- Designed and manufactured in South Africa
- **2-Year** manufacturer **warranty**
- Gullwing Doors
- **Dust Proof** Key-Alike Locks
- Integrated **Airflow Vent**
- Legendary **Durability**
- Numerous **Optional Accessories**

CANOPIES AVAILABLE FROM

R30 500

incl. VAT and Transport across SA.

We have an extensive agent network across Southern Africa.

**Approval from most major
OEM brands.**

Whether you're heading into the mountains, the bushveld or along the coast, **A Rhinoman CANOPY IS READY FOR THE ADVENTURE.**

+ (27) 10 010 0060 | sales@rhinoman.co.za | www.rhinoman.co.za

Available from:

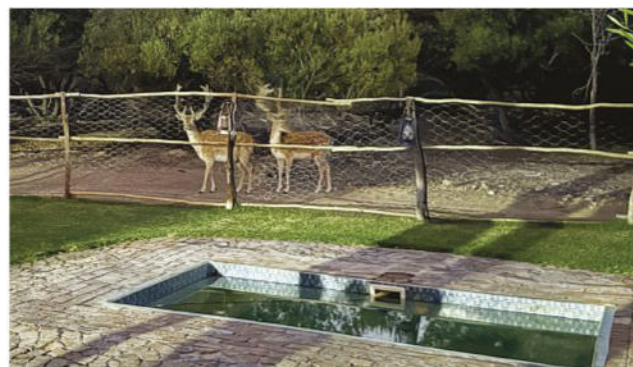
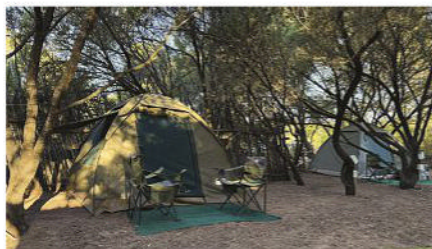
Rhino-man

BEEKMAN



BushCoOverland
South Africa

Take a chill pill



A campsite with wild animals, less than an hour's drive outside Cape Town, sounds far-fetched. In addition, it is a brand-new campsite and when you book, the place is yours and yours alone.

The place's name is Kalmeer. It is a private campsite that accommodates up to 18 campers, and even if you arrive with just a hiking tent, the rule is simple: First booked, yours alone. Usually, a minimum rate applies at such campsites, but at Kalmeer you only pay a fair price per person.

12 years ago this patch of land of 27 ha between Cape Town and Malmesbury was just an open field, but a wandering springbok changed everything, explains the owner, Christo Liebenberg. The springbok moved in, Christo added two more ewes and the result was luxury lodge accommodation with a whole host of animals: Kalmeer Game Lodge.

The lodge was bursting at the seams, and the obvious next step was a campsite. It is properly equipped and is comparable to some of the most luxurious in the country. You and your family – or friends – share a built-up braai; a fully equipped kitchen; bathroom facilities ranging from showers to a bath tub and flushing toilet all the way to a plunge pool plus a wood-fired hot tub from where you can watch the wild game. The animals are accustomed to people and graze right up to the campsite's fence. There are giraffes, blesbok, blue wildebeest, sable and all the way to nyalas, deer, zebras, gemsbok and springboks.

There are also plenty power points (domestic sockets) and the place is illuminated at night, although you can turn off the lights if you prefer darkness.

The nearest town is Philadelphia (13 km) and the last 3 km is a good gravel road.

Price R340-R550 p.p.n. depending on how many people.

Contact ☎ 021 511 8882 📧 kalmeer@berg4x4rentals.co.za 🌐 kalmeer.co.za



WHERE YOUR ADVENTURE BEGINS

Planning a trip? Start with products that perform.

www.fveldt.com



BASECAMP XT™ EXTENSION

The Canvas Bow Tent, Perfected.

5-sleeper bow tent add-on with veranda.

Falkson Outdoor Leisure Products is the exclusive distributor of Fveldt in South Africa.
For trade enquiries contact us. Tel: +27 87 265 8114 Email: sales@falksontents.co.za

THE WORLD'S MOST SPACIOUS INFLATABLE CAMP TRAILER

JUST GOT *EVEN BETTER*



S6 FOUNDERS — EDITION —

The S6 Founders Edition is our ultimate expression of innovation, comfort and style. Exclusive upgrades and benefits included at **NO EXTRA COST**.



TRUSTED RESALE ASSIST

We'll help you resell your trailer for the best possible price. T's & C's Apply.



2-YEAR FREE SERVICE PLAN

2 Years, 4 Services, ZERO Cost. Service scheduled every six months. T's & C's Apply.



FOUNDERS EXCLUSIVE

Limited production run. Includes premium upgrades with unmatched value.



ALL THE ADDED EXTRAS

2 yr Service Plan	R6 000
Cube-Cuzzi Jacuzzi	R25 000
Coffee Wine Station	R4 000
Upgraded Air Bathroom	R30 000
Wash Up Scullery	R3 000

Extra 75L fresh water tank	R4 000
Upgraded Rain Shower	R2 000
Extended Front Awning	R4 000
Spare Wheel Cover	R2 000

Storage Cover	R4 000
LED Lighting Pack	R2 000
Bed Extension	R4 000
Solar Upgrade Pack	R10 000

"I have put together a special one-of-a-kind Founders Edition with every must-have upgrade to make this the most epic camping trailer there is. I have given you **R100,000 in added extras**, at no extra cost! We are limiting this to 10 trailers only. Your family deserves this camping upgrade."

Donovan Marais (Founder: AlphaGo Off-Road)

TOTAL VALUE OF ADDED EXTRAS

R100 000

AT NO COST TO YOU

S6 Founders Edition Trailer: R550 000 Incl VAT Country-wide viewings

(+27) 087 551 1053

sales@alphago.co.za

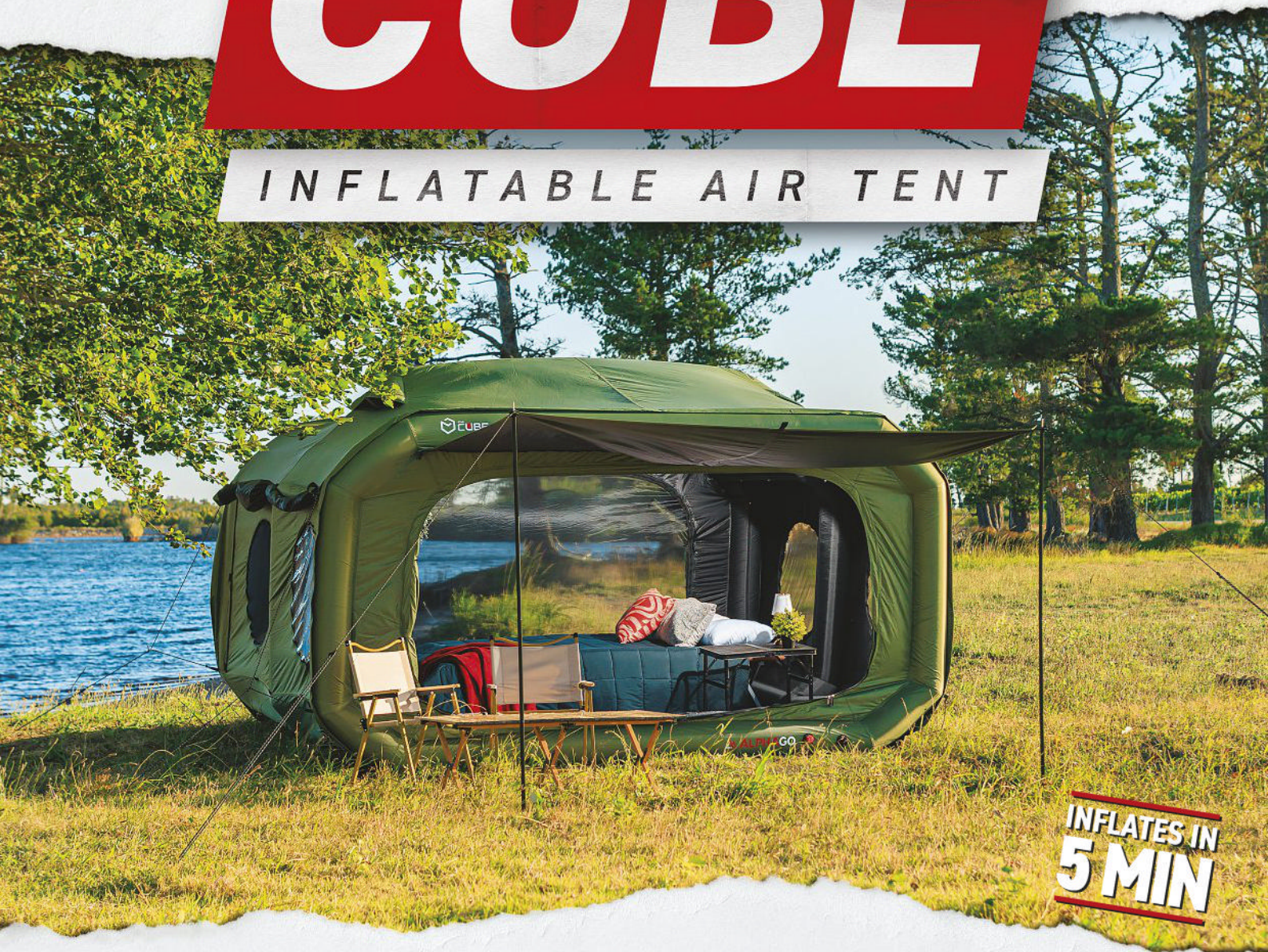
(+27) 050 020 9020

www.alphago.co.za



THE **CUBE**

INFLATABLE AIR TENT



**INFLATES IN
5 MIN**

No poles, no hassle—just rock-solid tents built for real outdoor conditions. You can view the full range of CUBE products on our website.

www.cubeairtent.com

CRAFTED FOR COMFORT, REINFORCED FOR ADVENTURE



W: 3.0m x 3.5m
H: 2.0m



Inflatable Air
Beam Frame



Four Season
Camping



Weight in carry
bag: 30kg



Wind Resistant
Structure



PU 3000
Waterproof



Inflates in
4-6 Minutes



USB-C Rechargeable
Electric Air Pump

The Cube Pro Edition + Cube Link Pro Edition



**SLEEPS 4
PERSONS**



The Cube Solo

The Cube Solo Tent is the most compact member of the Cube Air Tent family – With its integrated high-pressure air pump, the Cube Solo inflates in just 15 seconds, transforming from a compact travel pack into a fully structured tent – no poles!



The Cube-Cuzzi

Turn any space into a private spa in minutes. The Cube-Cuzzi combines a rigid inflatable structure, powerful heating system, and bubble massage jets to deliver a premium hot tub experience without the cost or complexity of a permanent installation.



Premium Plash Air Mattress

This premium air mattress combines advanced air-chamber technology, a high-density foam comfort layer, and a powerful rechargeable USB-C pump to create a mattress that feels stable, supportive, and incredibly comfortable.

TURN THE PAGE TO EXPLORE MORE PRODUCTS

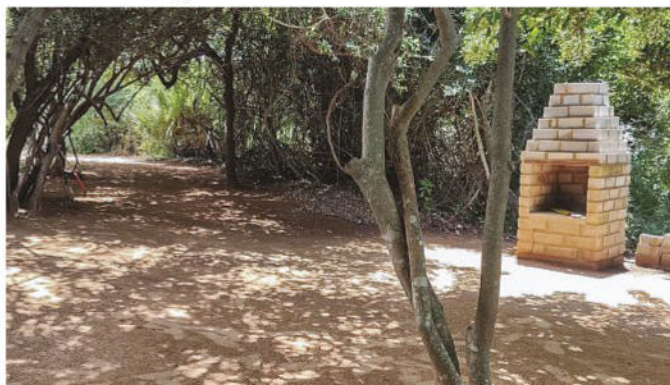


☎ (+27) 050 020 9020

✉ hello@cubeairtent.com

🌐 www.cubeairtent.com





A new campsite next to the Kruger

Allow an extra day or more when you are in the Pafuri area, because there is a brand-new campsite on the Mutale River.

Owners Johan and Antoinette van der Walt are originally from Emalahleni (Witbank) and they acquired this 5 ha of untouched nature a year ago.

The couple did the work themselves and today you can choose between ten stands at Baobab. You camp on a cleared patch of land in the bush and the stands are private thanks to the dense vegetation. Half get enough shade from the trees and Johan is currently setting up shade nets at the stands exposed to

the sun.

If you don't have a built-up braai at your stand, free-standing ones are available – and they all have grids.

The three bathroom buildings – each with a shower and toilet – are roughly in the middle of the campsite for everyone's use. Hot water comes from a donkey and Johan will stoke the fire so you can take a warm shower.

You can cool off in the pool without the sun beating down on you, because it is under cover.

The river is shallow and without any significant fish, but Antoinette says the area is a paradise with a variety of birds

and butterflies.

The turn off from the tar road (R525) – a little more than 3 km before the Kruger National Park's Pafuri gate – is a neat gravel road of 2 km. Just before the campsite, you have to go down a steep slope and then out the other side, but Antoinette confirms that a double-axle caravan has already managed it.

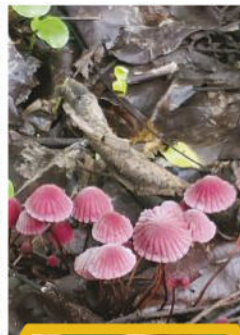
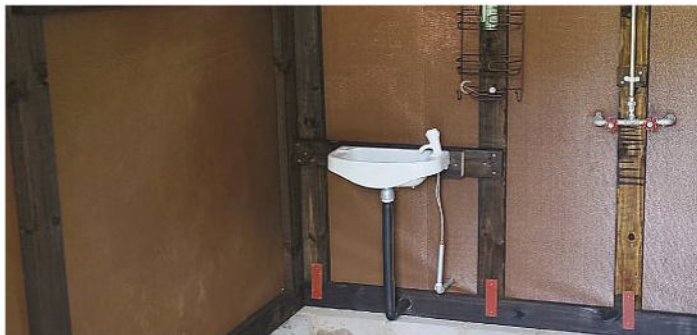
There is no 220 V power at Baobab, but there is cellphone reception.

Price R180 p.p.p.n. (R50 for children 10-15 years).

Contact 082 518 1620

baobabcampsite@gmail.com

baobabcampsite.co.za



THE **CUBE PREMIUM PLUSH** AIR MATTRESS

Experience the next level of comfort with the Cube Premium Plush Air Bed – a luxury inflatable mattress engineered to deliver real bed comfort with zero overnight deflation. Unlike ordinary air mattresses that slowly lose pressure overnight, the Cube Premium Plush Air Bed is engineered with reinforced coil beam construction and multi-layer air retention technology, keeping the mattress firm and supportive throughout the night.



KEY FEATURES



BUILT-IN PUMP



INFLATES IN
4-MINUTES



LATEX FOAM
COMFORT LAYER



AIR COIL
SUPPORT



INCLUDES
CARRY BAG



Q/XL
200cm x 150cm



300kg
weight capacity



The Cube Duo Air Tent

The Cube Duo brings the same innovation, comfort and simplicity of the original Cube into a more compact and lightweight package. With a 2.6m x 2.6m footprint and a standing height of 1.5m, you still get a comfortable and practical living space.



The Cube Rooftop Air Tent

Built around our proven inflatable air-frame technology. Weighing only 30kg, the Cube RTT is dramatically lighter than most rooftop tents, making it easier to install, easier to transport and more accessible to a wider range of vehicles.



Premium Plush Twin Air Bed

Experience the next level of camping comfort with the Cube Premium Plush Twin Air Bed – a luxury inflatable mattress engineered to deliver real bed comfort with zero overnight deflation. The Twin boasts a 200cm x 100cm base for extra sleeping comfort.



The Cube Link Air Tent

Designed to zip directly onto the Cube Pro Edition using the included connection tunnel, the Link is a lightweight inflatable extension designed to seamlessly connect to your Cube Air Tent, creating an extra room for sleeping, storage, dining or relaxing.



AERDOME Inflatable Gazebo

The 3mx3m AERDOME uses a reinforced inflatable air-frame structure, allowing the entire gazebo to inflate in approximately 60 seconds. Simply connect the pump, inflate the air beams, and your shelter is ready. No poles. No frustration.



LYFTED Electric Pump

The ultimate portable pump! The LYFTED Electric Pump inflates The Cube to 2PSi in just 5 minutes or any other Cube product in just minutes. USB-C rechargeable.

SHOP ONLINE AT WWW.CUBEAIRTENT.COM



Bush camping at Kosi Bay

Kosi Bay, which should be on any camper's bucket list, has gained a brand-new camping spot. The Kosi Bay 4x4 "OFFROAD" bush camp is 6 km from the Kosi Bay mouth as the crow flies.

There is sand everywhere, but the owner, Wickus du Randt, has made sure it is accessible to everyone. The last 7 km is a gravel road with the last stretch a twin-track, but you can get here with a regular caravan and Volkswagen Polo.

Wickus owns a game farm outside Polokwane and says he used to run around the beaches of Kosi Bay as a boy. He recently came to help someone about a vehicle in the area and heard about an available piece of land which he bought in October last year. He realised that the pristine nature here, with its original bush, was a perfect place for a campsite.

By December, he had already set up six stands, and a few campers even came to stay during the school holidays.

Wickus expanded the campsite further and today there are 13 spacious stands. You are private thanks to the bush and have the bare necessities at your stand. You camp on a cleared patch of sandy soil, you have your own power point (house socket) and a built-up braai with a grill.

The bathrooms are in one building with separate shower and toilet cubicles (three each). The water pressure is excellent and an electric geyser provides hot water. In front of the cubicles there are three basins neatly sunk into a tiled surface

with mirrors in front of them.

There is already a fence around the campsite and Wickus says he plans to release a few nyalas. He also wants to build a swimming pool, restaurant and bar, but only after a washing-up area is set up near the bathrooms.

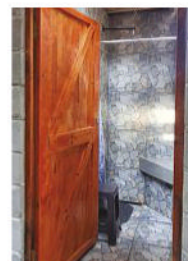
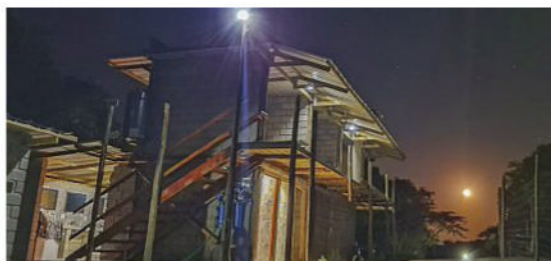
There is good cellphone reception at the Kosi Bay 4x4 "OFFROAD" bush camp and Wickus offers free WiFi to boot.

Price R150 p.p.n.

Contact 071 311 9310

✉ kosibay4x4@gmail.com

📍 Kosi Bay 4x4 "Offroad" Boskamp



Order
your
Kombi
now!



Volkswagen South Africa is now accepting pre-orders for the brand-new T7 Multivan Caravelle. It will be equipped with a turbocharged 1,5 l plug-in hybrid engine that kicks out 180 kW and 350 Nm.

Engine power is sent to all four wheels via a 6-speed dual-clutch transmission – Volkswagen's 4Motion system – and the sliding door and rear hatch can be opened and closed remotely.

Inside, there is a 10-inch touchscreen for the driver and the mood lighting has 30 colours to choose from. All the seats are adjustable and the second and third rows are mounted on rails that allow you to slide the benches forward or backwards and even turn them around so they face rearward.

Only one model is heading to South Africa and it costs R1 794 000. Place your order at your nearest Volkswagen dealer.



FROM

R32 500

Including VAT | Country-wide fitment

BEHIND EVERY GREAT BAKKIE IS A PROCAP CANOPY

Designed for the rugged outdoors and built to withstand extreme conditions. Unlike heavy, expensive stainless-steel alternatives, **our canopies** provide a high-strength, lightweight, and fully customisable solution that protects your gear from dust and rain while providing you with the ultimate utility and style.

Our Canopies are available in Full Glass [ProCap Platinum +]. This is a rugged aluminium frame with panoramic glass gull-wing doors. And the all-aluminium [ProCap VAULT] with it's solid aluminium gull-wing doors to create a secure, fortress for your gear. **All major bakkie brands supported.**



PROCARE PLUS

ProCap offers a 2-year ProCare Plus Warranty from the date of purchase. (T's & C's Apply)



TRISHIELD

3-stage coating process ensuring an impenetrable protective layer against the harshest conditions.



MARINE GUARD

Tested to survive 720+ hours of salt spray and 10 corrosion cycles.

 (+27) 087 551 1053

 info@procap.co.za

 (+27) 050 020 9020

 www.procap.co.za

PROCAP

Aarto legislation expands

The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences, better known as Aarto, officially came into effect on 1 July this year. The legislation is currently in force in 62 municipalities and will spread to a planned 213 municipalities by the end of 2026. The demerit point system is expected to come into effect in 2027.

The legislation will mean that a vehicle with an unpaid fine may not be licensed, sold or transferred. Every fine issued to a fleet vehicle is now also directly linked to the company's official business registration number (BRN) via eNaTIS. Fines can no longer be avoided or delayed due to uncertainty about which driver is liable.

The South African government says that less than 20% of fines issued are ultimately paid. The new system is therefore designed to hold companies and individuals accountable.



Isuzu backs a boer



Isuzu South Africa has recently allocated R190 000 to farmers affected by foot-and-mouth disease.

The support campaign was launched at the Nampo harvest festival when three farmers received financial assistance: R50 000 each was handed over to Amogelang Metsamere from the Northern Cape, Jannie Marais from the Free State and Pierre Adriaan Lombaard from North West.

Metsamere says he experienced significant cash flow pressures and restrictions on livestock movement that limited grazing opportunities and feed purchases. His buying and selling plans were also seriously disrupted.

Marais adds that his first cow showed excessive salivation and was not feeding properly. Soon after, more cattle started showing symptoms and the calves were the worst affected; they quickly weakened and died. It was a traumatic and difficult experience for him, especially seeing young animals suffer.

Another R40 000 in relief packages was donated to two other farmers. Isuzu's department head, Mpho Nkhumeleni, says Isuzu is proud to stand with our farmers in these difficult times.





**PRETORIA
caravans
& OUTDOOR**
- SINCE 1968 -

SHOP ONLINE!

COUNTRY WIDE DELIVERY
www.pretoriacaravans.co.za
info@pretoriacaravans.co.za

Tel: 012 329 2259
c/o Johan Heyns Dr & Jacobs St
Gezina, Pretoria



The Number One Destination for...

New Caravans | Pre-owned Caravans | Parts | Camping Gear | Accessories

Get a free midweek getaway with every caravan purchase at



**Accident Damage -
Fibreglass repairs -
Fridge replacements -
Exterior kitchens -
Wood rot repairs -
Chassis Service -**

**Insurance claims -
Hail Damage -
Air conditioners -
Rebuilds -
Repairs -
Servicing -**

Maintenance | Installation | Repair | Restoration | Renovation

...Caravan Experts

www.caravanfitmentcentre.co.za
info@caravanfitmentcentre.co.za
Tel: 012 944 2487
c/o Johan Heyns Dr & Jacobs St,
Gezina, Pretoria

**Now open in KZN!
061 474 5568**



It's been a busy year at Toyota South Africa's headquarters: There's the launch of the new RAV4, the Land Cruiser FJ (see p. 26) and now the ninth-generation Hilux.

Toyota is a weird company in that it sometimes makes bold decisions with brave designs – consider the CH-R – and other times overly cautious choices, such as making only minor changes to its beloved Hilux.

The latest Hilux is a mix of 'interesting' design and trusted mechanics.

What do we have here?

The new grille is the first thing you'll notice when you look at the Hilux from the outside. The air intakes are significantly smaller, the headlights more pinched and the bonnet higher.

Viewed from the side, it's a little harder to tell the new Hilux apart, as the cabin is mostly unchanged. The doors, handles and windows are, for example, the same as the previous Hilux.

The load bed is new with a step on the side to make it easier to climb up. The space between the wheel arches is slightly wider, but it's still too narrow to fit a Euro pallet – a thing that will upset some contractors because almost all one-ton bakkies these days have room for a pallet.

The load bed's lid is new, with a wider top edge on which you can perch comfortably and watch your projects coming along. The taillights are also new, although some of the bulbs are still the old halogen type and not LED.

The wheelbase is also identical, as the chassis was adopted directly from the old Hilux. However, a few adjustments have been made so that the new Hilux can get a mild hybrid system.

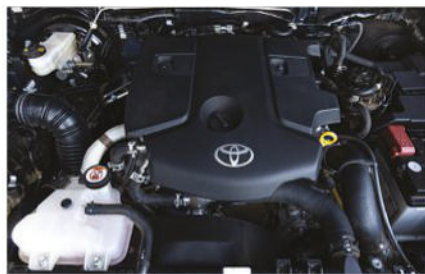
The engine is the same 2.8 GD-6 as in its predecessor, and therefore the power output figures are unchanged. Even the 6-speed automatic transmission has been retained. The power steering is new, though, and it is

New and improved...

Toyota recently launched its latest Hilux. Cyril Kloppe takes a look at what's new.



TOYOTA HILUX



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Hilux 2.8 GD-6 SRX 4x4
Engine	2 755 cc, four-cylinder turbodiesel
Power	150 kW @ 3 000 rpm
Torque	500 Nm @ 1 600 rpm
Transmission	6-speed automatic
Top speed	176 km/h
Fuel consumption	7,6 l/100 km (according to manufacturer)
Tank	80 l
Weight	2 950 kg
Approach and departure angle	29° and 25°
Dimensions	5 320 (l) x 1 855 (w) x 1 865 mm (h)
Ground clearance	312 mm
Safety rating	★★★★★ (ANCAP 2025)
Warranty	3 years/100 000 km
Service plan	9 services/90 000 km
Price	R746 100

now electric rather than hydraulic.

Apart from the Hilux's face, the biggest change is in the interior. The steering wheel hub and instrument clusters have more angular lines than before, but the truth is that it is almost exactly the same as the Toyota Land Cruiser FJ's interior – which is a good thing.

Certain people will think it's Toyota's laziest work yet, while others will applaud Toyota for not messing around too much with a winning recipe.

SilverLakes

CARAVANS & TRAILERS

950 Lynnwood Road * Equestria * Pretoria

012 - 944 1919 * 012 - 807 5651

www.silverlakescaravans.co.za

CARAVAN & TRAILER SALES & RENTALS



Caravans & Trailers

New

&

Pre-Owned

Trade-Ins Welcome



Venter

Shop No: 1 * Venter Centre * Cnr. Norths Rand & Rietfontein Rd. * Boksburg

TRAILERS / ALL THE WAY BEHIND YOU!

SALES + RENTALS

new or pre-owned

Our workshop will get
your trailer in shape
and ready

Tough Enough for Any Load!

From bush to backroads, cows to couches – rent it or own it!



BOKSBURG

www.trailerworld.co.za

011-826 1529

PRETORIA

950 Lynnwood Rd. * Equestria
www.trailerworld.co.za

012-807 5651

Toyota's littlest Cruiser

Toyota's latest bakkie-based SUV, the Land Cruiser FJ, recently arrived in South Africa and **Cyril Klopfer** takes a look at its numbers.

We reported in April 2024 that the Toyota Hilux Champ might be coming to South Africa (see *Drive & Camp* #60). That bakkie is currently available in South America and Southeast Asia, but Toyota has decided to bring an SUV version of this bakkie to South Africa instead.

Just as the Hilux Champ is a more affordable version of the regular Hilux, the reasoning was that the Land Cruiser FJ should be cheaper than a Fortuner, and Toyota South Africa succeeded

with this. A Fortuner with a similar trim level – the 2.8 4x4 VX – is R180 000 more expensive than the Land Cruiser FJ VX.

What do we have here?

The FJ is the smallest and most affordable Land Cruiser in Toyota's stable. The other Cruisers are, of course, the 70 series, the Prado and the 300.

The Land Cruiser 76 VX is 5 cm longer, weighs 560 kg heavier and costs R250 000 more than the FJ. The Land Cruiser Prado 2.8 VX is 31 cm longer, 600 kg heavier and R750 000 more

expensive. And then there is the Land Cruiser 300 ZX which is 39 cm longer, 730 kg heavier and R1 367 700 more expensive!

So, if you would like to own a new Land Cruiser but earn a modest salary, then the FJ is right up your alley. Toyota even says in a media release that it wants to make the Land Cruiser name more accessible to regular South Africans.

The FJ has an angular look reminiscent of earlier Land Cruisers – even the grille boasts the traditional all caps TOYOTA rather than the oval-shaped

emblem you'll find on meeker Toyotas.

The company has also decided to fit its 2.7 TR petrol engine in the FJ rather than the diesel-powered 2.8 GD-6 that we find in the 70 series, Prado, Hilux and Fortuner. The TR engine has been in service in the Toyota HiAce minibus since 2004. There is talk that the FJ will be made available with a diesel engine in the future. We suspect that an FJ with a diesel engine would sell even better than the petrol-powered version that is currently available. Only time will tell...

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Land Cruiser FJ VX
Engine	2 694 cc, four-cylinder turbodiesel
Power	122 kW @ 5 200 rpm
Torque	245 Nm @ 4 000 rpm
Transmission	6-speed automatic
Top speed	165 km/h
Fuel consumption	10,7 l/100 km (according to manufacturer)
Tank	63 l
Weight	1 960 kg
Dimensions	4 575 (l) x 1 855 (w) x 1 960 mm (h)
Ground clearance	245 mm
Safety rating	Unknown
Warranty	3 years/100 000 km
Service plan	9 services/90 000 km
Price	R761 400



TOYOTA LAND CRUISER FJ



BOXY. The styling is reminiscent of the Prado, but compacted.



powrtouch

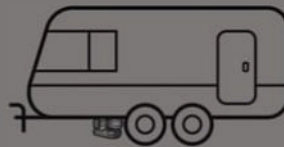
We've got you! No matter the load.

With 'auto-engage' technology
to make things as easy as possible!

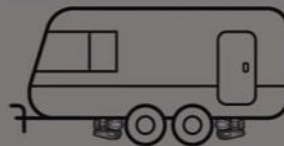
powrtouch
EVOLUTION



Evolution (Single Axle)



Evolution (Twin Axle, 2 Motor)



Evolution (Twin Axle, 4 Motors)



FREE
5 YEAR
PARTS & LABOUR
GUARANTEE

CONTACT US

info@powrtouch.co.za

058 821 0189

www.powrtouch.co.za



Luxury runabout

AUDI Q3



The third generation of Audi's Q3 made its appearance in June this year. Cyril Klopfer takes a closer look.

Audi's first Q3 was launched in 2011, and it was hugely successful in Europe. South Africans also loved it and more than 10 000 of them were sold locally.

The second generation found homes in similar numbers and according to Audi South Africa's product manager, Ryan Gillingham, one in four Audis on local roads is a Q3.

What do we have here?

The third-generation Q3 is available in two body shapes: the SUV with a traditional upright C-pillar and the Sportback with a more slanted rear end (pictured here in red). With its predecessor, you had the same choices, and South Africans overwhelmingly chose the sleek Sportback.

You now have a choice between a 1,4 l petrol engine and a 2 l diesel. The diesel models cost an average of R30 000 more than the petrol versions, although the power output figures are identical at 110 kW. The diesel engines do produce more torque – 360 Nm compared to the petrol's 250 Nm.

Prospective buyers can order their brand-new Audi Q3 in one of 11 colours. The colours of the vehicles in the accompanying photos are called Progressive red and Malpelo blue. You can also choose from three standard alloy wheels – two of them are 18 inches and the other one is 19 inches – and there are five types of upholstery for the interior. To complicate matters further, you have to choose from three trim levels: Advanced, S Line and S Line Black.

And that's *still* not where the choices end: You have to let the dealer know which of the three technology packages you want. These range from parking sensors and 360° cameras in the basic package to automated parking and adjustable suspension in the highest package.

Prices for the Audi Q3 start at R814 200 for the most basic SUV with the fewest frills to R1 002 300 for a fully specced S Line Black Sportback.

The latest Audi Q3 is available in front-wheel drive only, but a Quattro version is indeed being considered if there is demand. 🚗



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Q3 1.4 TFSi Advanced
Engine	1 395 cc, four-cylinder turbodiesel
Power	110 kW @ 5 000 r.p.m.
Torque	250 Nm @ 1 500 r.p.m.
Transmission	7-speed automatic
Top speed	209 km/h
Acceleration (0-100 km/h)	9,1 s
Fuel consumption	6,8 l/100 km (according to manufacturer)
Tank	55 l
Weight	1 500 kg
Towing capacity	2 000 kg
Dimensions	4 531 (l) x 2 087 (w) x 1 559 mm (h)
Safety rating	★★★★★ (Euro NCAP 2025)
Warranty	1 year/unlimited kilometres
Service plan	5 years/100 000 km
Price	R867 000 (SUV) and R902 000 (Sportback)



OVERLANDER

The Overlander off-road camper has been built specifically as a luxury, comfortable and quick setup camper. It has independent suspension, which enables it to travel over any terrain.



AVAILABLE IN SINGLE AXLE (500) AND DOUBLE AXLE (590).

Contact details: 021 552 7752 | info@overlander.life | www.overlander.life
12 Fourth Street, Montague Gardens, 7441

www.facebook.com/OverlanderCampers www.instagram.com/overlander_campers

Brains *and* brawn

LDV TERRON 9

The LDV Terron 9 landed in South Africa in May this year. Cyril Kloppe looks at what makes this bakkie unique.

LDV is a subsidiary of SAIC Motor, China's largest state-owned vehicle manufacturer. LDV South Africa currently sells one SUV, the D90, and two bakkies, the T60 and Terron 9, which we discuss here.

What do we have here?

At 5,5 m long and 2,2 m wide, the LDV Terron 9 is one of the largest bakkies in the country. Its 2,5 l four-cylinder turbodiesel engine delivers 164 kW and 520 Nm, making it also one of the most powerful four-cylinder bakkies in South Africa. For example, it is spicier than the outgoing Ranger and Amarok's 2 l twin-turbo engines and produces just 1kW less than the 165kW of the Toyota Hilux GR-S.

A fully electric version is available in China – there it's called the Maxus Terron 9 – but South Africa only gets the internal combustion engine.

The LDV Terron 9 boasts a theoretical towing capacity of 3 500 kg (braked) and a load capacity of 1 100 kg. It has



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Terron 9 2.5 Elite
Engine	2 498 cc, four-cylinder turbodiesel
Power	164 kW @ 3 800 rpm
Torque	520 Nm @ 1 500 rpm
Transmission	8-speed automatic
Top speed	180 km/h
Fuel consumption	7,9 l/100 km (according to manufacturer)
Tank	80 l
Weight	2 470 kg
Approach and departure angle	29° and 25°
Dimensions	5 500 (l) x 2 265 (w) x 1 874 mm (h)
Ground clearance	220 mm
Safety rating	★★★★★ (ANCAP 2024)
Warranty	5 years/200 000 km
Service plan	5 years/100 000 km
Price	R699 000

a ground clearance of 220 mm, full-time four-wheel drive, diff locks and low-range gears. There are also an astonishing 10 electronic driving modes: normal, eco, sport, mud, snow, sand, tow, rocks, wade and crawl.

The interior comfortably seats five large adults and all seats are heated, cooled and upholstered in genuine leather. The driver's seat is electrically adjustable in eight directions while the front passenger seat is six-way adjustable.

Electronic features include a tyre pressure gauge, adaptive cruise control, lane control, automatic headlight dimming, ABS, blind spot sensors and much, much more. In fact, the Terron 9, thanks to all the gadgets and luxurious finish, is more reminiscent of an SUV than a bakkie.

And yes, the interior may feel like an SUV, but thanks to the large load bed, the Terron 9 is a practical bakkie. The inner dimension between the wheel arches, for example, is 1 230 mm, so you can easily load a pallet. 🚚

BATELEUR

NAYELA

CARAVANS

Makem
NAYELA

Where your
adventure begins...

SaharaX

oKapiX

Oribi

SCAN NOW
to qualify for up to
R35,000
in approved
EXTRAS



NAYELA PRETORIA

063 720 1919/078 462 304730
SEFAKO MAKGATHO DRIVE (Zambezi),
PRETORIA

ALL OUT CARAVAN & LEISURE (CARA-CAMP)

021 852 8215
HAZELDEN DRIVE, SOMERSET WEST
BUSSINESSPARK, SOMERSET WEST
CAPE TOWN

4MATT CAMPERS

021 065 1815
27 PROTON CRESCENT
BELLVILLE

NORTHERN NATAL 4X4 OUTDOOR CENTRE

034 312 5707
6 YORK ROAD
NEW CASTLE

LOFTUS CARAVANS

011 792 1456
C/O REPUBLIC & RABIE STREET
FONTAINEBLEAU,
RANDBURG

EASTERN CAPE CARAVANS

041 581 5363
24 4th AVENUE, WALMAR,
PORT ELIZABETH



nayela.co.za



058 863 1027



sales@nayela.co.za



Nayela



Solid in between

In the case of BERG Off-Road, CX3 plus CX6 equals CX4. The CX4 is the latest model and shares features with both its younger and older brothers.

Words **Leon Botha**

BERG CX4



The three models are the same, but each has a unique feature: The CX3 sleeps 3, the CX6 sleeps up to 6, and depending on the configuration, the CX4 sleeps 3 or 4 people.

All the models look the same at first glance. An interior bathroom in the nose section is standard and unique in itself.

As in a typical off-road caravan, a sliding frame extends from the body between the door and the nose cone. The gas stove is located on this. You would expect a fridge-freezer on the drawer next to the hull, but the Berg caravans have a fridge drawer, something you don't see on just any caravan. (The fridge-freezer pulls out of the nose compartment with enough space for a 95 l fridge-freezer.)

As this drawer pulls out of the hull, it creates

open space inside for an extra-spacious bathroom. It stretches the entire width of the caravan and is designed so that you can zip off the roof section if you want to stand under the blue sky. You can even zip a mesh over it to keep bugs and leaves out without giving up the extra fresh air.

So while you're camping, the sliding frame remains outside – unless you do not want to use the bathroom.

A house with different furniture

The CX4 is suitable for a couple but is just as suitable if a third or even fourth person joins.

The dinette is standard and against the opposite panel as you climb in. It folds down as a three-quarter bed for the third person. In the panel next to it, a window door

(1,75 x 0,8 m) opens. (As an optional extra, it can provide sleeping space for a fourth person, because it is a folding top with a tent over it.)

Just like the CX6, the main bed pulls out like a drawer from the rear section (2 x 1,5 m). It is 35 cm narrower than the CX6's (2 x 1,85 m) to make room for interior cabinets and the cabinets of the outdoor kitchen.

In this section, the CX6 gets beds lengthwise, but the CX4 inherits a similar outdoor kitchen to that of the CX3. This includes a fold-down worktop and a bunch of cupboards behind it in the hull.

What's standard?

The body has an aluminium frame with 20 mm honeycomb panels finished with fibreglass.

IDEAL FOR ALL YOUR STORAGE NEEDS

35 Litres



IMPROVED STRONGER CLIPS



COUNTERSUNK LID



REINFORCED DOUBLE WALL CORNERS



COMFORTABLE CARRY HANDLES



SLOTS FOR CARGO STRAPS



STACKABLE ON OLD AND NEW STYLE BOX

BUILT TO LAST | PROVEN | BEST SELLER

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za
TEL: +27 11 397 6451

BIGGEST MANUFACTURER of canvas tents in Africa
www.tentco.co.za

Follow us on



Adventure begins where the road ends.
MEERKAT premium camping equipment –
designed for every destination.



+27(0)82 883 1297 | meerkatoutdoor.com

NEW CARAVAN



R649 950

BERG CX4

GVM 1 800 kg

COMPETITORS*

Off-road caravans in a similar price range



R647 460

ECHO KUNENE

Sleeps 2-5, 17-inch wheels, GVM 2 240 kg and fibreglass body



R650 000

STEALTH OVERLANDER 634ES

Sleeps 4, 15-inch wheels, GVM 1 800 kg and insulated fibreglass body.



R655 000

NAYELA OKAPI

Sleeps 2-3, 15-inch wheels (twin axle), GVM 1 900 kg and fibreglass body.

** As listed in our 2026 Buyers Guide. The price is an indication of a standard trailer – how each model is equipped varies from manufacturer to manufacturer*

The General Grabber AT tyres (265/70 R17) are standard, as is the fixed axle (2,5 t) with leaf springs and heavy-duty Monroe shock absorbers.

The list of 45 standard equipment includes: The awning (270°); refrigerator drawer (30 ℓ); kitchenware such as Square aluminium pots and a stainless steel kettle (3 ℓ); a Cadac two-burner gas stove; Smeg sink; cutlery and crockery for 6; hotel-quality mattress with fitted sheets; Hansen gas-electric geyser (14 ℓ), 2 gas cylinders (3 kg) and a water tank (150 ℓ) with a pump and level gauge; several LED lights with adjustable brightness plus reading

lights; a lithium battery (100 Ah), Victron inverter (1,6 kVA), solar controller (50 A) and Bluetooth communication.

Optional extras include sides for the awning; a fold-out bed; additional add-a-room (2,4 x 2,4 m); fridge-freezer (90 ℓ-National Luna), microwave (20 ℓ-Hisense) and digital air fryer (7,6 ℓ); Victron DC-DC charger, inverter upgrade to 3 kVA, foldable solar panels (400 W), roof solar panels, air conditioner (220 V-9 000 BTU) and electric drill kit. There is also an extra tank for water or fuel (60 ℓ); a FocusOutdoor water filtration system (5 phase) and biometric safe; and movers.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	CX4
Sleeps	3 or 4 (depending on variant)
Size	5,3 x 2 x 2,2 m
Tare	1 200 kg
Load capacity	600 kg
GVM	1 800 kg
Axle	2,5 t
Wheel size	17 inches
Chassis	Galvanised
Body	Aluminium and fibreglass
Price	R649 950

DEALER NETWORK Head office and factory in Pretoria with dealers in Pretoria, Cape Town, Windhoek and Swakopmund. **Contact** 012 004 0958

info@bergoffroad.com bergoffroad.com



WHEN THERE'S TOUGH TO BE DONE



THE NEW-GENERATION HILUX

When there's tough to be done.

When there's tough to be done, it gets done with grit and power in the New-Generation Toyota Hilux – no matter the time, day or place.

Built upon years of tried and tested technology to be unstoppable across fields, trails and rough tarmac, the New-Generation Hilux overcomes whatever you put in front of it. The New-Generation Hilux's exterior has been completely redesigned, and it sports even more safety features with Toyota Safety Sense 3*, including Blind Spot Monitor*.

The redesigned interior, with a 12.3-inch display audio* and 12.3-inch multi-information display*, as well as added convenience features like wireless charger*, elevates every trip. So, if you've got tough to be done, it's a job for the New-Generation Hilux.

*Available in selected models only.

BOOK YOUR TEST DRIVE AT [TOYOTA.CO.ZA](https://toyota.co.za)





EASY CAMPING

Camping made easy

Judging by the popularity of the Easy Camping trailer, Dawie Labuschagne from Vanderbijlpark has a winning recipe.

Words **Leon Botha**

Building more than 60 camping trailers in a year and a half is not only an incentive for the builders of new trailers; it means you are moving in the right direction.

The Easy Camping is a small camping trailer, but its modest size has nothing to do with its capabilities. It is a solidly built off-road camper that does not limit you to only certain campsites and beautiful roads.

In addition, the camper has space for three adults and you can quickly set it up if you are staying overnight. Or, if you are staying put longer, you can set up the kitchen and porch tent.

Step inside

A small trailer and a rooftop tent are a good match, and this is the kind of sleeping space that one expects in the Easy Camping.

The Achilles heel of a rooftop tent is the fact that you climb up to your bed with a ladder – this is especially a hassle when you are getting older, but even young people do not want to climb up a ladder, says Dawie.

The Easy Camping's biggest plus is that you climb into the trailer in one step and you stand next to your bed.

The door is at the back, with a isle in front



of you up to the front panel. The second advantage is that you stand in the isle and get dressed, while in a rooftop tent you have to manage between lying and sitting.

When closed and ready to tow, the Easy Camping looks just like a trailer with a rooftop tent, but the bag on top is actually the storage space for the kitchen tent and awning. This is also where the double bed's mattress fits and there is even enough room for camp chairs and a table.

The trailer's lid swings over to the left when you stand behind it and there are adjustable supports on the two corners of the lid – which form the bed base of the double bed. The second bed is a single bed to the right of the isle.

The tent over the beds is attached to the lid and the body. With the lid open, three U-frames swing up and form the tent's ridges: There are two on the sides next to the beds, with a middle one for the top of the canvas roof. A few loose poles now fit between the U-frames to tension them.

The kitchen tent and awning can both be zipped to the tent. If you're therefore only staying overnight, there's no need to store everything. And the awning is good enough to keep everything dry in front of the door.

When the kitchen tent is up, it's just as big as the awning (3 x 2,4 m). Now you have a closed room in front of the door. The awning can also be zipped to the end of the kitchen.

The sliding frame with the fridge-freezer (75 ℓ) and loose gas stove pulls out of the cupboard to the right of the door (the part under the single bed). The fridge-freezer is closest to the hull, and the single-burner gas stove is at the end. Under the stove are two drawers with plates, cups and cutlery. All part of the standard purchase, as is the nose box, sliding frame and four ammo boxes.

The standard model does not have brakes, but you have corner steadies to keep everything stable.

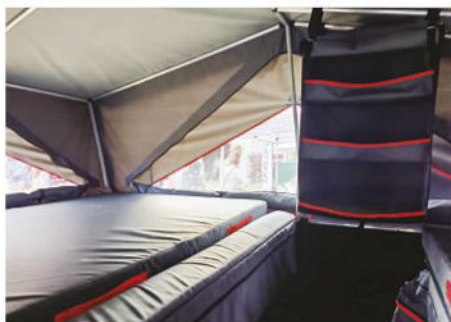
Because the gross vehicle mass (GVM) is set at 750 kg, the tare weight of your towing vehicle must be 1 500 kg if the Easy Camping is unbraked. Dawie does have an option for brakes (R11 000) which means you can tow the Easy Camping with some of the smallest

vehicles on the market in this case. Then the tare weight of the towing vehicle only needs to be 750 kg.

In and out

The Easy Camping comes almost fully equipped: The kitchen tent and the awning are included, as are the 12 V lights, a charger and small battery (7,5 Ah), a canvas hanging cupboard, both beds' mattresses, plates, cups and cutlery, the fridge-freezer, a nose cone with drawers and four ammo boxes, and a gas cylinder bracket.

An extra plug for the fridge-freezer is available for R1 200, a flat cupboard on top of the nose cone costs R3 200 extra, an extra room (add-a-room) is R8 500 and a 150 ℓ stainless steel water tank R16 500.

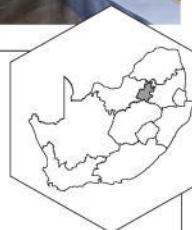


SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Easy Camping
Sleeps	3
Size	3,6 x 1,8 x 1,6 m
Tare	590 kg
Load capacity	160 kg
GVM	750 kg
Axle	1,6 t
Wheel size	15 inches
Chassis	Steel and powder-coated
Hull	Steel and powder-coated
Price	R150 000

DEALER NETWORK The Easy Camping is built in Vanderbijlpark.

Contact ☎ 072 270 4624 ✉ dawielabuschagnenbd@gmail.com 🌐 easycampingtrailers.co.za



R150 000

EASY CAMPING

GVM 750 kg

FROM THE COMPETITORS*
Small campers in the same price range
with a galvanised chassis



R130 000

BUSHWOLF X LITE OFF-ROAD

GVM 750 kg, 1,5 t axle, 15-inch wheels
and 4x4 road conditions.



R157 800

SKIPPER SHOR'T 'LT

GVM 600 kg, 0,75 t axle, 14-inch wheels
and gravel road conditions.



R165 000

MOREMI LITE TRAILVAN

GVM 750 kg, 1,5 t axle, 15-inch wheels and
gravel road.

** As listed in our 2026 Buyers Guide. The price is
an indication of a standard camper trailer – how each
model is equipped varies from manufacturer to
manufacturer.*

Pack and tow

Multi-purpose in a trailer means better use of a trailer, because when you're not camping with it, you can move a load. Instead of two trailers, you have one that does all the work – which helps a lot if your storage space is limited.

The Hyena S1 is actually just an off-road chassis with a rooftop tent on top. The kitchen unit fits between the two, just like the flatbed on which the kitchen stands.

Jako explains that the final product is more of a reverse design: The kitchen unit is custom-made for the flatbed, although the flatbed can also serve as a full-fledged cargo trailer.

In turn, a rooftop tent fits on top of the kitchen unit... and you have an equipped camper that is ready for the bush.

Cupboard for everything

If you look at the shape, the flatbed trailer gives the idea of a trailer with a "driver's cabin". In front of the flatbed is a permanent – and enormous – cupboard with several doors on the sides and front.

The two side doors opposite each other are the largest and opens like wings. The space between the side doors is one, and the sliding frame – with space for the fridge-freezer and gas stove – pulls out from the left side. The space in the other side of the cupboard is storage space.

The power panel is inside above the sliding frame, on the left.

A water connection point with a mixer tap is behind a smaller door next to both side doors. The left is for water at the sink frame that folds up on this side; the other side's is for water in your shower tent.

The front of the nose box has no less



HYENA S1



If you can also use your camper as a trailer, you kill two birds with one stone. That's exactly what Jako Vorster manages with his Hyena S1.

Words **Leon Botha**



than five doors, the middle one being the largest. Above the middle box is an open shelf for a bag or two of braai wood, and the cabinet door below it also lifts like a wing. It's a spacious cupboard with room for the water pump and battery plus storage space for your loose camping gear.

On either side of the middle box are two sets of cupboards. The doors on the top ones also open upwards and the lower ones fold flat. The inline gas geyser is in the cupboard on the top left and the gas cylinder is in the one below it.

Space for packing

The flatbed itself is 1,8 x 1,8 m in size and is finished with an aluminium chequered sheet on top.

Six anchor points are recessed into the top; you can therefore transport a quad bike or a couple of off-road motorcycles or even load your neighbour's piano. It's not far-fetched, because the Hyena S1 has a 2-t axle and the

GVM is set at 2 000 kg. With a tare weight of 950 kg, you can therefore load a ton.

Under the flatbed are five more cupboards: two on either side next to the wheels plus a spacious cupboard at the rear. The two in front of the wheels are rather long sliding frame drawers and the rear ones are storage compartments with doors.

If you open the door of the rear cupboard, you have a space measuring 1,4 x 1,1 m and 30 cm deep – huge for a trailer of this size.

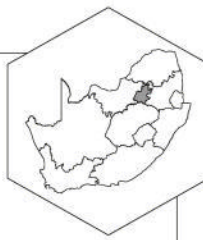
Bring the kitchen

The kitchen unit – with several drawers, shelves and a slide-out worktop – is bolted to the flatbed with four bolts, but first you have to move the spare wheels. The storage space for them is above the front of the flatbed, against the back of the nose box.

The kitchen unit itself has four loose jacks so that you can easily lift it off the flatbed. Now the spare wheels fit behind the kitchen unit.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Hyena S1
Sleeping area	Rooftop tent
Size	4,3 x 1,8 x 1,9 m (without rooftop tent)
Tare	950 kg
Load capacity	1 050 kg
GVW	2 000 kg
Axle	2 t
Wheel size	15 inches
Chassis	Galvanised
Body	Aluminium
Price	R342 000



DEALER NETWORK Head office and factory in Pretoria – sales direct to the public.

Contact ☎ 083 687 6607 or 082 460 6367 ✉ admin@hyenaoffroadgear.co.za

🌐 hyenaoffroadgear.co.za



A ladder with hinges in the middle opens between the two wheels; this is obviously intended for the roof tent.

What is standard?

Some of the standard equipment includes the entire nose box with all its cupboards and drawers, one spare wheel, the water pump and two 60 l water tanks, two corner steadies at the rear, shower head, a 3 kg gas

cylinder and 5 l/m gas geyser, a two-burner gas stove, the kitchen unit and the sink frame with two bowls. The power system is solar-ready, has several 12 V sockets, a 100 Ah lithium battery, four LED lights and a DC-DC charging system.

Equipment such as the rooftop tent, swing-outawning, shower cubicle, second spare wheel, jacks for the kitchen unit and jerry can container are optional extras. 🚐



R342 000

HYENA S1

GVW 2000 kg

FROM THE COMPETITORS*

Off-road trailers with a rooftop tent as sleeping accommodation and a similar price.



R304 233

ALU-STAR XK6

Has a GVW of 1 600 kg, 2,5 t axle, 16-inch wheels and an aluminium body.



R320 000

BUNDU TRAILER

GVW 1 800 kg, 1,8 t axle, 15-inch wheels and a steel and aluminium body.



R342 990

MISSION LITE+

GVW 1 090 kg or 1 290 kg, 1,5 t axle, 15-inch wheels and made of fibreglass.

* As listed in our 2026 Buyers Guide. The price is an indication of a standard camper trailer – how each model is equipped varies from manufacturer to manufacturer.

KAMPIES OFFROAD BOSVARK

Van de Kamp to camp

Quality is the Bosvark's password. This is how Harm van de Kamp from Cullinan talks about his brand-new off-road caravan that boasts a lot of novelties.

Words **Leon Botha**

For the Van de Kamps, camping is second nature – they grew up with the outdoors from childhood. If the tent wasn't next to a dam, it was in the Kruger or St. Lucia.

After Harm and Jansje's wedding, a dome tent had to do, but a camper was waiting. Harm then built his own design: a trailer with a tent on top. It even gets water tanks and a power system...

This was just the beginning of bigger things.

Kampvarkie, the camper trailer, is going to get a big brother.

Harm owns an engineering firm that does precision steel work, and in the evenings, he is at his drawing board where the camper begins to take shape.

Kampies Offroad's first project had a dual purpose right from the start: A custom caravan that is perfectly suited to Harm, but at the same time a production model.

Now Bosvark is ready. It gets a galvanised chassis, the body is made of 1,6 mm box metal sheets with an electro and powder coating, the doors are made of aluminium (2,5 mm) and everything is bolted with stainless steel bolts. And then we are not talking about amenities such as an electric pop-up roof inside.

The Bosvark comes standard with sleeping space for four and is practically fully equipped.



Recipe with extras

The Bosvark's outdoor kitchen has two grocery cupboards that are truly enormous for a camper of this size. Two elongated horizontal cabinet doors above the wheel open downwards and upwards respectively. This gives you access to several shelves while the bottom door is also the worktop.

You also have access to the upper cupboards from the inside, as each has a canvas flap at the back that can be zipped away. The top hangs on chains and is clear without a rim or anything mounted on it.

The sliding frame – with space for the fridge-freezer – pulls out of the cupboard next to it with the two-burner gas stove at the end. It remains a practical place for a stove because you can move around it and it doesn't take up space on top of the worktop. Under the stove

are a couple of drawers with sponge moulds for all your cutlery and crockery.

The sink frame folds up at the back under the spare wheel and the two loose plastic bowls fit nicely under the hot and cold tap.

Two of the three loose corner steadies also fit in the back here and you can use a cordless drill to quickly adjust the height. The third support fits opposite the jockey wheel.

Outdoor shower tents along the righthand side of the camper are not uncommon, but not every one of them has one room extending beyond the back of the camper. The outdoor shower tent has two cubicles: One is for the shower and the other has space for a cassette toilet. The door of the shower cubicle is next to the sink frame and the next partition is along the hull. A cupboard in the hull opens here for all your bathroom items and also has a mirror inside.

The space opposite the sliding frame of the fridge-freezer also has a cupboard door on the other side with a nice treat: storage space for your cordless drill and vacuum cleaner, this even includes a leaf blower.

A permanent step extends from under the door and the power panel is on the right in the frame. As we've already mentioned, the roof lifts with four actuators – Harm explains you can also adjust them manually if the power supply doesn't work; then you simply use your electric drill.

A modest winner is the interior cabinets built into the rear panel – not with canvas doors in front of the shelves, but mesh doors, and each has a light. You can therefore see what's in the cabinet through the "closed" door – it's a brilliant idea.

One bed folds out to the right and the front bed opens over the A-frame. As you can already see in a few new off-road caravans with A-frame beds, the Bosvark also doesn't

have a crossbar above the foot end of the bed, and an open space up to the roof. This creates space above the bed.

An open cabinet on either side at the foot has a shelf or two for items such as glasses, cellphones and books.

What's standard?

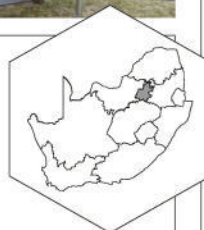
Standard equipment includes a stainless steel water tank (150 l) and water pump; the electric pop-up roof; several USB sockets and LED lights; a two-burner gas stove on top of a sliding frame and 3 drawers with crockery and cutlery for 6; 2 jerry cans; a sink frame with 2 bowls, a drying rack and a hot and cold tap; a cordless drill, leaf blower and vacuum cleaner; 2 gas cylinders; a gas-electric geyser (14 l); power system with DC-DC charger, solar controller, lithium battery (108 Ah), water level gauge; and 270° swing-out awning.

Extras include an air conditioner, fridge-freezer (National Luna 90 l), solar panel and the shower tent with accessories.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Bosvark
Sleeps	4
Size	5,15 x 2,25 x 2,21 m (with awning)
Tare	1 260 kg
Load capacity	540 kg
GVM	1 800 kg
Axle	2,5 t
Wheel size	15 inches
Chassis	Galvanised
Body	Steel, aluminium, and stainless steel
Price	R506 000



DEALER NETWORK Head office and factory in Cullinan – sales direct to the public.

Contact ☎ 072 564 5259 ✉ info@kampiesoffroad.co.za 🌐 kampiesoffroad.co.za



R506 000

BOSVARK

GVM 1 800 kg

FROM THE COMPETITORS*

Off-road caravans for 4 in similar price range



R499 000

STEALTH SPRINGBOK

Has a 1 500 kg GVM, 15-inch wheels and insulated fibreglass body.



R507 495

BUSH LAPA MISKRUIER

Has a 1 500 kg GVM, 15-inch wheels and stainless steel and aluminium body.



R519 000

BRUISER COMMANDO

Has a 1 800 kg GVM, 16-inch wheels and insulated composite panel body.

** As listed in our 2026 Buyers Guide. The price is an indication of a standard trailer – how each model is equipped varies from manufacturer to manufacturer.*

The grand *West Coast* tour

At first glance, the West Coast seems like a barren and windswept region, but once you've been, it gets a hold of your heart. Here's how to drive it from bottom to top.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**



Our route starts at the Weskus Farmstall at the turnoff to Yzerfontein on the R27 regional road. We choose this farmstall because of its name and because you can buy apricot jam here (R79 per jar). You're going to need the jam tonight...

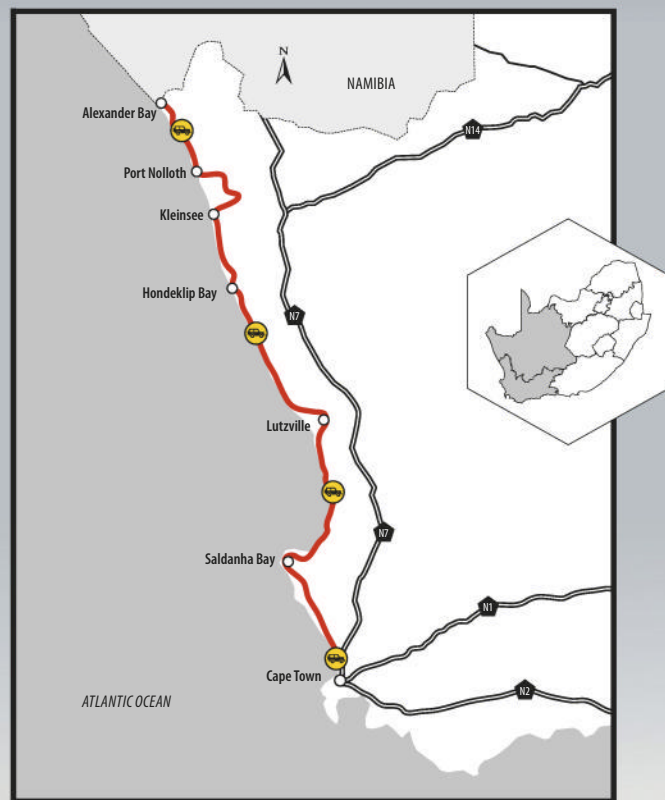
Exactly 10 km north of the farmstall, we turn off to drive through the West Coast National Park. Entrance is R121 p.p. in the flower season (August and September) and R82 p.p. out of season. The park is known for its striking lagoon and more than 250 bird species.

The road through the park is only 20 km long, but because you have to drive slowly, it will take about three-quarters of an hour before you arrive in Langebaan. The aromas from the West Coast Farmstall kitchen may have made you hungry, but you'll be glad you waited for Langebaan.

Turn off into Bree Street and drive to the beach where we park in front of Pearley's. At this seaside restaurant you can order a Langebaan breakfast (R160) and watch windsurfers race up and down the lagoon.

After breakfast, we drive further up the coast and cross the Saldanha-Sishen railway line on a bridge. There is a good chance that you will see a train here because the world's insatiable desire for iron ore means that trains of up to 4 km long run non-stop between the Sishen mine and Saldanha harbour.

We drive through a bustling Saldanha Bay, followed first by



Jacobs Bay, then Vredenburg and then Paternoster. At Paternoster – the name means “Our Father” – we turn left into St. Augustine Avenue and follow the road to the Cape Columbine Nature Reserve where we will visit the first lighthouse on this route.

The tower and nature reserve are named after the steamship Columbine that sank here in 1829. It was not the first ship to sink here and certainly not the last, but despite all the wrecks, the lighthouse was only erected in 1936.

After visiting the Cape Columbine

Lighthouse, we take the gravel road to Stompneusbaai and from there to Velddrif, a typical West Coast town. In fact, if you can only visit one town on the West Coast, we suggest you choose Velddrif.

Velddrif is especially famous for its Bokkomlaan where you can buy fresh seafood from fishermen, and indeed bakkoms, if you are brave enough to endure the smell. Definitely stop at one of the many stalls along the Berg River Mouth and buy a snoek. They usually cost around R120 for a large one. With a snoek in your fridge-freezer, you drive further up along the coast to where we will camp tonight.

Dwarskersbos' caravan park is always popular and you should book at least a year in advance if you want to camp here during the summer holidays. There are 121 stands here that share 4 ablution blocks. Stands 1 to 10 are the closest to the sea – there's literally only wire netting between you and the beach – but they're also the smallest sites with parking for just one caravan and your vehicle.

Each site has its own braai area, power point, tap and rubbish bin. You camp on hard sand, but there are quite a few trees that provide shade. Take out that snoek, spread apricot jam all over it and braai it over the coals. Delicious!

After a light breakfast and a refreshing swim in the sea, we drive to Elandsbaai and from there to 3 km before Lambertsbaai, where we pull off at the Muisboskerm. The GPS coordinate is S32.13355 E18.30601 and you should aim to stop there by 12:30.

The Muisboskerm is a popular open-

“

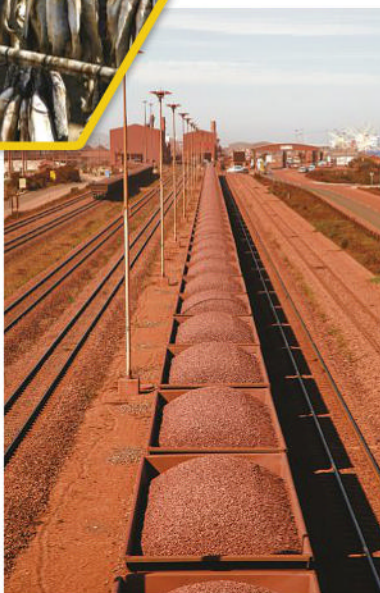
The park is known for its striking lagoon and more than 250 bird species

”



THE WEST IS THE BEST. At one stage, Langebaan's lagoon (above) boasted the world record for the fastest windsurfing. Although that record has since moved to Lüderitz in Namibia, the world record for the heaviest train still belongs to the Saldanha-Sishen train (opposite, middle).





CAPE COLUMBINE LIGHTHOUSE

Light character1 flash every 15 seconds

Visibility of light beam30 nautical miles

Light height above sea level80 m

Tower height15 m

DaymarkA white painted tower with a red lantern room

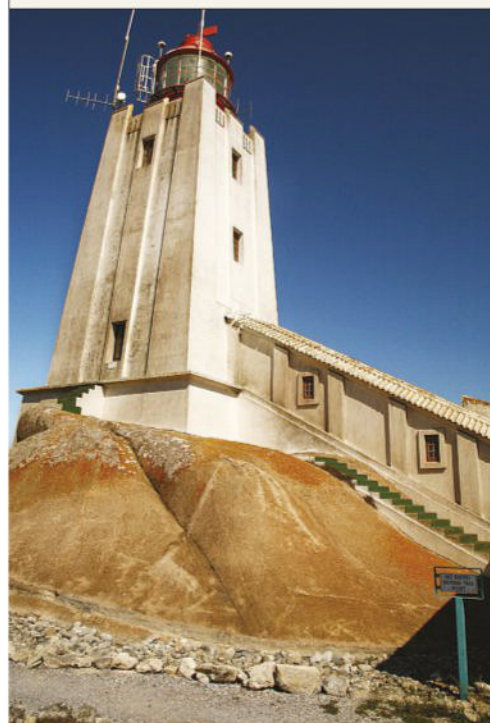
GPS coordinateS32.82768 E17.85564

MannedYes

AccessEntry to the reserve costs R31 p.p. and entry to the lighthouse is an additional R20 p.p. The reserve is open every day, but the lighthouse is only open weekdays between 10:00 and 15:00 (closed on public holidays). You can join a tour group or explore the lighthouse on your own.

Telephone number021 449 2400 (office hours)

AccommodationThere are wooden cabins within the reserve and you can stay overnight in the lighthouse keeper's old cottage. There is also a campsite at Tietesbaai and numerous places to stay in Paternoster.



“

Velddrif is especially famous for its Bokkomlaan where you can buy fresh seafood from fishermen

”



air restaurant, and the management asks that you book a table at least two days in advance. You can do this online at muisbosskerm.co.za or you can call them at 027 432 1017. It costs R450 p.p. for a buffet meal, but a lobster tail costs R100 extra.

If Muisbosskerm is closed or doesn't have an open table available, there's another option at Doringbaai, our next stop. Drop by the Fryer's Cove restaurant in Doringbaai's harbour and order anything from roosterkoek with makataan (R45) to an enormous seafood platter (R350) that you can share with your travel companions.

Doringbaai also has a large lighthouse

that stands near Fryer's Cove, but unlike Cape Columbine, you can't climb up the tower. Doringbaai's original lighthouse – a 21 m high steel structure – was erected in 1963 but it was destroyed by strong storm winds during the night of 15 June 1991. This second lighthouse – this one made of concrete – was inaugurated on 1 September 1993.

Just a stone's throw north of Doringbaai lies Strandfontein with its popular holiday resort. We won't be camping there on this visit, but feel free to remember it for a next visit to the West Coast.

Our next stop is Lutzville in the heart

of the Sandveld. Definitely fill up your tank, because the next petrol station is another 290 km away and we'll be driving 4x4. The town has an OK in Namakwa Street for provisions and right next door is Namakwa Vleis in Matzikama Street where you can buy something tasty for tonight's braai. Also stop at the Lutzville winery on the edge of town along the R363 tar road. The Convergence Bay Shiraz is particularly tasty and a box of six bottles costs R776,25.

From Lutzville we drive through Koekenaap back towards the sea. Turn left at the road sign for Platskraal (the turnoff is at S31.52102 E18.28880). We





DORINGBAAI LIGHTHOUSE

Light character 2 flashes every 10 seconds

Visibility of light beam 25 nautical miles

Light height above sea level 36 m

Tower height 24 m

Daymark White tower of which the upper third is painted black with a white lantern room

GPS coordinate S31.81651 E18.23172

Manned No

Access You park your car at the Fryer's Cove restaurant in the harbour and walk up to the tower. However, a high fence keeps you out.

Telephone number 021 780 9232 (all hours)

Accommodation Doringbaai has one or two self-catering houses, but the holiday town of Strandfontein is only 7 km away.

now follow a nice gravel road for 20 km, past Eskom's Sere wind farm, from where the gravel road gets worse. Drive past a closed mine where the road deteriorates even further, to a farm gate with a sign that reads: "Weskus, gooi los".

From here we drive on a sand road past several small bays. The first one is called Gert du Toit's Bay and the next is called Stompneusbaai. The bays are not marked and you will only see the names on Tracks4Africa's maps.

Some bays have screens, pit toilets and water tanks. You may camp here for free, but keep in mind that someone has gone to the trouble of erecting the temporary structures and those people are given priority to stay on "their" campsites – although they may not technically own them.

Our favourite bay is Geustyn se Gat at S31.31421 E17.87982. This bay is sheltered from the wind, and you are also out of sight of the sandy road that winds along the coast.

The next bay is Floors se Gat which offers less wind protection, but it offers an unbeatable view of the sunset in the evening. The bay after that is Brand se Baai where there are stands laid out with a communal ablution block, kitchen and braai area. Please note that Brand se Baai was set up by a group of friends and it might be strange if you want to move in with them uninvited. The ablution block will also be closed when the friends are not camping there during your visit.

Instead, stop at Floors se Gat or any of the other available bays and braai close to the sea while enjoying Lutzville's shiraz.

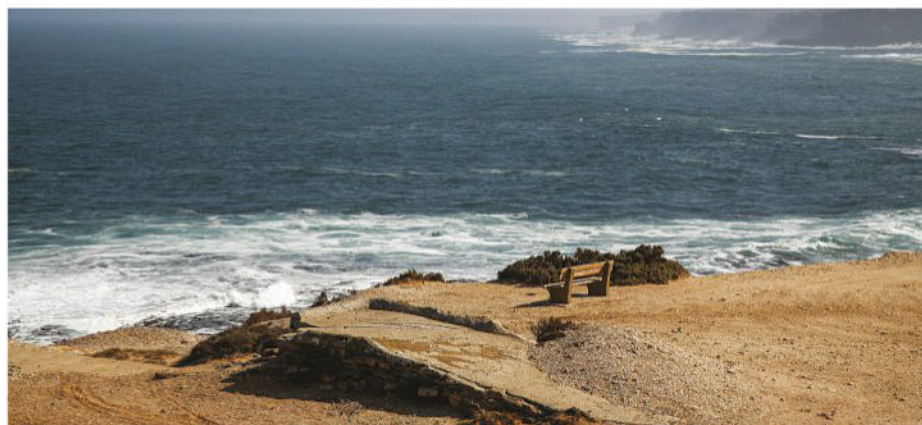
Mornings along the West Coast usually start late because everything is soaked from the thick fog hanging over the beaches. However, we are going to drive 300 km today and you better not sleep too late.

We first drive past the Namakwa Sand mineral mine and through the Salt River. The road through the river was washed away during our visit and you will have to engage four-wheel drive to get through. The mine usually sends equipment to open the road, because its employees also fish along the coast.

We drive past more hidden bays where you could have camped last night and eventually come across the



SOMETHING FISHY. At the Muisboskerm (the photo above is provided) you can try various types of fish and then relax on a bench by the sea (below) to decide which one you liked best (it's yellowtail).



GROENRIVIERMOND LIGHTHOUSE

Light character 1 flash every 5 seconds
Visibility of light beam 26 nautical miles
Light height above sea level 27,3 m
Tower height 17,2 m
Daymark Yellow-painted tower with a black band and yellow lantern room
GPS coordinate S30.86472 E17.57933
Manned No
Access A sandy road runs right next to the lighthouse, but a fence and a closed gate prevent you from getting closer than 5 m to it.
Telephone number 021 780 9232 (all hours)
Accommodation The lighthouse is at the bottom of the Namakwa National Park where you can pitch a tent.



SEASIDE. The coastal strip between Koekenaap and the Namaqua National Park has numerous shelters like the one in the photo below. You are allowed to camp for free along this coastal strip, but ask first if you want to pitch your tent at Brand se Baai (opposite below) when it is occupied.



Groenriviermond lighthouse. Here there are better camping facilities with stone walls that keep out the wind and neat pit toilets. However, the campsites belong to the Namakwa National Park and you have to pay to camp here. It costs R250 p.n. per stand and you pay at the park office on the other side of the Groenrivier.

This lighthouse was erected in 1988 and inherited its lantern room, lamp and Fresnel lens from the Cape Agulhas lighthouse when that building's optics were upgraded in the same year. The Groenriviermond lighthouse is unmanned despite the house and outbuildings at its foot.

We are not going to camp at

Groenriviermond because it is still far too early! We are going to drive through the coastal part of the park, because there is a lot to see and experience. The conservation fee is R62 p.p. (R32 for children under 12).

There is a total of 9 campsites within the park. The first one, the digger's camp, is barely a kilometre from the park office, but it is a tent camp for people who have not brought their own tent or off-road trailer.

The sand road through the park becomes challenging over time and you will definitely have to deflate your tyres. If you are towing an off-road trailer, you have to be careful, otherwise you may

get stuck. The sand continues for about 2 km until you reach the next campsite, Kwass-se-baai. Now the campsites follow each other every 5 km until you reach the Bitter River. Here you have to cross a dune field where the sand is even deeper and looser than at Kwass-se-baai.

About 2 km after you conquered the sand, you see a road sign with the word "Robbe" (S30.55948 E17.42348) that takes you to the coast on a two-track road. Here, hundreds of seals lie on the rocks and bask. A short distance after the seal colony is a fountain where water bubbles out of the ground. However, it is brackish and unpleasant to drink.

Continue north to the Spoeg River mouth. Here there is a wooden bridge



“

This bay is sheltered from the wind, and you are also out of sight of the sandy road that winds along the coast

”

Stay here

DWARKERSBOS BEACH RESORT

Dwarskersbos caravan park is always popular and you should book at least a year in advance if you want to camp here during the summer holidays. There are 121 stands here that share 4 ablution blocks. Stands 1 to 10 are the closest to the sea – there's literally only wire netting between you and the beach – but they're also the smallest sites with parking for just one caravan and your vehicle.

Each site has its own braai area, power point, tap and rubbish bin. You camp on hard sand, but there are quite a few trees that provide shade. The road through the beach resort is tarred and street lights are on at night so you don't trip over tree roots or your own tent pegs.

The Dwarskersbos Beach Resort has a hall for social gatherings and there are also 12 apartments and 5 rondavels if you don't want to stay in a tent or caravan.

Arrival and departure 10:00.

Contact ☎ 022 754 0110 (office) ☎ 083 272 4132

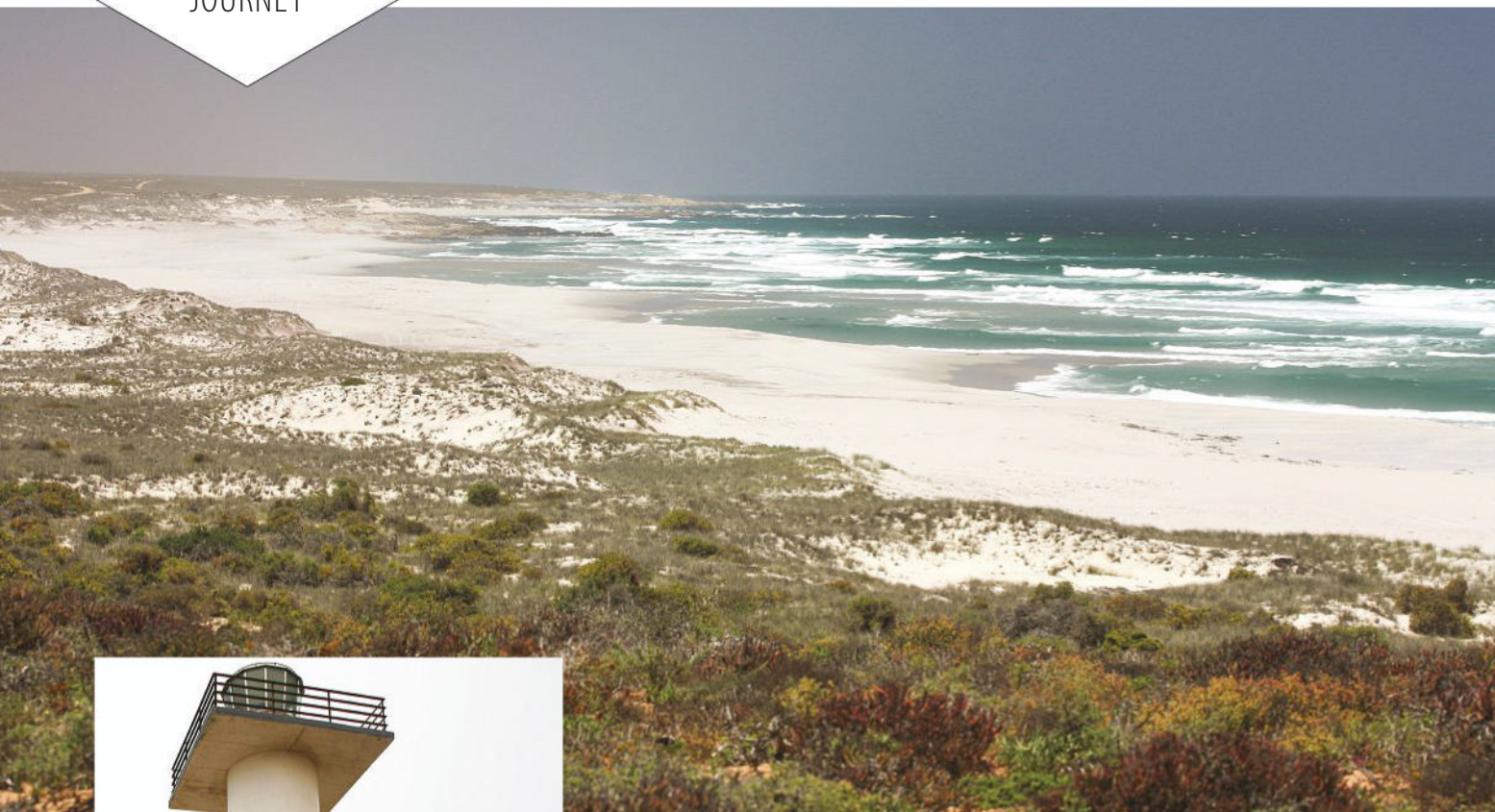
(Bianca) 🌐 bergmun.org.za

✉ dwarskersbos@bergmun.org.za

Price R120 to R570 p.n. to camp (4 people) depending on the season.

GPS S32.69338 E18.23407





SANDY BAY. The West Coast water is cold as ice and you have to be brave to swim in the sea. You are definitely not allowed to drive your bakkie on the beaches, but there are plenty of sandy roads in the Namaqua National Park (bottom) that offer lekker challenges.



HONDEKLIP BAY LIGHTHOUSE

Light character 3 short flashes every 15 seconds

Visibility of light beam 16 nautical miles

Light height above sea level 17 m

Tower height 11 m

Daymark White-painted tower with a red band and red lantern room

GPS coordinate S30.30888 E17.26982

Manned No

Access The lighthouse stands on a high dune outside the town. You can drive up to the tower, but a fence prevents you from getting closer than 10 m.

Telephone number 021 780 9232 (all hours)

Accommodation Hondeklip Bay has a few options, including a small caravan park.



“

We are going to drive through the coastal part of the park, because there is a lot to see and experience

”



that leads to a hide where you can watch water birds bathing in the pools of the Spoeg River. A short distance east are the Spoeg River Caves, which are actually just open caves but are nevertheless worth a visit.

You will have to say goodbye to the sea for a while after this and head inland on a corrugated dirt road. It's only 17 km to the park gate, but it feels like an eternity and your truck threatens to fall apart on the bumpy corrugated road. The torture is over as soon as you're through the gate and a regional road takes you west to Hondeklip Bay.

Hondeklip Bay has a caravan park with basic facilities, but we're not going to camp here. We're here for lunch and to see the lighthouse. The town's first lighthouse was erected in 1956 and was initially painted black with a white-and-red daymark. The current lighthouse was built in 2009 and stands guard over two shipwrecks: the Jaheel and the Aristea. Both have practically rusted away.

Stop at the DopEnKreef restaurant and order yellowtail (R120) or, if you're really hungry, a seafood platter (R240). There are also other eateries here such as the



Stay here

MCDUGALLS BAY CARAVAN PARK, PORT NOLLOTH

McDougalls Bay is a residential area of Port Nolloth and the northernmost campsite on the West Coast. A total of 93 stands are laid out in two rows with one row facing the beach and the other with their backs to a row of chalets. Every two stands share a rubbish bin and a fence of manatoka trees planted closely together, providing privacy and wind protection. Each stand has its own braai area and power point with domestic sockets. Taps are randomly planted in the campsite, but you're always within a stone's throw of the nearest one.

Stands no. 6-22 are located right on the beach with an unbeatable view of the sea. However, the resort's management warns you that the high tide sometimes washes over these stands. Stands no. 23-38 are located further away from the sea, with their backs to the chalets and the road that serves the caravan park. In our opinion, this is the better choice, unless you want to relax right on the beach.

McDougalls Bay has 5 ablution blocks that range from tired to very nice. The resort feels old and abandoned out of season, but it's lively during the peak season.

Arrival and departure 10:00.

Contact 027 851 1110 (office)

caravanpark@richtersveld.gov.za

Price R200 to R273 p.n. to camp (4 people) depending on season (pensioners get 30% discount). The chalets cost between R750 and R932 p.n. depending on season.

GPS S29.28281 E16.88039



Rooi Spinnekop and Sam's, but there is no petrol station in town for your rig.

After lunch we drive to Koiingnaas in the West Coast mining area. These days you can drive through without a permit, but guards may still ask you to sign in and may search your vehicle. Our next stop is Kleinsee where we find the first reliable petrol station since Lutzville.

We are now approaching the end of our journey. Follow the R355 dirt road for about 5 km until you reach a signpost for Port Nolloth (the turn-off is at S29.63845 E17.10061). You now follow a narrow dirt

road for 40 km until it joins the tarred R382. Here you turn left to Port Nolloth.

Port Nolloth's lighthouse is not nearly as impressive as the others on our tour. It's basically just a steel frame with a light bulb atop it. Port Nolloth's first light beacon was erected in 1870, but the fog was so thick that boats often couldn't see the light. A decent lighthouse with a stronger lamp and a foghorn was built in 1909, but it was replaced with this galvanised steel lattice tower in 1979.

Port Nolloth's eateries do not disappoint, however, and Bella de Port in particular

has affordable and delicious food such as a mussel potjie (R110), seafood paella (R120) and roosterkoek with jam (R40).

It's our last night next to the sea and we're camping in McDougalls Bay caravan park. Tomorrow you have to decide whether you're going to drive farther up the coast to Alexander Bay and from there to the Richtersveld or brave the Namaqua 4x4 eco-route to Pofadder. Or maybe you're going to follow the tar road to Upington and from there visit the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park? Either way, have a great trip and send us pics!



PORT NOLLOTH LIGHTHOUSE

Light character 4 short flashes

Visibility of light beam 19 nautical miles

Light height above sea level 17 m

Tower height 11 m

Daymark 8 black and 7 white stripes on an inverted triangle

GPS coordinate S29.24985 E16.86863

Manned No

Access The beacon stands between Hoof and Strand Streets, about 5 m from the sidewalk. You can clearly see it, but a gate and fence prevent you from touching it.

Telephone number 027 851 7698 (office hours)

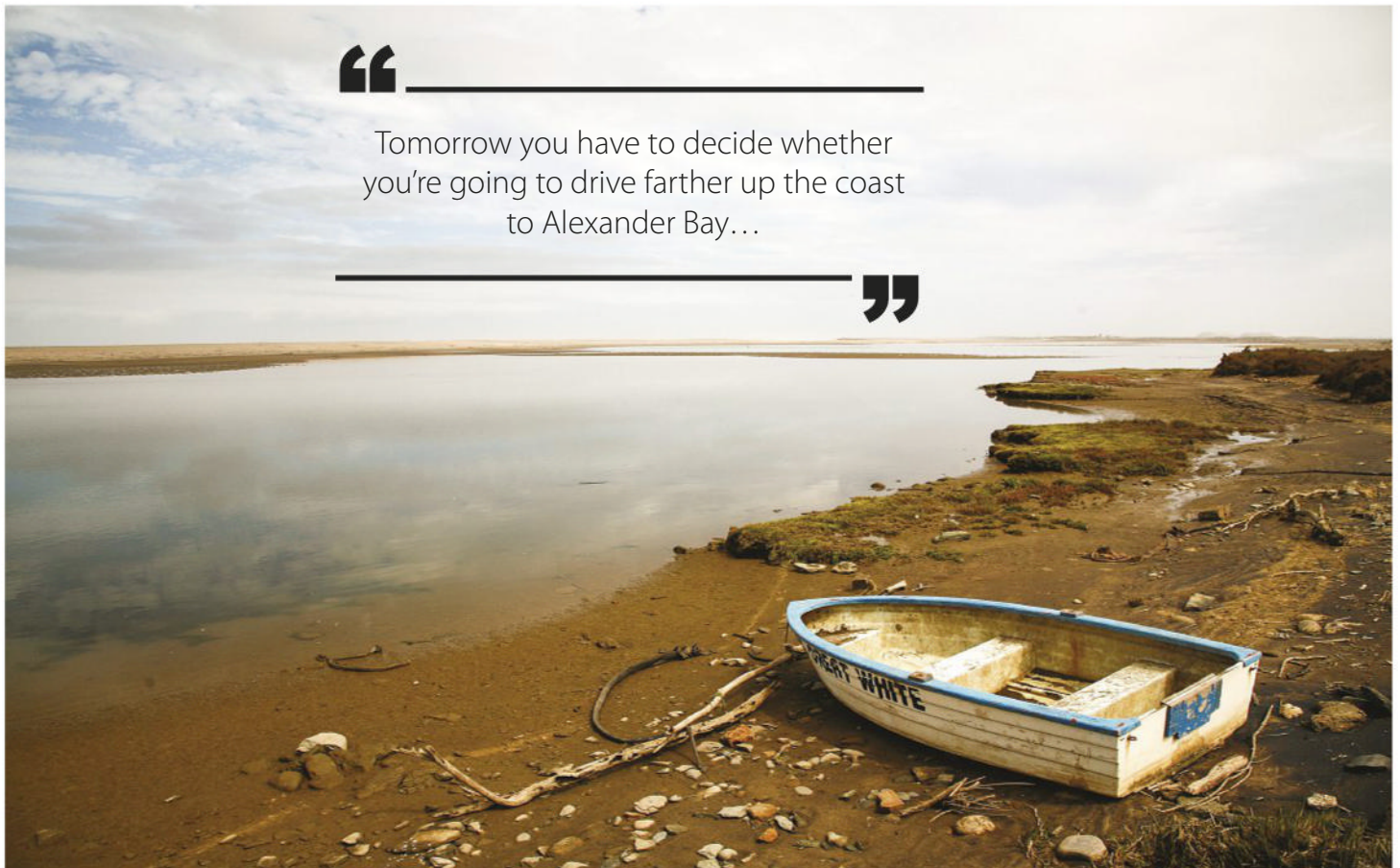
Accommodation Port Nolloth has several guesthouses, a hotel and a caravan park in nearby McDougalls Bay.



“

Tomorrow you have to decide whether you're going to drive farther up the coast to Alexander Bay...

”



In the middle of everywhere

Point your finger to the middle of a South African map and set up camp at these three comfortable spots.

Words and photos **Leon Botha**



Camping is probably not the first thing that comes to mind when one thinks of Kimberley, Vryburg and Kuruman.

However, it is worth exploring a bit and stopping at these three neighbouring but diverse towns.

If you were travelling in this area 140 years ago, you would have had to cross three borders, as Kimberley was in Griqualand West, Vryburg in Stellaland and Kuruman in Bechuanaland.

Griqualand West was also known as the Klipdrift Republic, while Stellaland was an independent Boer Republic that existed for three years and would later be called the United States of Stellaland. Bechuanaland was a so-called crown colony under British control.

This area is practically the

geographical centre of South Africa, and if you look at the four furthest points north, east, south and west on the map, the first campsite, Mattanu, is barely 44 km east of the country's centre.

Mattanu is a bush camp 50 km outside Kimberley. It is situated in a camel thorn forest where it is difficult to pack up and leave nature behind when it is time to leave.

At Vryburg, 190 km north of here, turn left on the N14 towards Kuruman and look for the turn-off on the right 115 km farther. The gravel road takes you to Takkraal, a hidden farm camp without electricity.

Red Sands is 135 km further back on the N14. It is 15 km on the other side of Kuruman and has private stands with a lovely restaurant.

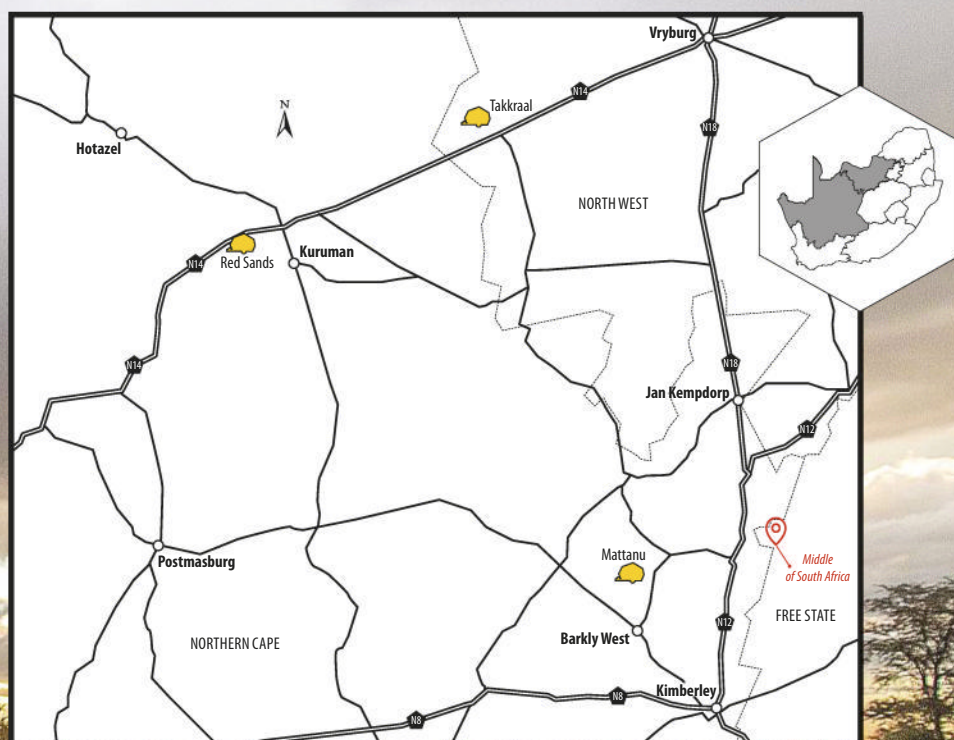
MATTANU

Camping with flair

Kimberley was the first city in the Southern Hemisphere in 1882. Today it is not only the largest city in the Northern Cape but also the provincial capital. It is of course famous for the Big Hole and was also the second city in the world to have streetlights.

Mattanu is a quiet place in the bush, and when your braai fire crackles in the evening, it feels like heaven on earth.

On top of that, you are received like a tourist with a lot of dollars in the bank. Even before you properly get out of the car, the office staff greets you warmly and hands you two glossy magazines. One is a game breeder's journal and the other is an animal guide with colour photos and an information sheet on each.



DESTINATION

Mattanu belongs to the Kriek family – Dr. J.C. Kriek made a profound impact on the wildlife industry.

While you are standing in front of the office, it is a good time to book a game drive (R400 p.p.) – this way you can see Mattanu's wild animals up close and personal. (You are not allowed to drive around by yourself.)

One of the receptionists will drive you to the campsite. It is only 400 m farther, but you will take a few turns through the bush, and towards the end, the bushes grow right up to the road. The typical thorn trees of the Kalahari bushveld are prevalent, but then you unexpectedly drive into a small forest. The camel thorn trees form a canopy with lots of open space below it. This is where your campsite is.

The road to Mattanu is a public dirt road that starts 40 km beyond Kimberley, along Barkly West, and you follow it for 17 km to the gate.

On the day of your booking, the office staff will send a WhatsApp and explain how to drive through the automatic gate. You identify yourself and say which gate you are at. The office staff will then open this gate (and a second one) for you.

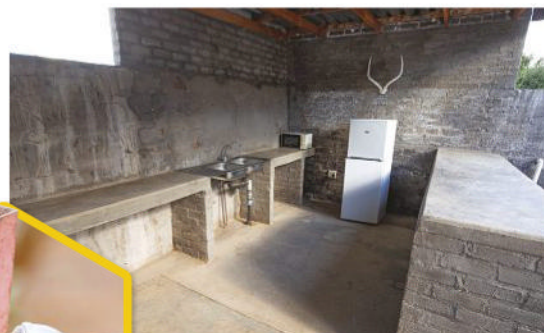
There is a concrete trough with water after the first gate to disinfect the wheels of your towing combination because there is prized game on the farm. The next gate is 600 m further and the office is 2,2 km beyond that.

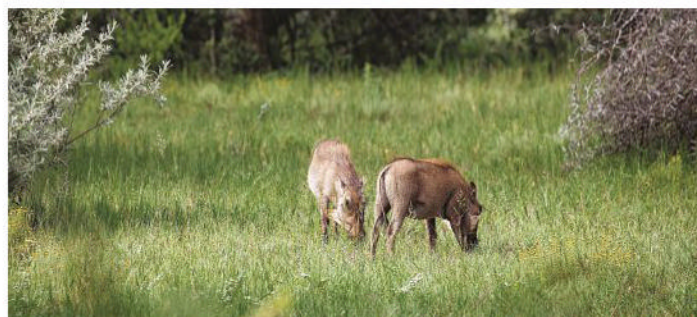
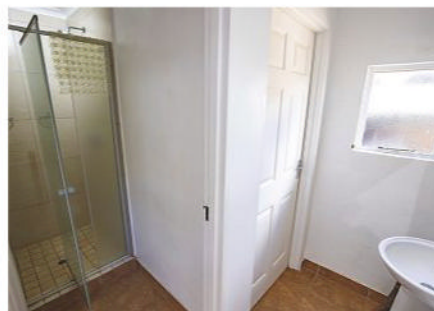
When you look at the red sand on which you set up camp, you might think you have arrived in the Kalahari. It is a cleared piece of earth under the camel thorns, and as you drive into the camping area, you find two stands on the left and a third on the right. The bathrooms are in front of you and you can see the roof of a building protruding beyond a wall.

There is not much turning space here. So, before you pull in, check where you want to park, because you will probably have to push back.

The power point, light and braai drum are next to your stand, and you even get a bag of free braai wood plus a grate and wire brush for cleaning. Your tap has a peculiar little cap from square tubing that has to be lifted to use the tap. This is probably to prevent anything other than a human from opening the tap.

The fourth and fifth stands are 50 m





further on, next to each other. They are isolated from the rest and ideal for tents.

The square wall around the bathrooms was a storage dam in the early nineties and the only structure on the farm. The bathroom buildings are therefore inside the “dam”, and the entrance is closest to the farthest stand on the left as you drive in. It almost feels like you are walking into a fort.

These are more than just bathrooms: The building first on the left is the men’s toilets; women use the next entrance for their separate showers and toilets; and

across from that is another entrance for the men’s two showers. Inside these are basins with mirrors, and behind each of the two doors is a shower cubicle with a glass door.

When you walk through the “wall”, there is a canopy on the opposite wall. This is the kitchen with worktops, a fridge, a microwave and a sink. A few steps take you up to a paved area. On the right is a slatted and pole canopy with a few bench and table sets as well as a braai area. At the far corner is a fire pit in the middle of the red sand and next

Briefly | Mattanu



Campsite 5 sites under camelthorns in a cleared-out space in a small forest with power points.

Ablutions Separate shower and toilet facilities for men and women as well as a communal kitchen with a microwave, fridge and scullery.

Price R785 p.n. per campsite for the first 4, thereafter R120 p.p. (half price for o.12; free for o.6). Maximum 6 people per campsite.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 11:00.

Contact 060 988 5555 • reservations@mattanu.com • mattanu.com

Nearest town Barkly West 21 km.

Road condition 20 km dirt road – 17 km is a public road and the last 400 m is a well-trodden farm road.

GPS S28.398556 E24.503334

Drive & Camp says Don’t just pitch up; you have to book in advance.

MORE THAN A BIG HOLE. Who would’ve thought you can camp right in the bush outside Kimberley? Mattanu can easily be reached and is a good excuse to venture to the area again.

to it is a splash pool from where one can see the waterhole – barely 30 m away.

For your game drive you are picked up at the campsite, and very quickly you see game such as roan antelope, ostriches, tsessebés and even giraffes, zebras and blue and golden wildebeest.

The guide stops next to a swampy area while the sun’s rays turn from yellow to red against the dark clouds. There is a table with your choice of drink while a beautiful sunset unfolds with a thunderstorm as background music.

“

The boma around the first stand is fenced off with planted logs

”



CAMP ON YOUR OWN. Not everyone is comfortable in a bush camp, because it's usually remote and it can be quite an expedition just to get there. Takkraal is a few kilometres off the tarmac and there is no need for a 4x4. You camp in one spot and you won't see many other people, because there are only four sites quite far from each other. You'll see a cow or two, but your best friend in the campsite is the donkey – that's for the hot water for the shower.



TAKKRAAL

King of your own castle

The Great Comet of 1882 was apparently so bright that you could see it clearly with the naked eye during the day. A Capetonian, one W.H. Finlay of the Observatory in Cape Town, is said to have made the first observation.

This celestial body also impressed the people of Vryburg, much further north. Vryburg was the capital of Stellaland, and the region was named after the

Great Comet of 1882. (“Stella” is Latin for “star”.) However, the comet is not expected to be visible again for another 670 to 950 years...

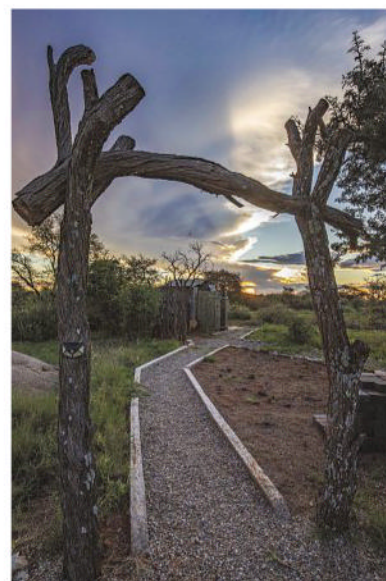
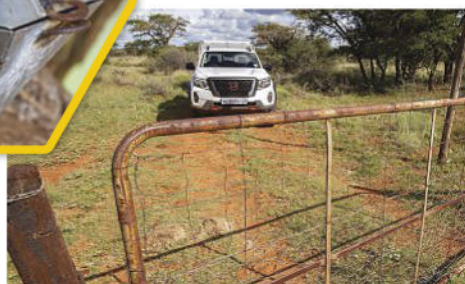
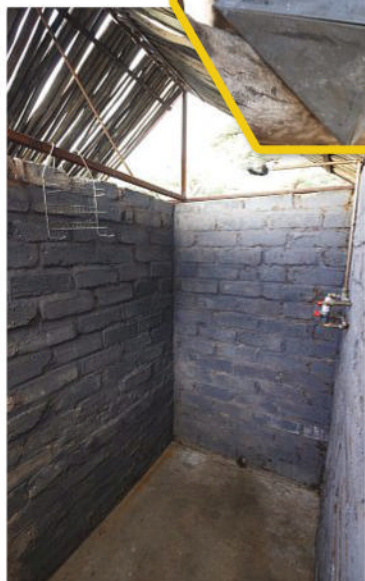
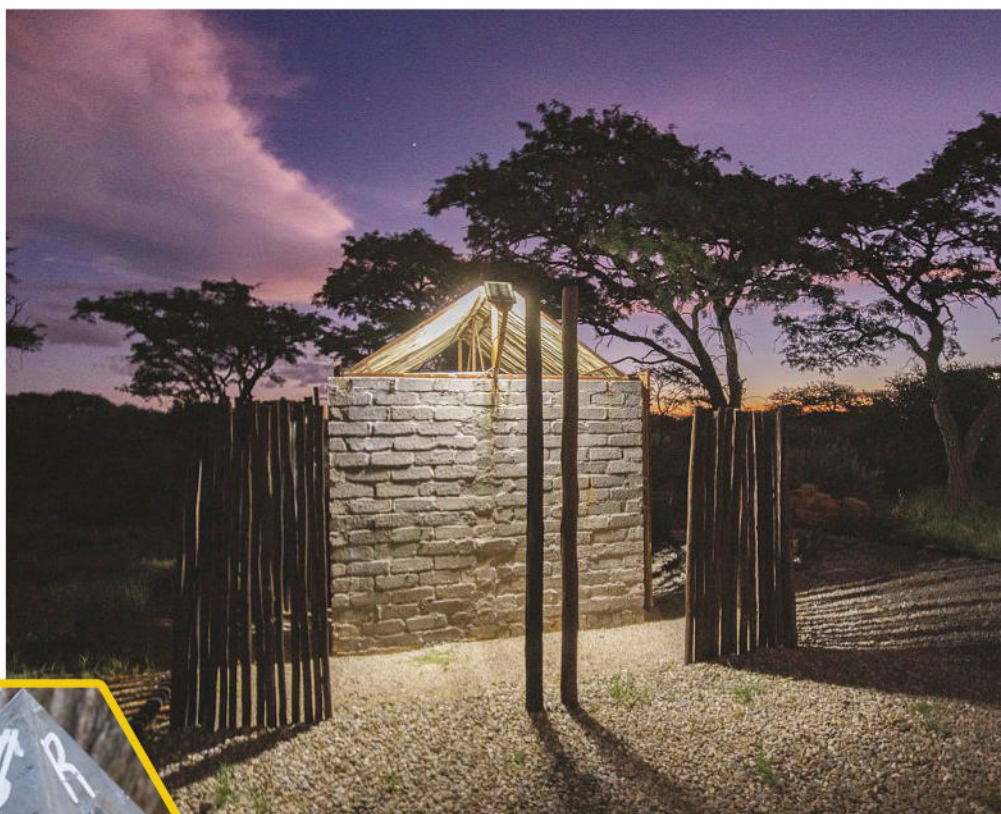
It is shortly after 18:30 and tonight the moon is already shining brightly in the east, and barely 5 minutes later we see the sun disappearing behind the horizon.

You may see or hear a few cattle in the veld, but you are now in the beautiful farm countryside with at most three other camping groups. If you are the



only one for the evening, you will not see another soul either, because you help yourself to the campsite, and also close the gate behind you when you leave Takkraal. There is no office here, and the closest you will get to someone is in your WhatsApp conversation with Hannes Potgieter to book a place.

During our visit the world is wet after the unprecedented, good rainfall from shortly before. The dirt road from the N14



(between Vryburg and Kuruman) is full of puddles, but nothing too bad to ruin our camping time.

Takkraal's gate – a high farm gate that is closed – is barely 5 km from the tar road. On the gate is a notice that translates to: "Hannes Potgieter lives here. Do not tease, feed or scare."

Nothing gives away that this is the entrance to a campsite, and what's more, the gate is locked. You let Hannes know when you are at the gate and he gives

you the code for the lock.

From here, you drive 1,3 km along the farm road along the fence until it turns sharply to the right. The campsite is a kilometre further. The 50 x 50 m camping area is fenced and you drive into it – quite appropriately – through a farm gate.

According to Hannes, this is where you get the best cellphone signal, so next to the first stand on the left. The stand is against the fence, has gravel on the

ground, a shade tree on the right with a boma around it and a rustic bathroom building behind it. Just like at Mattanu, this is camel thorn country.

In front of this stand, there is a flat stone next to the gate that indicates where the other three stands are. A second bathroom building is next to the stand on the opposite side.

The boma around the first stand is fenced off with planted logs, and as for

“

Just like at Mattanu, this is camel thorn country

”



Briefly | Takkraal



Campsite 4 sites in the bush. It is on a farm in the middle of nowhere. There is no power and intermittent cellphone signal.

Ablutions Rustic: 1 building at the first stand and a second some distance away from the stands at the furthest end. You stoke a donkey for hot water and the wood is included.

Price R200 p.p.n.

Arrival and departure No fixed times; it is arranged at the time of booking.

Contact 083 267 0003

takkraal@gmail.com

Takkraal BushCamp

Nearest town Vryburg and Kuruman, 74 km and 77 km respectively.

Road condition 6 km of decent dirt road, of which the last 1 km is a twin-track road to the campsite.

GPS S27.176894 E24.038064

Drive & Camp says The owner is busy setting up private stands a short distance away from the existing ones.



GREENER ON THE OTHER SIDE. The patch of grass at Takkraal's gate seems out of place, because the surroundings are quite harsh. This is Takkraal's reception and the last green you see. Tonight you'll set up camp in the bush.



amenities, there is a tap and braai with a separate grid and braai tongs.

The only electricity is at the bathroom building where there is a solar light with a motion sensor. There is no 220 V power.

The flush toilet is on the left side of the building and the shower is on the other side. Outside is a donkey with enough wood so you can stoke it for hot water.

The shower is basic with a concrete floor and a pointed roof of slats.

At your stand, there is a diamond-shaped metal container. It is the size of your fist with a hinge in the middle. It opens like a shell and "R" and "\$" symbols are painted on the outside. When you book, Hannes reminds you that you are paying in cash – this diamond is where you leave your money when you hit the road again.

The stand in the middle, right gets the most shade, and the other two are gravel on which you set up camp.

The entire campsite is fenced with planted logs and there's a raised fire pit – a cozy spot for friends. Across from it is a square splash pool.

RED SANDS**Turn at the windmill**

Although Kuruman is a well-known town, the origin of the name is not entirely clear. It seems to be a derivation of the name “Kudumane”, a former chief of the area.

Kuruman has an interesting connection with the Victoria Falls on the border of Zimbabwe and Zambia. The Scottish explorer and missionary David Livingstone, who came across it in the mid-19th century, had married Mary Moffat, the daughter of a Scottish missionary and the founder of Kuruman, Robert Moffat, a few years earlier.

They were married here in Kuruman and had six children. Two of them were supposedly born during the Livingstones' travels through the Kalahari and David himself caught the babies.

Red Sands has an equally rich history and has belonged to the Kaufmann

family, originally from Plettenberg Bay, since its inception. The Kaufmanns made Kuruman their home 40 years ago and five years later, in 1991, acquired the farm where Red Sands is today. They opened their doors in 1994.

Red Sands is 15 km outside Kuruman in the direction of Upington but be on the lookout for a particularly tall windpump on top of a hill to the left of the road. The entrance is just beyond the windpump where you turn back towards Kuruman on a dirt road.

The windpump is actually not a windpump, but a camouflaged cellphone tower. The cellphone signal in the area was not up to scratch in earlier years, and Richard Kauffman explains that Vodacom approached them to erect a tower on their land. It was built in 1999, and they wanted to make sure it fit in with the surroundings.

The blades were initially able to rotate so that they generated power for the tower – at the foot of the tower there is even a zinc dam that houses the tower's batteries.

The blades have since come off twice due to inclement weather, and once a helicopter had to be used to recover it halfway down the hill. Today, the tower is connected to the local power grid and the blades are just for show.

On the Facebook page Windmills, a certain Christiaan van der Westhuizen says he worked on the tower himself; he had to replace a chain in the generator's gearbox. According to his information, the generator weighs 48 kg, the tower stands 45 m high and the blades has a diameter of 7 m.

Red Sands has since been sold to the government with a Common Property Association in charge, but it's business as usual at the campsite and it is the same

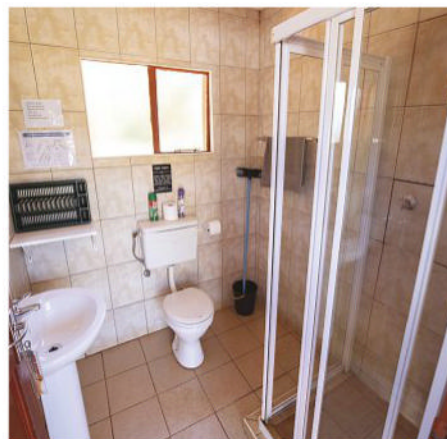




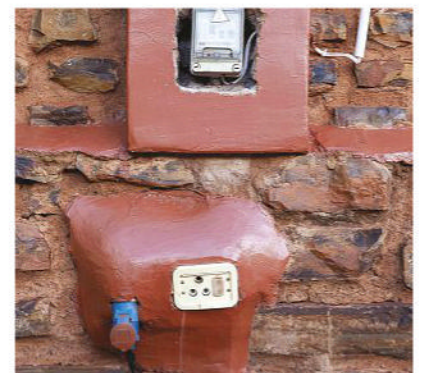
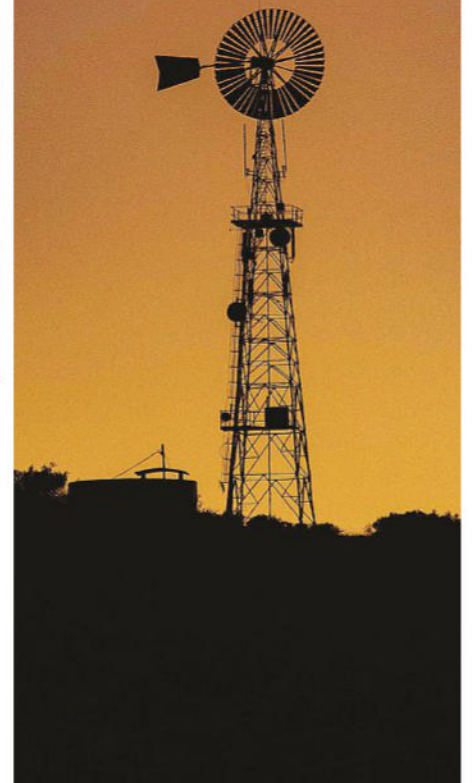
“

...be on the lookout for a particularly tall windpump on top of a hill...

”



ESTABLISHED. Red Sands shares a birthday with our democracy and some of the structures at the campsite look like they've been there since the beginning. You can choose between private or regular sites.





“ You might as well be standing somewhere deep in Africa at a fancy lodge ”

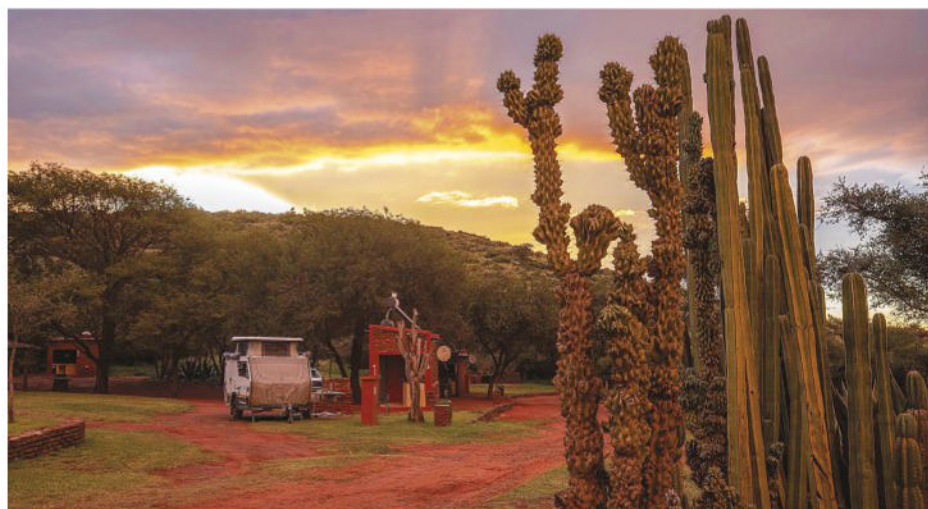


YOUR BUILDING. The structures at the private stands is your bathroom. In the regular ones, it's a built-in braai area with a washing-up next to it.





NATURE ALL AROUND. There are wild animals on the grounds – you see zebras as soon as you drive in. A couple of alpacas are grazing in the campsite and a handful of giraffes are waiting next to the swimming pool.



people you'll encounter in the office.

From the gate it is 2,2 km to the office with a decent dirt road that runs up the hill. Up on the slopes you can even see zebras.

When you drive over the neck, the road swings right with a nice view of the resort on the left. The camping area is on the far left at the foot but follow the road further to the back of the office. The entrance to a spacious restaurant with a high thatched roof is in front of you. You might as well be standing somewhere deep in Africa at a fancy lodge. In the restaurant, you can

choose between light meals and salads all the way up to a 500 g steak and even a variety of seafood.

The swimming pool is also here, and a small playpark from where you have a nice view of the campsite.

The road turns back to the camping area, which consists of two sides. The five stands, each with private bathrooms, are closer to the office and the regular stands are lower down. The latter is well equipped with a built-in braai area and a sink next to it, and a narrow roof over the top. There is not much grass or shade here; you camp on hard, red soil.

The long building on the opposite side



Briefly | Red Sands



Campsite 5 private stands and 10 normal stands. Shade and grass are scarce, especially at the normal stands.

Ablutions Communal bathrooms, while the private stands have their own facilities (scullery included).

Price R180 p.p.n for the normal stands and R260 p.p. for the private stands.

Arrival and departure Weekdays 14:00-22:00 and Sundays until 21:00; you have to depart by 10:00.

Contact ☎ 082 801 4414

✉ enquiries@redsands.co.za

🌐 redsands.co.za

Nearest town Kuruman 17 km.

Road condition 2,2 km well-maintained dirt road.

GPS S27.509796 E23.303877

Drive & Camp says There are three rather tame alpacas here that look like they are frowning the whole day plus a bunch of animated, chatty ducks that occasionally stop by your stand.

is the communal bathrooms. In front of you, as you enter the room, are shower cubicles with the basins on the left against the wall. Each shower cubicle has a door but only consists of a wet area. The washing-up area is outside at the end of the building with a veranda and a roof.

The private stands are laid out in a circle around an enormous, thatched roof and many shade trees. The facilities of these stands are similar, and here too, you'll have to deal with red soil, although the stand closer to the swimming pool has a nice lawn.

The bathroom building has an open covered veranda with a washing-up area, and the bathroom is an open room with a toilet, basin and glass shower cubicle. It is clean, but old – for example, there was no lid for the three-prong socket at our campsite.

Next to the building is a built-in braai area with a grill.

On the edge

A campsite in the East Rand's "bushveld" doesn't sound right... until you pull into Bush Inn.

Words and photos **Leon Botha**



In Johannesburg one is surrounded by 6 million neighbours, and a camping weekend is the best way to excuse oneself. But the farther away the campsite is from home, the more time one loses on the road and it drains one's savings.

Dinokeng, just north of Pretoria, is a good idea because it is only 100 km from the heart of Johannesburg. The same goes for the campsites in the Magaliesberg close to Rustenburg or next to the Vaal River on the border with the Free State.

But you don't even have to cross the city limits. Just take into account the rush hour traffic on a Friday afternoon, because by sunset the braai at the campsite has to be lit.

The East Rand's easternmost suburb is Springs, and barely 50 km further you enter Mpumalanga's coalfields on the N17. Just as you leave Springs, there is a lovely campsite where the city feels far away.

The Bush Inn's garden is a green oasis.

The grass is short and all the plants are neatly trimmed. Right in front of you after you drive through the gate is a car wash, something you wouldn't expect in a campsite. Judging by all the dirty cars that arrive here, Bush Inn gets good support from Springs residents. They offer several options, but you can also pull your caravan closer for a wash so that it goes home spotless. Prices start at R350 and take 2-3 hours.

Behind the car wash there is another pleasant surprise: brand new padel courts. And it is clearly a hit, because the courts with their glass walls and floodlights are just as busy as the car wash.

Keep past the car wash and paddle courts to the camping area with a lush green lawn to your left. Many of the resort's activities are here. There's a swimming pool, mini golf course, life-size chess set, heated swimming pool (in the building across the lawn) and restaurant plus another hangout under shade netting and a cocktail bar. It's just

here, to your right, where the brightest murals catch your eye.

Between the car wash and the paddle courts is a lovely, fenced lawn where the children can play. There are three climbing frames, swings, a sandpit and three trampolines, and a nice bike path runs in between.

The office for the campers is 180 m past the gate, just beyond the paddle courts. This is where Ansie Engelbrecht welcomes you.

During our visit, Jack, a handsome black-headed sheep, waited for us on the porch before he walked up to us like a tame dog. *(Unfortunately, Jack has since crossed the rainbow bridge. – Ed.)*

The office is the campsite's "shop"

– a place where basic things such as sweets, charcoal and braai wood are sold. There's even a popcorn machine. This is also where you pay a R50 deposit for a bracelet that gives you access to the hot pool.

The stands start opposite the office. These are demarcated rows of blocks with



TOWN & COUNTRY. Bush Inn may as well be a farm because there are farm animals and you camp in a lovely garden.



plants and form part of the neat lawn. Some stands have paving but shade trees are scarce.

Behind the office is a small pond with an island. There are also stands with a large shade tree or two, but here there are only three power points. It's a great fishing spot but remember: The fish must be returned to the water if you catch something.

If you stand on the office porch, the bathroom building is the building 80 m in front of you. Next to it is a tree that casts shade over parts of two stands. One of these sites is available for us and the power point is a good 30 m away. Luckily, it's not across the road and the extension cord runs down the back of our camp neighbours' stands.

The washing-up area of the bathrooms is a spacious room in the middle of the building with separate facilities for men and women on either side of it. The basins are recessed into the tiled slabs of the bathrooms and there is a nice big mirror in front of each one.

The shower cubicles are in a row





Briefly | Bush Inn



Campsite 16 grass stands plus 3 on an island and 21 with paving – all set in a neat garden. Shade is scarce and your power point is not necessarily next to your stand.

Price R420-R650 p.n. per stand for 2-6 people and R520-R750 on the island.

Arrival and departure 14:00-19:00 and 10:00.

Contact 079 708 9584

john@bushinn.co.za bushinn.co.za

Nearest town On the outskirts of Springs.

Road condition Tar all the way.

GPS S26.261718 E28.484406

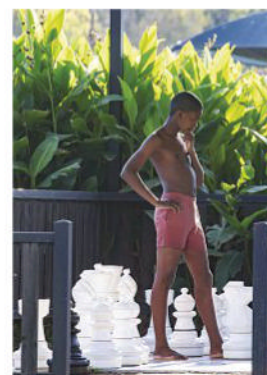
Drive & Camp says There are freestanding braais that deserve an award for originality. The name “Bush Inn” is carved into the sides, and as your fire is burning, the name clearly emerges.

opposite the basins. Each shower has a glass door and curtains serve as doors for the cubicles.

There are a few other stands with pavement and large shade trees beyond the bathrooms, but these are reserved for long-stay campers.

By this time, you have already forgotten about the home around the corner. Your neighbour at home will certainly not believe you if you tell him that there are some springbok – the real ones – in Springs. Every now and then, you see the national antelopes that seem to be unable to decide where the grass is greener. There are even a few ponies here.

Do yourself a favour and walk to the dam across from the campsite. Depending on the time of year, you will see a variety of birds here, but it is also the place where you can hear firsthand how a red-knobbed coot barks like a hoarse dog. 🐾





ULTIMATE
Routes

Where to next?

With custom-designed routes and hassle-free bookings, we'll create unforgettable cross-border adventures for you, through Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe and Zambia.



www.ultimateroutes.co.za

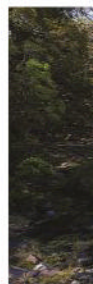
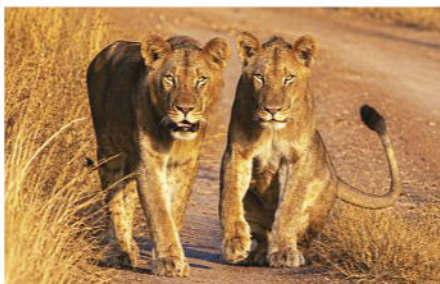


ask@ultimateroutes.co.za

Kafue rewards those who take the road less travelled

Some places reveal themselves the moment you arrive. Kafue National Park rewards those willing to venture a little further.

Words **Lea Erasmus, Ultimate Routes**



What surprises most visitors is just how uncrowded Kafue is, even though visitor numbers have increased by 85% since 2022.

On Roger Mueller's trip through Kafue in June 2026, he covered the route from south to north. Camping at Malala and Kasabushi showcased the park's southern and central wilderness, where he enjoyed solitary sunsets and had most of his wildlife and bird sightings entirely to himself.

Highlights included two wild dog sightings and the incredible sunset over Lake Itezhi-Tezhi.

He then headed north for a bucket-list visit to the Busanga Floodplains, where the abundance of wildlife and birdlife across the endless plains made

for an unforgettable experience and spectacular photography.

Get to know Kafue

Spanning 22 400 km², Kafue National Park is Zambia's largest, oldest and most biodiverse national park. It is home to 158 mammal species, including 21 different antelope species and over 500 bird species.

Thanks to the recent partnership between African Parks and Department of National Parks and Wildlife (DWPW), conservation efforts have shown an increase in populations of elephant, buffalo, puku, sable and hartebeest.

Kafue offers a wide range of camps and lodges, from rustic bush stays to comfortable, well-equipped lodges - each with its own unique character.

Navigating Kafue

The southern section has a network of seasonal game-drive routes around Lake Itezhi Tezhi, creating a prime destination for self-drivers through pockets of mopani woodlands and grassy floodplains. Tracks4Africa comes in very handy for navigating routes in the park.

The central section of the park concentrates on exploration around the Kafue River. Granite inselbergs add an interesting diversity of ecology and activities including prime birding and hiking. Whilst Francois Erasmus didn't opt for the yoga session with Tessa Reijndorp Smit, a co-director at Kasabushi Camp, the boat cruise guided by Quintin Reijndorp Smit (also a director) was very informative.

Seasonal floods transform the northern



section into vast grassy plains during the dry season, creating one of Africa's least known and most spectacular wildlife spectacles, with abundant game, prolific birdlife, large elephant herds and outstanding predator sightings.

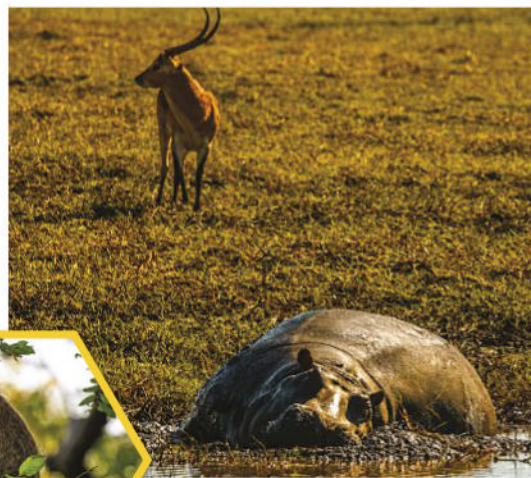
Lucia Teppati especially enjoyed their Busanga Floodplains excursion, thanks to caring, professional & knowledgeable guides.

TRAVELLER HIGHLIGHT

Camp owners and guides are generous with local knowledge, happily sharing road conditions, recent sightings and practical advice, especially about the behaviour of wildlife, such as the notorious elephants.



CONTACT
 ☎ 071 471 4900
 🌐 ultimateroutes.co.za
 ✉ ask@ultimateroutes.co.za



What you need to visit

Good planning is essential. Pre-book your camps well in advance so they can prepare your campsite, meals and supplies; also ensuring someone is expecting you at your next stop.

Allow at least two weeks or more for this destination. Kafue combines especially well with Liuwa Plains and the Zambezi Region (formerly Caprivi), or with Mana Pools, Lower Zambezi and Livingstone.

A 4x4 with extra fuel capacity is essential.

The best time to visit is during the dry season (June to October), and while the roads are suitable for off-road trailers, expect a few scratches along the way.

In the wet season, black cotton soil renders the tracks impassable; don't

attempt to travel then.

Tertius Human advises travelling with at least two vehicles. "We didn't see other vehicles for days on end, so if you do run into a problem, you may have to wait a while before getting assistance."

For adventurous self-drivers seeking an authentic wilderness experience far from the crowds, its better-known neighbours in Botswana and Namibia, Kafue National Park offers something truly special. Here, nature still sets the pace, and every drive feels like a genuine exploration.

Lucia Teppati sums up her Kafue experience: "A stunning wilderness experience and the sense of hospitality in simple but genuine camps. The exceptional beauty of being almost alone in the wild and at wildlife sightings." 📸



Mastering a mountain

The next time you head down to the Cape from the north, turn right off the N1 at Worcester and take the R43 (the Ceres Road) and the Bainskloof Pass over the Limietberg. We promise you will enjoy it way more than the busy toll road through the Huguenot Tunnel.

The route starts on the R301 regional road at coordinates S33.51716 E19.18842. In front of you are two single-lane bridges back-to-back crossing the Breede River. You must first stop to check for oncoming traffic, as the bridges are too narrow for vehicles to pass each other.

A notice warns that your trailer combination may not exceed 9 m in

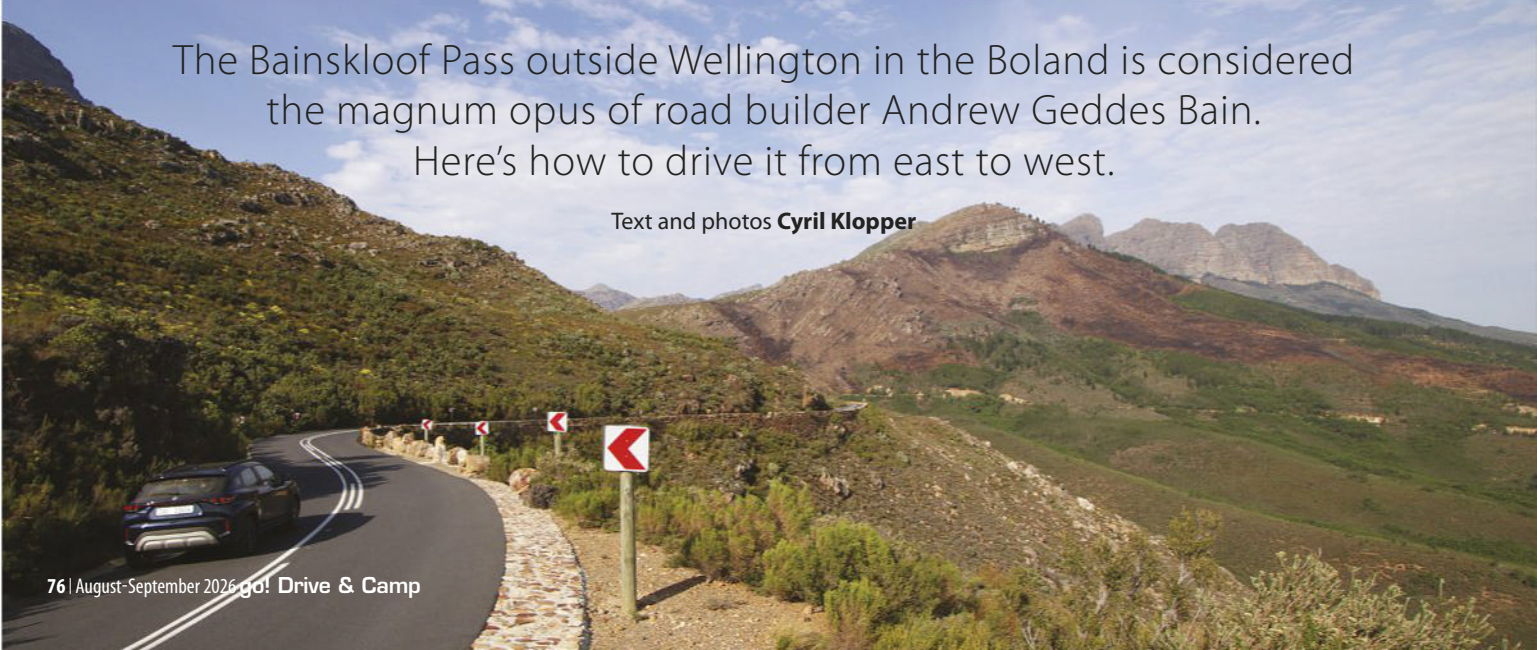
length and 3.68 m in height. Trucks and buses are definitely not allowed on this route.

The first stop is the Calabash Bush Pub, barely a kilometre after you turn off the R43 onto the R301. This popular eatery is open most days – follow it on Facebook. The ever-popular Sunday breakfast buffet costs R155 p.p. It is also here where the pass begins in earnest.

Back in the day, the surveying and construction of the route was awarded to one Andrew Geddes Bain. Bain was born in Scotland in 1797 and sailed to the Cape Colony at the age of 19. Although he worked for the British colonial authorities, he did not particularly like

the English. In fact, Bain reportedly preferred the company Afrikaners and Bushmen, and in the poem “Kaatje Kekkelbek” – written partly in English and partly in a Cape dialect of Dutch – he openly mocks his English employers.

The construction of the mountain pass was particularly challenging, and several tons of dynamite were needed to blast the granite rock and quartzite. In addition, hundreds of prisoners had to use picks and drills to crack the smaller rocks. The pass was eventually inaugurated on Wednesday 14 September 1853, with many toasts and speeches performed by bureaucrats and officially christened the Bainskloof Pass. According



The Bainskloof Pass outside Wellington in the Boland is considered the magnum opus of road builder Andrew Geddes Bain. Here's how to drive it from east to west.

Text and photos **Cyril Kloppe**r



to legend, Bain grumbled at the event that he would rather build another challenging mountain pass than listen to one more speech.

You now follow the White River deeper into the Limietberg and drive uphill to your next point of interest. The Borchers Bridge is at S33.56926 E19.13893, where you must stop and yield to vehicles already on the single-lane bridge. The bridge is named after the then chairman of the Central Roads Board, Petrus Borchers, who presided over the opening ceremony of the pass.

Directly after the bridge is a resort called Tweede Tol which is managed by CapeNature. The conservation fee is

R55 p.p.p.d. (R35 for children) and here there is a campsite, braai area, ablution facilities and natural swimming pools in the White River. From Tweede Tol uphill, the bends of the pass become increasingly sharp, and one gets a good understanding of why long tow combinations should preferably not be attempted. You can indeed tow a caravan over the pass, but it may be a touch nerve-wracking...

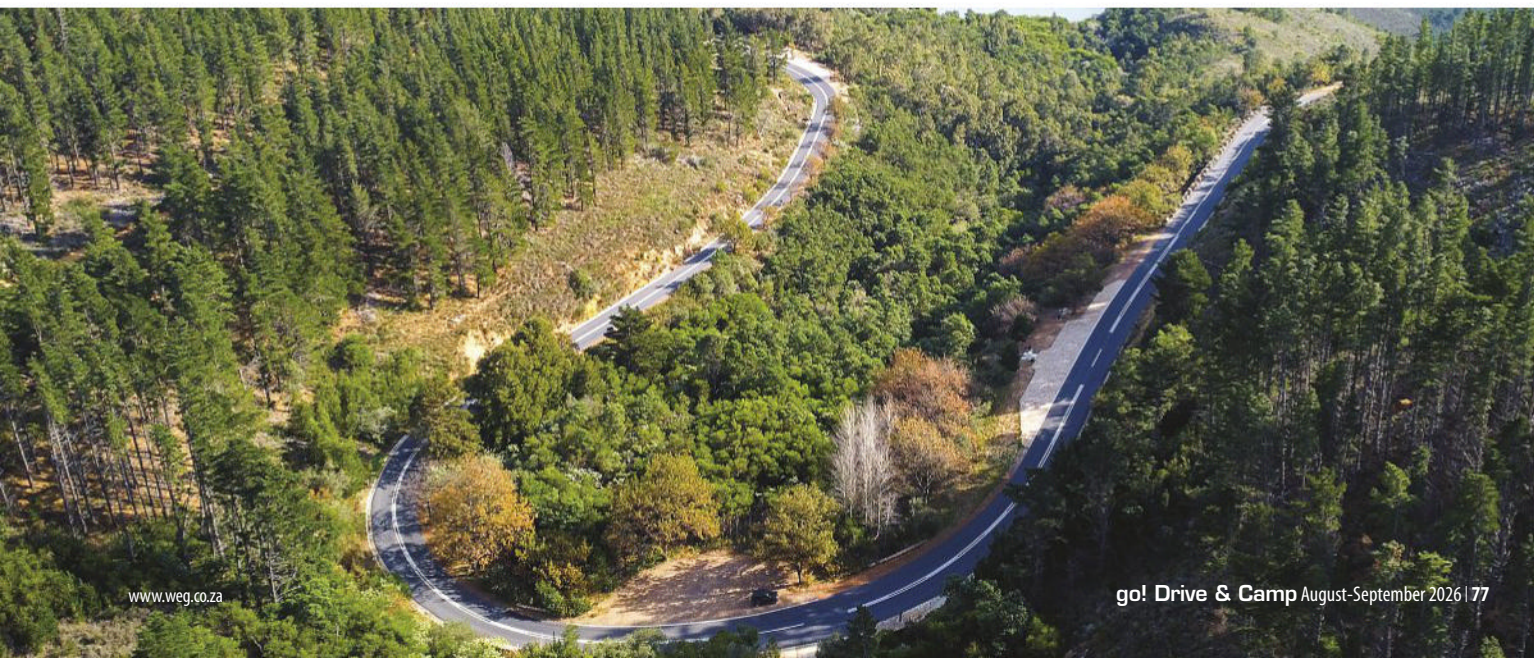
The next attraction is Dacre's Pulpit, a rock that juts out low over the road – it is for this reason that your vehicle may not be higher than 3.68 m. However, a regular vehicle such as a bakkie with a roof-top tent will fit. Incidentally,

Dacre is the name of a preacher who accompanied Bain when he surveyed the pass a second time.

After this, you drive between huge rocks – the Bell Rocks, named after Charles Bell, former Surveyor-General of the Cape Colony – and several spaces where you can safely stop to take photos.

Eventually you drive over the summit of the pass, which is 594 m above sea level. Behind the summit lies a flat piece of land called Eerste Tol. Here there are a few houses and other buildings that are used, among other things, for youth camps. Some houses are permanently occupied while others are holiday homes.

There used to be a hotel here too, but it





Need to know



Maximum number of vehicles?

Unlimited; it is a public road.

Do I get a map? No, but you can't get lost.

Will my vehicle get scratched? No, unless you hit a cliff face.

Should I bring a compressor? No, it is a tar road.

Can I braai along the way? There are two resorts along the way: Tweede Tol and Antoniesvlei.

Is there cellphone signal? Mostly yes, but there are a few dead spots.

Best time of year? Any time of the year.

Can I take my family with me? Definitely.

Day trip or weekend? Only for the day.

How long does it take? The route as we explain it here, is 29 km long and takes at least 40 minutes to drive.

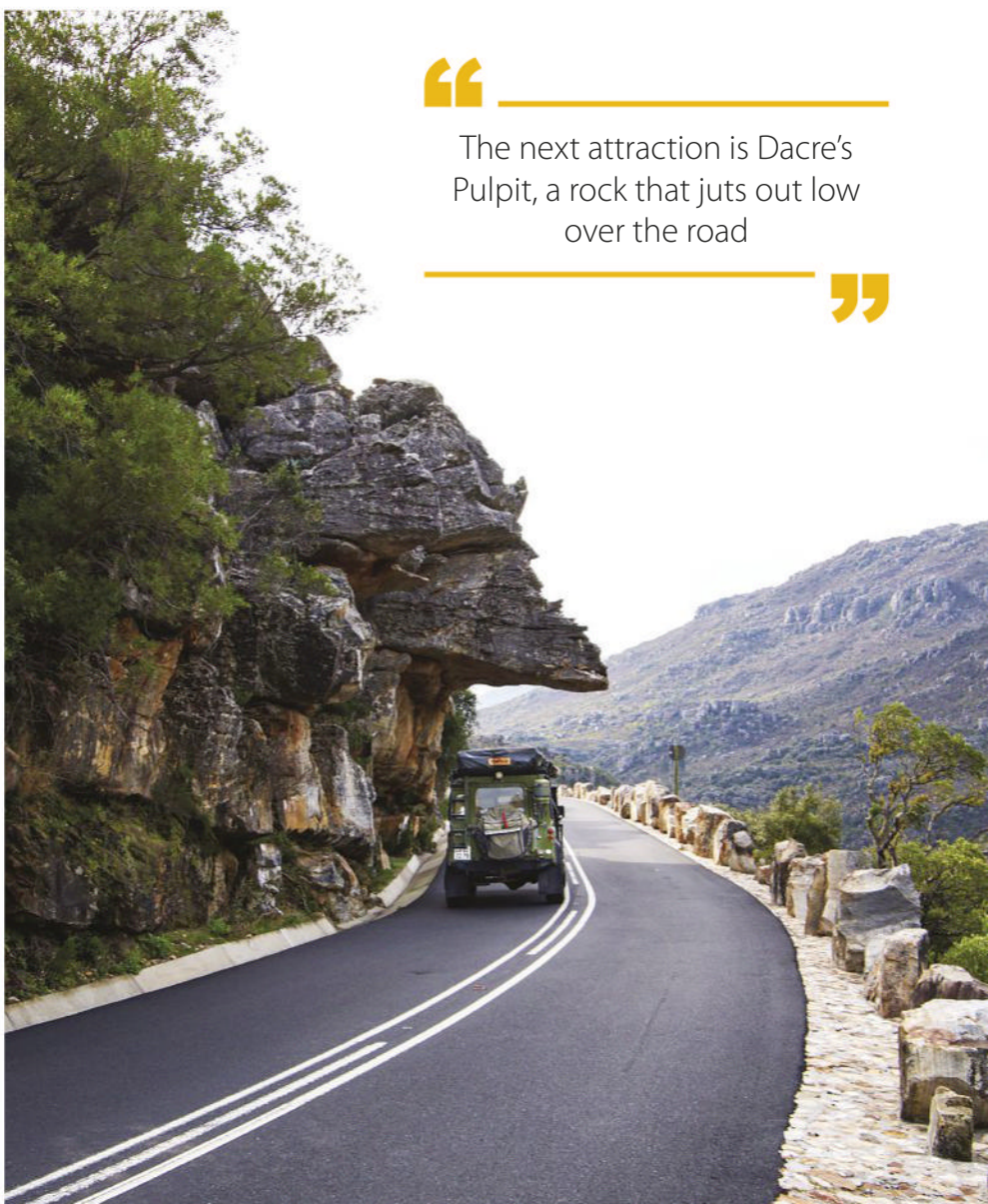
Are there ablutions? Only at the rest stops we mention here.

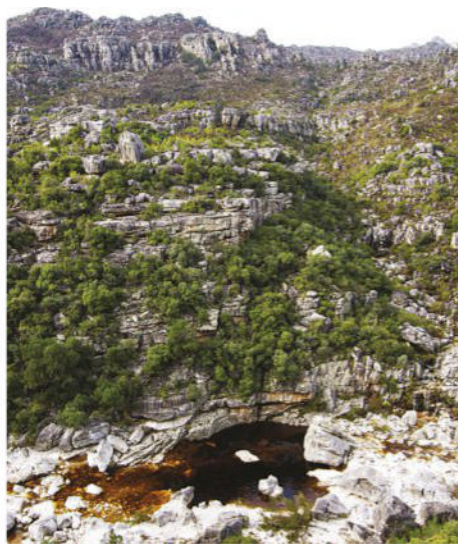
Directions The starting point is halfway along the R43 regional road between Worcester and Ceres, and the route ends in Wellington.

Contact ☎ 021 873 4604 (Wellington Tourism Bureau)



The next attraction is Dacre's Pulpit, a rock that juts out low over the road





FOCUS. You can tow a caravan over the pass (opposite above), but be warned that the road becomes narrow when there is oncoming traffic. Bainskloof's hotel doesn't exist anymore and the photo right, below was taken by Graham Serretta in 1966. Tweede Tol has pools (above right) where you can swim. The water's dark colour is as the result of the roots of plants and is actually very clean.



burned down in 1976. The name of the hotel's last barman was Oom Cecil, and according to tradition, he only escaped the flames in his long johns. The hotel rooms, kitchen and restaurant were destroyed, but Oom Cecil was able to save the bar and a small shop. Oom Cecil, however, eventually had enough and apparently moved to Calvinia.

You leave Eerste Tol and now drive down the western slope of the Limietberg. The bends are gentle until you come across a waterfall called Gawie se Water at S33.64112 E19.10434. There are signs that people sometimes braai here, but please do not do the same. It often happens that illegal fires burn down the mountain's fynbos out of season, and this leads to major ecological damage.

Bain originally intended to include two tunnels in his mountain pass, but the first one collapsed, and both were eventually abandoned. The eastern entrance to the first tunnel is at S33.64080 E19.09099 but avoid the temptation to go and have a look, as the ground is still unstable after all these years.

You are now approaching the end of the route and enjoy the last few hairpin bends until the mountain pass flattens out. At the foot of the pass is a second resort, Antoniesvlei, where you are allowed to have a braai and picnic – the first is Tweede Tol where we stopped earlier today. Unlike Tweede Tol, you cannot camp at Antoniesvlei and alcohol is also prohibited.

Speaking of alcohol: Stop at Wellington Wines' cellar where you can buy a Platter and gold-winning 2021 La Cave Cabernet Sauvignon for R195 per bottle. If you prefer white wine, we recommend the 2025 La Cave Chenin Blanc. The winemaker doesn't make sweet wine, sorry, Vaalpense!

The route ends at Wellington's first stop sign just as you enter town. It's hard to believe that the quiet mountain pass you drove today was once the main link between the Cape Colony and the interior. This was replaced in 1949 by the busy N1 over the Du Toitskloof Pass. The Huguenot Tunnel, completed in 1988, is striking, but we think you'll agree that Bainskloof Pass is far more impressive.



When you and your car takes a breather

You scream, you pray and then you pray again... **Donovan and Marina Burke** from Brackenfell remember a trip to the Richtersveld.

The Richtersveld, one often hears, is not your friend. But there is only one way to find out: Pack your camping gear and go there.

It is now seven years later, and Donovan says he will certainly tackle this epic journey again. People regarded them weirdly in their 2005 Iveco motorhome, an AC Motorhomes conversion without a single differential lock and with only

two-wheel drive.

The road is the thing: Corrugated, sand, rocks, up and down.

Pack your nausea tablets because we are turning back the clock and driving through this unforgiving world yet again. Donovan and Marina share their story...

“Touring always excites us. It usually starts with your own motivation and then spreads to your companion.

Planning is of the utmost importance. It typically involves reading magazines such as this one and then working through everything on the specific topic. In our case, a *go!* special edition was invaluable.

We also visited friends with prior experience to hear what they had to say.

This is how we work through a planning session, because they say the Richtersveld is not to

be trifled with. So many conversations, so many stories, and everyone with their own idea. The conclusion of the homework: Let's go see for ourselves.

The initial idea is to visit the Richtersveld in April or May, but on second thought, we change the decision to rather tackle it at the end of winter because the heat is bearable then. The end of August is therefore touring time.





HELMSMANN OFF THE SHORE. You not only cross the Orange River at Sendelingsdrift; it is also the border between South Africa and Namibia. A pontoon takes you across.



The idea is to start at Sendelingsdrift and work back to Port Nolloth. But we decide to explore the south of Namibia as well and leave Bellville on Sunday 11 August 2019. (We have since moved to Brackenfell.)

Everything goes according to plan and we crisscross Namibia from Noordoewer, Ai-Ais, Grünau, Seeheim, Keetmanshoop, Solitaire, Sesriem, Sossusvlei, Lüderitz, Aus and Rosh Pinah. The condition of the gravel roads varies from very good to almost impassable. We even lose a tyre, 10 km from

Helmeringhausen, on a good gravel road.

The adventure around the Richtersveld begins in earnest on Thursday the 22nd. We leave Namibia at Sendelingsdrift via pontoon, and Potjiespram in the Ais-Richtersveld Transfrontier Park is our first stop. A school group is doing nature education here and it can be noisy. So we decide to spend the night at Sendelingsdrift instead.

There are only two sites with electricity and both are already occupied, but we

luckily find a spot and set up camp.

The next morning we have a leisurely breakfast – we are in control of our own time schedule – and drive to Potjiespram. We also stop by the historic Nama camp, but it's time to move on.

The natural surroundings are very beautiful, and the road is somewhat of a thriller. We drive over the Halfmens Pass, and the first sight is the so-called Hand of God. It is a rock with a cavity that looks like the imprint of a large hand. We find time here and coffee follows.

On the way to the Akkedis Pass, the Penkop Pass is next. Everyone says the Akkedis Pass is tough, but we would say that's putting it mildly. Donovan is getting a few extra grey hairs; you scream, you pray and then you pray again.

A white Land Cruiser VX-V8 passes us while we slow down to a snail's pace. After the pass, on a level ground, we again meet the folks who camped with us at Sendelingsdrift. They are the people with the white Cruiser...

When we stop, they stand

and clap. We wonder if they had any problems. They say they waited a little further on to see if we would get over the dangerous pass safely.

From here, they continue straight and we turn left to camp for the night at De Hoop. The rocky road remains a challenge – there is a steep descent and holes that look like they were caused by a previous 4x4. Closer to the camp, water starts flowing from the rocks and makes it extra slippery. The road is now also full of bumps and holes – with or without water – until we reach the camp. Here we find ourselves under the second-best tree – it is near the Orange River and you can hear the water rippling over the stones. We meet the Swanepoel family from Clarens who are standing a little further away under the best tree.

We talk about the road surface and realise they don't think it will be possible for us to get further into the Richtersveld over the Helskloof Pass. Only 4x4 vehicles are recommended.

We make a fire early, because when it gets dark, it really is pitch black. We don't want to use lights because we depend on 12 V and solar power.

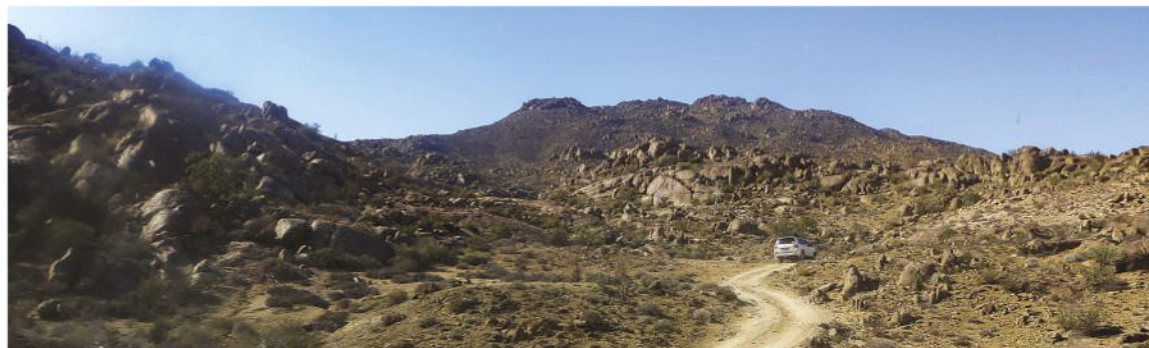
While we are braaiing, two men drive up in a short-axle Pajero and stop. Without saying hello, the driver peeks out the window and curtly asks Donovan: "How did you get here?" "Driving," replies Donovan. "With what?" Donovan replies with a nod of his head in the direction of our bus. For a second or so they look at the bus in disbelief and mutter: "The road is really rough..."

We sleep with the doors open, because it is very hot and there is no sign of any Eskom power. Great

“

From here, they continue straight and we turn left to camp for the night at De Hoop

”



frustration.

The next day Donovan is terrified of the stretch of road ahead. A washed-out river and a rutted bank lie ahead and we were advised not to drive the sandy river road to the Richtersberg.

By the grace from above and Donovan's driving skills, we arrive safely on the flat plains.

Now we can take it easy over the sand plains and through Maerpoort Pass to Richtersberg.

The next stretch of road is also a challenge. It's either uphill or downhill, through sand and around rocks. And short bends. Sometimes you wonder where the road actually is. Are you still on the right track?

For the umpteenth time we stop. It's up a terrible road up the mountain. We fill holes in the road with rocks, and Marina stands a little further away and shows Donovan how to turn the wheels.

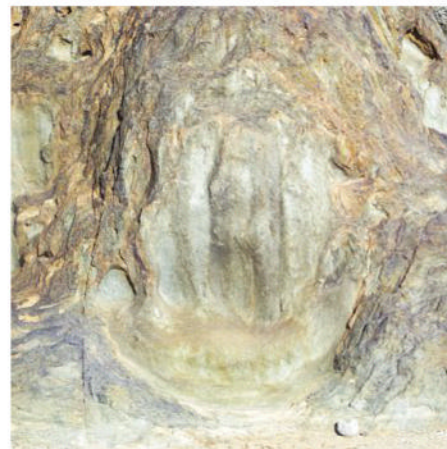
The road gets even worse

and we decide to pull off onto level ground right here along the road and spend the night.

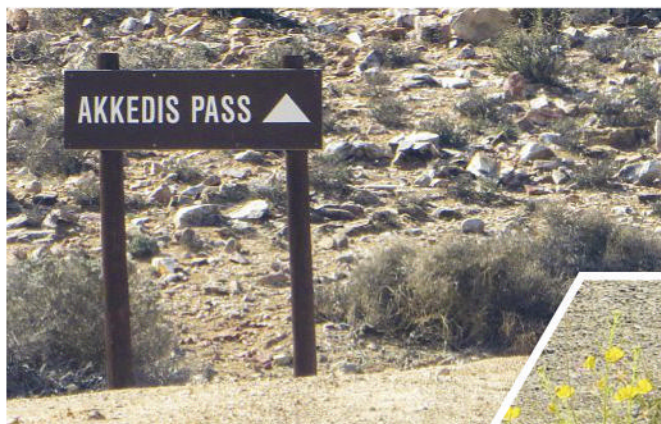
Kokerboomkloof is the next day's destination. The road there is over plains on both sides of the road with some parts deep sand and others corrugated.

Quiver trees stand in the distance and here there are flowers next to the road. The mountains and rock formations around you are truly spectacular.

Echo Canyon is the next



NOT SURE WHERE TO GO. The roads are challenging, but also keep your head where you are on the map. There are road signs here, but be prepared and make sure your GPS is packed first.



destination, but it's time to take the umpteenth nausea tablet. The road goes up and down, up and down... Only when you come over the flat rocks and see the wonderful view do you realise it was all worth it.

It's still early in the day – a quarter to twelve – and we decide to tackle part of the challenging road to Helskloof Pass. The road signs are few and far between and we rely on our Garmin, but it occasionally acts up.

No one really talks; you concentrate on the rocks: Should you go over or around? We stop twice to catch our breath and look around and also eat the last of the lamb neck and sandwiches.

You don't really know what lies ahead: Is it uphill or downhill? You drive between high cliffs and dizzying precipices.

An off-road vehicle approaches from the front – something that tests our

and their ingenuity. A few millimetres make the difference. Both are safely back on track.

We stop again for a breather and realise we are now at the highest point of the Helskloof Pass. We make coffee and take photos of a group of aloes that are dying.

We are both very tired and decide to take it slow. Stressed but grateful for every turn of the wheel, because we are progressing without too much trouble.

As we progress downhill, the protruding rocks on the road surface are also less rough and we see in the distance what look like roofs of houses. It is wonderful to see that this is the end of the terrifying road... and also the end of the Richtersveld visit.

We want to spend one more night in the Richtersveld but ultimately decide against it. Our heads are pounding from the corrugated roads and we move on instead. It



is a quarter to four when we drive through the last gate. Remember, we started this 37 km stretch of road at a quarter to twelve. That is an average speed of 10 km/h.

Ahead of us lies a wonderful and graded gravel road that makes us very happy. Meanwhile, you wonder why everyone at Sendelingsdrif says the road is so bad because of the mining trucks.

It is certainly true when you turn onto the Alexander Bay road. Now the bad roads of Sossusvlei suddenly don't feel so bad anymore.

We drive to McDougalls Bay to spend the night there. It is nice to find a campsite where you just press the button and there is light and the kettle is boiling within minutes.

Here we fill up with the most expensive diesel of the entire tour – then R16.22/ℓ – and Donovan pumps up the vehicle's tyres.

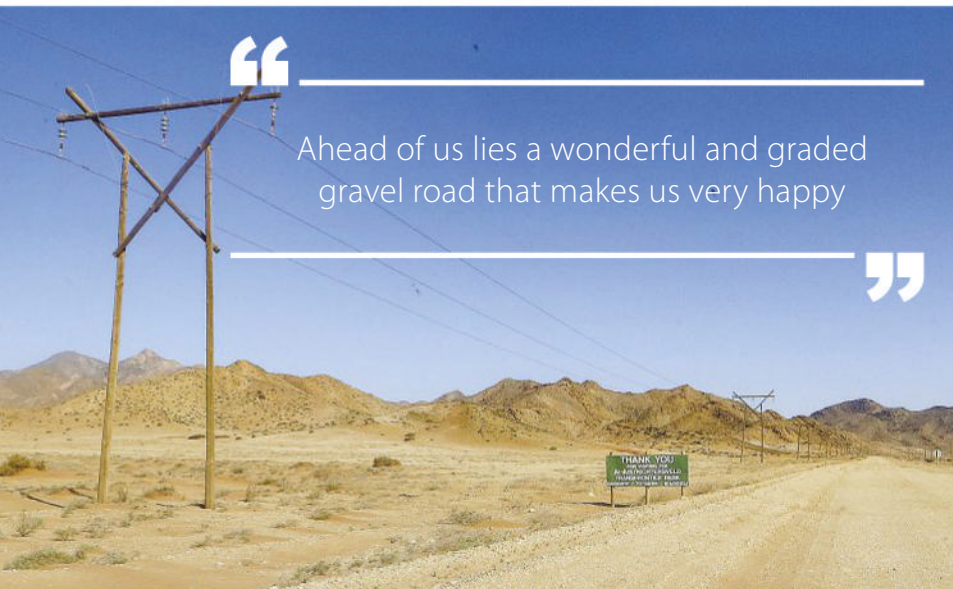
One can get used to Namibia with its beautiful nature and friendly and helpful people. Some South Africans can learn a thing or two from our neighbours.

Some people may wonder what the secret is. Drive slowly and see every rock and every hole in the road and then make the right decision.



YOUR OTHER LEFT. The Richtersveld requires a team effort: One behind the wheel, the other indicating how to drive.





“

Ahead of us lies a wonderful and graded gravel road that makes us very happy

”



Donovan and Marina win a cooler bag worth **R575**. Whether you're a camper, fisherman or sports fan next to a cricket pitch, this cooler bag has room for a lunch box and a 1,5 l coldrink bottle. The lid also has space for a coffee flask. The interior is lined with PVC, which makes it easy to keep the bag clean and hygienic. The bag has a short strap that reaches over the top and attaches with a Velcro strip, as well as a longer shoulder strap if you're going to carry it over longer distances. It's an ideal picnic accessory or a padkos bag for a road trip. www.campcover.co.za

CAMP COVER



www.campcover.co.za

WEN
It's an ideal picnic accessory or a padkos bag for a road trip. winkel.weg.co.za



TENTCO®
Est 1992

TENTCO MINI BOX

Tentco **Mini Box** stacks perfectly on the **full size box**



STACKABLE



13.5 LITRES

*CONTENTS NOT INCLUDED



TENTCO
FULL SIZE BOX

TENTCO
MINI BOX

TENTCO
FULL SIZE BOX

VERSATILE PRODUCT | QUALITY

E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za
TEL: +27 11 397 6451

BIGGEST MANUFACTURER of canvas tents in Africa
www.tentco.co.za

Follow us on



Ford's middle child

Ford invited us to test drive its latest Ranger with a 2,3 ℓ EcoBoost petrol engine.

Words **Cyril Kloppe** Photos **Rob Till**



FORD RANGER SPORT

It's May in Oudtshoorn and it is bucketing down. Motoring journalists hop into bakkies in pairs – ours is Ford blue – and leave town in inclement weather.

It's pouring rain on the dirt roads throughout the Little Karoo, and none of the bakkies in our convoy has four-wheel drive. Ford's tour leader announces over the walkie-talkies: "Guys, you need to slow down please, the road ahead is extremely muddy."

Here are our driving impressions after two days behind the wheel of the new Ford Ranger 2.3 EcoBoost Sport.

Interior and exterior

The Ford Ranger in its current form was

introduced in 2023 and has not received a facelift since. It therefore has the same body and bumpers as most other new Rangers.

There are two new colours in which you can order your Ranger: Ignite (orange-red) and Acacia (green). Ford also has a new set of alloys that you can request. The enormous 12-inch touchscreen that was previously limited to more expensive models is now standard in all double-cab versions, even in the cheaper XL model, and of course also in the Sport model.

The Ranger 2.3 EcoBoost Sport falls between the XLT and Wildtrak models, and you can recognise it by the "Sport" badge.

The range now consists of the XL, XLT, Tremor, Sport, Wildtrak, Platinum and Raptor. If you include the single-cab, Super cab and double-cab versions, there are now 23 types of Ford Rangers to choose from. Of these, the XL in single-cab version is the cheapest at R590 000 while the Raptor V6 is the most expensive at R1 300 000.

The 2 ℓ bi-turbo setup is being discontinued, but in the case of the Ranger Sport you can choose between the 2.3 EcoBoost (petrol) and 3.0 V6 (diesel).

How does it drive?

Ford developed its EcoBoost engine in 2009 with the help of the German engineering



TRUE BLUE. A bakkie's natural habitat is a gravel road and the Little Karoo has lots of it. Although this two-wheel drive vehicle performed well on gravel, it does give the impression that it is more aimed at city slickers.



firm FEV, which specialises in electronics and internal combustion engines – and this 2,3 ℓ version came out in 2015 along with the Ford Mustang. We were chuffed as chips when we pulled away from the Ford showroom in Oudtshoorn in a blue Ford Ranger Sport with a 2,3 ℓ 'Mustang' engine.

The 10-speed gearbox shifts smoothly when you're passing slow-moving traffic, but sometimes it feels like there are too many gears. Although the gearbox responds quickly, you can sense how hard it's working to keep up when you accelerate or slow down suddenly. In our opinion, eight or even six gears would be adequate for this engine.

Nevertheless, acceleration is great on

tarmac (the gravel roads were too slippery to test performance), but we wonder why there's no sport mode in the driving mode software – after all, it's called the Ford Ranger "Sport". There are only normal, tow, slippery and eco.

Speaking of slippery gravel roads: The Ranger 2.3 EcoBoost Sport is only available in rear-wheel drive and there's no 4x4 option. We asked Ford about this and they responded that market research suggests that customers don't want 4x4... If you're looking for a Ranger Sport with four-wheel drive, your choice is limited to the 3 ℓ V6 4x4.

Our test vehicle returned an average fuel consumption of between 11 ℓ/km and

12 ℓ/100 km. If this reading is accurate, that's not bad for a double-cab bakkie.

Noise levels inside the cabin are also low and the driver and front passenger can have a conversation without raising their voices. There's almost no sound from the exhaust pipe and wind noise is low for a bakkie.

The competition

In terms of price, the Ford Ranger 2.3 EcoBoost Sport's closest competitor is the Toyota Hilux 2.8 GD-6 Raider 4x4. The Hilux does cost R50 000 more, but you get four-wheel drive and a bit more torque (500 Nm versus 452 Nm). You can load a full ton on the Ranger's load bed, while the Hilux is only



“

The 10-speed gearbox shifts smoothly when you're passing slow-moving traffic

”

allowed to carry 850 kg.

Another competitor of the Ranger 2.3 Sport is the Volkswagen Amarok 2.0 TDi 4Motion, which also has diesel and four-wheel drive, and it also costs R55 000 more.

If we want to compare a double-cab bakkie with a petrol engine to the Ranger Sport, there is only the BYD Shark 6. This bakkie costs R120 000 more than the Ranger 2.3 EcoBoost Sport, but for R959 900 you get four-wheel drive and a hybrid system that kicks out an impressive 321 kW and 650 Nm versus the Ranger 2.3's 222 kW and 452 Nm.

Conclusion

The inclusion of the 2,3 l engine in the 2026 range is an interesting decision by Ford. As far as we know, double-cab bakkie owners usually expect a diesel engine, especially those towing heavy trailers and fishing boats. However, with the rising price of diesel, it is understandable that more people may consider a petrol engine.

Ford says its updates and improvements to the Ranger are part of its strategy to streamline the bakkie range. This is apparently based on real feedback from its customers and the decision to move away from the numerous option packages that make things unnecessarily complicated. In our opinion, this is an ironic statement when you consider that there are 23 types of Rangers in seven finishing levels.

It will be interesting to see if Ford's double-cab bakkie with a petrol engine will sell well in South Africa.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model tested	Ranger 2.3 EcoBoost Sport
Engine	2 261 ℓ petrol engine
Power	222 kW @ 5 900 rpm
Torque	452 Nm @ 1 750 rpm
Transmission	10-speed automatic
Fuel consumption	9,3 ℓ/100 km (according to manufacturer)
Tank	80 ℓ
Tare weight (GVM – Tare)	964 kg
Dimensions	5 350 (l) x 2 208 (w) x 1 877 mm (h)
Ground clearance	237 mm
Wading depth	800 mm
Wheel size	255/65 R18
Safety rating	★★★★★ (Euro NCAP 2022)
Service plan	90 000 km
Warranty	120 000 km
Price	R839 600



POWERFUL. The 2,3 ℓ EcoBoost petrol engine (above) feels lively but not exceptional. We're actually surprised that there aren't more petrol bakkies. It's a pity you lose four-wheel drive but at least there's still a lockable rear differential.



FROM THE COMPETITORS
Comparably priced double-cab bakkies or petrol engines



R892 900 Toyota Hilux 2.8 GD-6 Raider 4x4

It runs on diesel and its appearance is divisive.



R896 600 Volkswagen Amarok 2.0 TDi 4Motion

Another diesel bakkie that is also built by Ford.



R959 900 BYD Shark 6 Premium

This is an impressive bakkie and its popularity does not surprise us at all.

Sting in the bushveld

The Wasp's wheels will be spinning in your driveway as it is more at home in a remote corner somewhere in the veld.

Words and photos **Leon Botha**



OKTO WASP

Okto, one of the few road caravan manufacturers in the country, has expanded its range of 15 with two off-road versions: The Wasp and the Xtrack.

Our test model is the smaller one, the Wasp, and is perfect for a couple. The standard model is camp-ready with an equipped outdoor kitchen, an outdoor shower tent, a practical swing-out awning and a power system.

And then it has no less than 14 interior cupboards. The jockey wheel has a built-in scale, you can control the power system with your phone, the windows have various types of blinds, and near the upper corners of the back are lights that work with the towing vehicle.

A good way to test whether the Wasp is user-friendly is to set up the swing-out awning by yourself and lower the pop-up roof by yourself. In both cases,

the Wasp gets a yes.

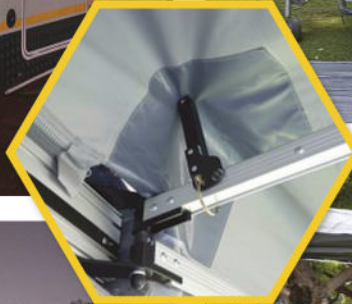
We hitch the caravan at Loftus Caravan City in Randburg and head for its home turf: The bush. We pitch and break camp 11 times... and after 3 000 km we part ways with a heavy heart.

Start at the top

Swing-out awnings are popular among off-road caravans, but they can be a big frustration: Putting them up turns into a workout, and when it's time to

pack up, the roof simply doesn't fit back into its zipped-up space. Some of these awnings are also more of a collector of rainwater than a place for rainwater to drain.

The Wasp's awning is a good example of how easy and practical such a roof can work. It opens 180° to 2 m in front of and behind the body, and the two arms that swing out first on either side are attached to the hull with a loop to tension



CHEERS, BIG EARS. The Okto Wasp comes with lights that belong on each caravan. It is lights on the sides at the top right at the back and is peace of mind when you go to bed. You can see both sides in the side mirrors when you are on the road.



the roof tarpaulin initially. Just before you tension it, two ridge supports are raised – they lift the tarpaulin at these points by about 20 cm. They are on the two inner arms and swing upright.

The ridge supports are not unique, but there's an adjustable pole that fits between the two, and that's a winning recipe. Now you have a solid ridge as long as the hull (3,1 m) with the two shorter posts supporting it roughly in the middle.

Each arm has an adjustable foot, which means you can support the roof even if the ground surface is uneven. The two middle arms' foot posts are anchored with straps, which makes it even sturdier.

Walk around

Near the back, the Wasp has two doors opposite each other. A second door has many advantages, but here it also gives you access to the shower tent.

Just like the swing-out awning, the shower tent is also in its own bag above the door. It is a canvas enclosure that folds out and hangs from two arms at the ends. Your shower tent has two partitions: The dry section is where the door opens, with the shower side next to it. On the inside of the door are a mirror and a few canvas bags for bathroom items underneath it.

Even if the caravan door is open, you can keep bugs out of

your sleeping space with mesh that zips into the opening. There is also mesh in the opposite door.

Even though there is a protective travel blanket that fits over the nose of the Wasp to protect the caravan from mud and stones, you still have easy access to the nose cone because part of the blanket can be zipped open. The gas cylinder and two loose steps for the doors easily fit here.

Our test model's jockey wheel

has a built-in scale. Without any weight on it, the needle – almost like that of an old-fashioned scale – stands at 100 kg. The scale's readings run between 30 kg and 200 kg – with the full A-frame weight on the jockey wheel, we got a reading of 180 kg. If you subtract the two weights from each other, it gives a nose weight of 80 kg.

The Wasp has four corner steadies: one each between the door and the wheel and two on the front corners. You can adjust all the steadies after you've pitched.

The outer box in the right-hand panel at the nose houses the battery (105 Ah) and is also where the circuit breakers and chargers are. It's nice and spacious, and the door opening is 94 x 50 cm; the box is 84 cm deep with space for your groundsheet or toolbox.

The caravan's power socket is next to the door, as is the plug for the water tank (75 l) and the outlet for the geyser.

Kitchen on the front porch

The outdoor kitchen opens from the two cabinets in the left panel: The cabinets and worktop are next to the door (above the wheel) and the rest – such as the fridge-freezer, gas stove and sink – pull out on one sliding frame between the wheel and the nose cone.

The first cabinet door is 76 x 72 cm – so the size of your worktop when you open it. It does not hang from a cable or chain but is supported by two



Drive & Camp says The Wasp comes standard with a Brad Harrison socket so you can charge the battery while towing.





loose posts. The advantage of this is that nothing between the top and the hull that bothers you, and a further bonus is that the gas stove does not stand on the worktop.

The cabinet behind the top has 4 shelves. The cups and plates are in a sponge mould at the top right, and a 20 l microwave oven (optional) will fit in the shelf at the bottom right. The power point with two two- and three-prong sockets is in the left-hand cabinet at the bottom.

The sliding frame extends 102 cm from the hull, and the 70 l National Luna fridge-freezer (the chest type) stands parallel to it at the back against the hull.

The stove is recessed into the top at the end. To the left of the stove is counter space (51 x 34 cm), and you can also close the stove when you are finished with it. It is a glass top that opens backwards.

The sink frame is also supported by two posts, and you use two loose plastic basins that fit into the frame.

Another space extends further out of the sink frame, behind the left-hand basin. It is supported by one loose post and the drying rack fits on this.

Behind the two basins is a tap with a high spout that can swing between the two sides.

Under the stove are a few drawers on the left and an open cupboard on the right that is ideal for your dishwashing soap and other cleaning supplies.



MICRO DECISION. A microwave oven is an optional extra but there is already provision for it. You can put it in the outside kitchen or even in a cupboard on the inside.





MIXER OPENING.
The mixer of the tap moves over both bowls and fits nicely through an opening when you fold everything up.



Living space inside

In front of each door, you use a loose step. There is a light here that shines in the shape of the name "OKTO" – apart from being practical, it gives a kind of glamour that is reminiscent of mood lights in movie theatres.

As you stand in front of the door, the panel on the right – the back wall – is a bunch of built-in cupboards with a 7 000 BTU air conditioner in the middle. It works with 220 V power. All this storage space is a big plus for this size of the caravan, and it's more than just regular cupboards. The middle one of the three bottom ones is on a sliding frame and is more like a deep drawer – a nice laundry basket.

The two cupboards on either



side of this tilt open towards you, but they too are drawers rather than shelves. It's a nice place for your shoes because it's right next to the doors.

The power control panel is at the top left of the door frame with buttons for various lights (inside and outside), USB sockets, the fridge-freezer, water pump and geyser. The volts and amps are visible on a screen below the buttons, and the temperature is also displayed.

The water level gauge is at the very bottom – you press a button to see how full the water tank is.

You can also control the functions of the buttons in the upper part of the panel with an app on your cellphone. Now you can control the lights while

sitting in your camp chair next to the braai or you can turn off the water pump while driving if you forgot.

On either side of the isle there are more cupboards (81 cm wide). The cupboard on the left has space for a microwave oven. The cupboards on the right have a narrow top in the middle that extends to the bed. Here is a power socket with two and three-point sockets, as well as USB sockets plus the switch for the geyser's gas or electric adjustment.

The bed is diagonal and built-in. The top of the mattress is 78 cm above the floor and there is a hand-width shelf the full length of the bed at the far end. The bed is 150 x 191 cm in size,

so just narrower than a queen-size bed, and a few centimetres longer than a standard bed.

Not only can the windows open on both sides, but you also have a choice of three settings: an unobstructed opening between inside and outside, a mesh screen, or a solid screen for privacy. The window above the nose can also open. Here, there is mesh netting in front and a canvas flap on the inside that can be zipped open.

There are two reading lights at the headboard and a light above the middle window, plus a strip of LEDs that extends from side to side of the pop-up roof. You therefore have more than enough light inside.



SPECIFICATIONS

Manufacturer	Okto Caravans
Model	Wasp
Sleeps	2
Size	5,22 x 2,09 x 2,235 m
Tare	1 180 kg
Load capacity	420 kg
GVM	1 600 kg
Axle	1,8 t
Wheel size	15 inches
Chassis	High-grade steel and galvanised
Hull	Aluminium and fiberglass
Price	R526 900

Dealer network Head office in Pretoria and one dealer each in Gauteng, Western Cape and Eastern Cape. **Contact** oktocaravans.co.za



R526 900 **OKTO WASP** **GVM 1 600 kg**

FROM THE COMPETITORS*

Off-road caravans in the same price range with sleeping arrangement for at least 2



R525 000 **IMAGINE GRAVAVAN 2.5** **GVM 1 750 kg**

5,615 m in length, have 16 inch wheels and double insulated fibreglass body.



R520 000 **NAVELA ORIBI II** **GVM 1 900 kg**

Is 6,4 m long, has 16-inch wheels and the hull is made of fibreglass.



R535 000 **AFRISPOOR SERVAL 2 SLEEPER** **GVM 1 500 kg**

Is 4,45 m long, has 15-inch wheels and the hull is made of stainless steel and aluminium.

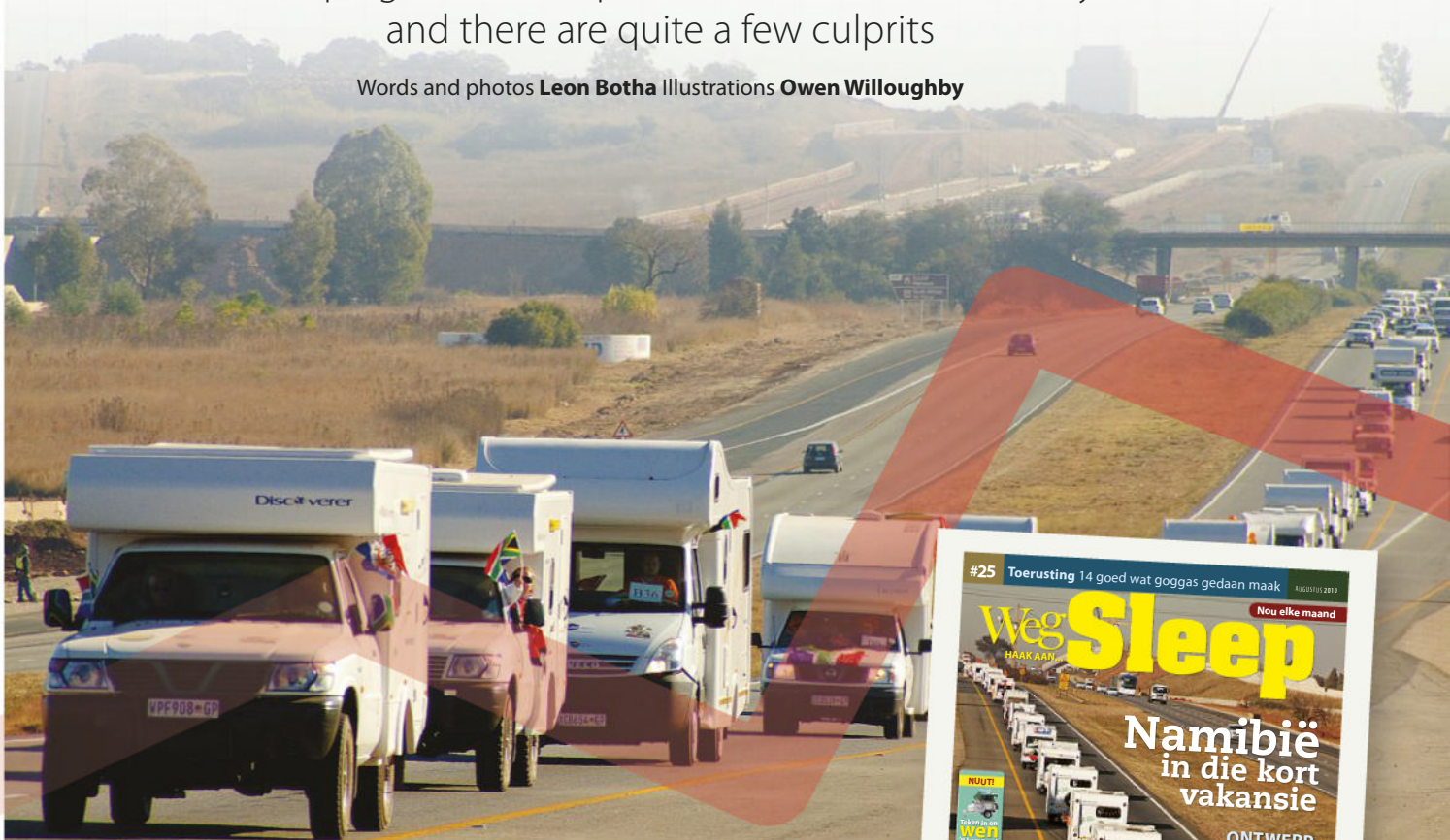
**As listed in the 2026 Buying Guide. The price is an indication of a standard caravan – how each model is equipped differs from manufacturer to manufacturer.*

Drive & Camp borrowed the Okto Wasp from Loftus Caravan City, an Okto dealer. ☎011 792 1456
✉info@loftuscaravans.co.za

Through the roof!

Has camping become expensive? The short answer is yes, and there are quite a few culprits

Words and photos **Leon Botha** Illustrations **Owen Willoughby**



Annual price increases are a common phenomenon and one lives with it. As a camper, there is nothing you can do about it.

A camping holiday is anything but cheap, and some people would say it is more of a luxury than a necessity. Yet for others, that necessity is a lifestyle.

Logically, a loaf of bread today will not cost the same as it did 10 years ago. If inflation were a constant 4,5%, prices would double every 16 years. When this article was written in May 2026, the inflation rate also happened to be 4,5%, with the average for the past 16 years just under 5%. This means you pay at least double the prices of 2010 today.

We turn the clock back 16 years and

compare the prices of camping holidays then and now.

What makes a difference?

Campers' expenses include a vehicle and caravan, and then fuel, toll gates and camping fees. We exclude groceries because you would eat at home anyway. Okay, spoiling is part of a camping



2026



holiday, but we still exclude it.

Attractions are also excluded and we do not take into account expenses due to things that go wrong.

It is 2010 and South Africa is the host country for the World Cup soccer tournament. Soccer players from various countries are competing on home soil. It is the middle of winter and many people are watching the soccer on television.

The Bothas from Pretoria are holidaying on the KwaZulu-Natal South Coast and pay R288 p.n. for a stand. The television in the communal dining room at the top of the campsite is on because it's the opening match between South Africa and Mexico.

It's 690 km to here and at R8,48 per litre of diesel – the actual amount – this means the fuel bill* there and back (without

any driving around at the destination) is at least R1 670 and a week's stay works out to R2 016. This means the fuel and accommodation combined are R3 686.

You would therefore expect a similar holiday to cost you at least R7 372 this year if you stick to the inflation formula. But at today's rates and fuel price** this week will cost you a whopping R12 206! The resort now charges R860 p.n. and the diesel price is R31,88/ℓ.

So your holiday will not only cost double what it did in 2010, but more than three times as much as it did 16 years ago.

It's flower season in the Northern Cape, Spain wins the 2010 World Cup and the Willoughby family drives from Durban and spends a week near the Namaqua National Park.

They decide to spend the first 12 hours on the road, which brings them a good

1 000 km closer to their destination.

The family spends the night in a reserve outside Upington and the camping rate is R240 for the night for the three of them. It's another 630 km to the flowers and the week's camping costs R1 365.

At 2010 petrol prices (R7,64/ℓ)*** and a consumption of 14,3 ℓ/100 km, their fuel bill is R3 558 and the total accommodation is R1 605. The flower-viewing trip therefore cost the Willoughby family a total of R5 163.

So today, based on the example above, it will cost at least three times as much: R15 000?

Not really. This year, the overnight rate is R450 (versus R240) and the final stay R4 200 (versus R1 365), while the fuel bill with today's petrol price is R26,63/ℓ. Therefore a total of R17 052.

The Jonkers from Cape Town decide it's

time for a weekend getaway and choose a campsite outside Caledon. It's a two-hour drive (150 km) and it will cost R3000 for the weekend's camping. The petrol works out to R327 round trip and the camping weekend is a bargain at R627.

Today, the same weekend should therefore not cost them more than R2 000.

But a weekend at the same campsite

today costs R1 760 and petrol costs R1 140 – so it's a total of R2 900.

How does it tally up?

In 2010, we visited a total of 25 campsites across the country and were able to compare 17 of these with today's prices.

Overall, you pay just over 70% more for your campsite today than you did 16 years ago (inflation deducted).

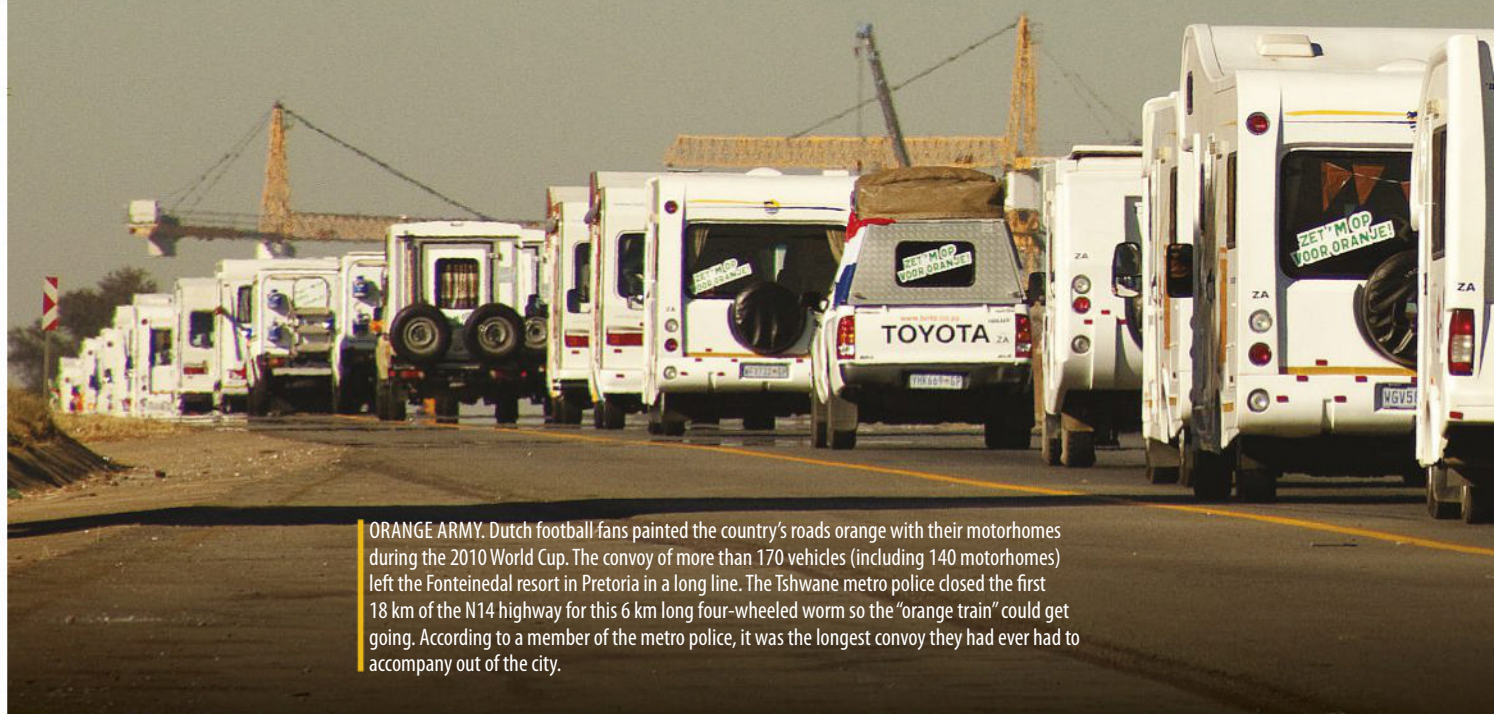
Some of the resorts' pricing structures have changed over the years from a per-person amount to one for a stand or a minimum rate for the first two people. For today's prices, we used the peak season rate, which was not necessarily the case in 2010.

Nevertheless, we see a 70% increase in rates over the past 16 years, which is noteworthy.

Tow vehicles and caravans are more expensive. The average price of three popular double-cab bakkies was around R350 000 in 2010, while today you will pay more than R900 000 for similar models. That is an increase of 40% (inflation deducted).

Today you pay twice as much for a caravan as in 2010, without taking inflation into account. We compared the prices of seven caravans. Interestingly, three direct competitors in the off-road caravan market cost between R160 133 and R180 000. Today, you are looking at R439 875 and R569 500 respectively, a 30% difference.

At least one can pat the



ORANGE ARMY. Dutch football fans painted the country's roads orange with their motorhomes during the 2010 World Cup. The convoy of more than 170 vehicles (including 140 motorhomes) left the Fonteinedal resort in Pretoria in a long line. The Tshwane metro police closed the first 18 km of the N14 highway for this 6 km long four-wheeled worm so the "orange train" could get going. According to a member of the metro police, it was the longest convoy they had ever had to accompany out of the city.

government on the back for toll gate prices over the last 16 years. The increase in prices of 12 gates in several provinces was inflation-related or even lower.

Finally, fuel: In 2010, on our trips across the country, we paid an average of R7,64/ℓ for petrol and R7,87/ℓ for diesel. (According to figures on the AA's website, the average petrol price at that time was R8,26 and diesel cost R7,41 – all inland.)

According to the AA's fuel figures for May this year, petrol is R26,63 and diesel is R31,38. So today you pay three times more for petrol (or double if you deduct inflation), but four times more for diesel.

Scraps from the table

By the time you read this article, we know who the winners of the 2026 World Cup are – and Cristiano Ronaldo has written his name in the history books by becoming the first footballer to score in six different World Cups.

Of course, it was during our winter months, and as before, the TV was on somewhere in the campsite while you were busy preparing braaibroodjies. But instead of slicing up a whole loaf, this year you will only be able to serve half of it.

A brown loaf cost R7,20 16 years ago and today you pay three times more: R20.

You will also have to halve your camp breakfast. Instead of six eggs, you will only be able to use half a box, because in 2010 a half dozen cost R10,95 and today it is R25. It is the same story with bacon: The price has doubled from R24 per packet to R45.

This is not a scientific investigation, but simply an attempt to try to explain the real rising costs of a typical camper in the country. And it is clear: Life is much more

expensive.

In the meantime, the caravan market is as healthy as can be and new campsites are still opening. There can only be one reason for this: Camping is a popular lifestyle, and without a campsite or caravan, you are not going anywhere. Never mind inflation and increases!

Drive & Camp says Do you still camp as often as ever, and what is your biggest expense for a camping holiday? We would love to hear from you; send an email to leon.botha@media24.com. 

* We used an average fuel consumption of 14,3 ℓ/100 km in our calculations – for petrol and diesel. This is based on 30 different towing vehicles that we tested between 2017 and 2020. This is for different sizes of vehicles and different towing combinations.

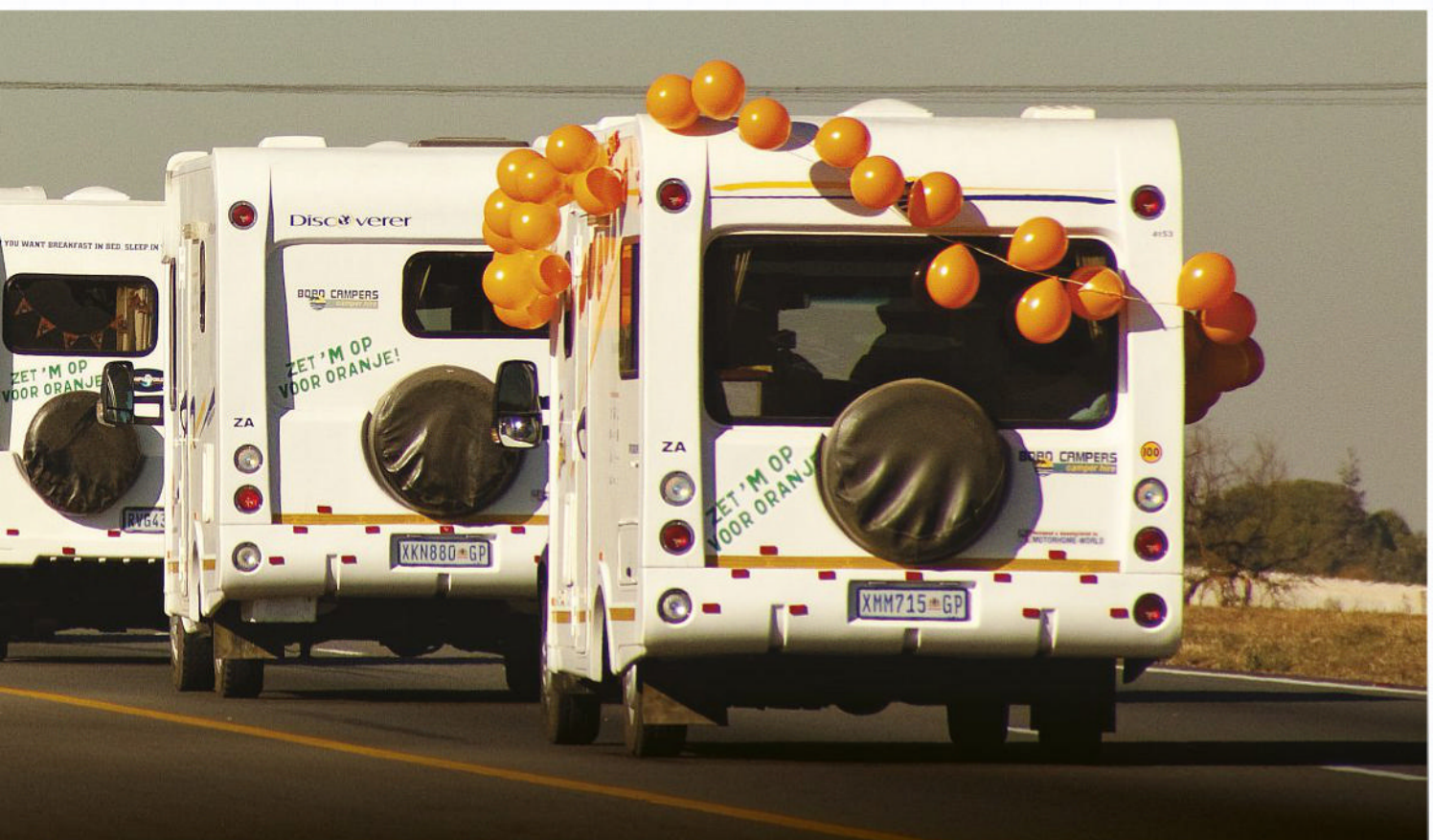
** Prices during May 2026: Diesel R31,38/ℓ and petrol R26,63/ℓ (domestic price for 50 ppm diesel and 95 octane petrol according to

aa.co.za)

*** The average petrol price for 2010 when you look at actual expenses from our trips throughout the year across the country.

Sources other than own archive

aa.co.za; engineeringnews.co.za;
statista.com; inflationcalc.co.za;
omnicalculator.com; google.com



Caravan equipment for newbies

If you're new to the wonderful world of caravans and bush trailers, we've got 18 products you might want to consider.

Words and main photo **Cyril Kloppe** Product photos **Provided**



GET THE PRODUCTS HERE

- 🌐 outdoorwarehouse.co.za
- 🌐 campandclimb.co.za
- 🌐 caravanmover.co.za
- 🌐 powrtouch.co.za
- 🌐 falksontents.co.za



CAMPAID CARAVAN LADDER

Aim high

A foldable step ladder is especially useful for climbing into tall camping trailers or when setting up your caravan's rally tent. The one we're showing here is 40 cm high and can hold 150 kg.

Price R1 220 at Camp & Climb.



AVERY DENNISON 6 M REFLECTIVE STRIP

See me

Make sure other road users can see that you are towing by attaching this reflective tape to the sides of your camping trailer or caravan. It's not only the law but also a good idea.

Price R630 at Outdoor Warehouse.



FREDLIN BLUE PLUG

Plug in

Some caravan parks and holiday resorts use a different type of power socket than you are used to at home. This device, called a "blue plug", allows you to plug a regular household extension cord into a holiday resort's power supply.

Price R270 at Camp & Climb.



ECO OUTDOORS S-HOOK

Hang me

There are many uses for hooks when camping and you can hook these S-hooks, available in a set of two, to any pole or overhang. They are especially suitable for hanging wet towels, or even pots and pans.

Price R100 at Outdoor Warehouse.

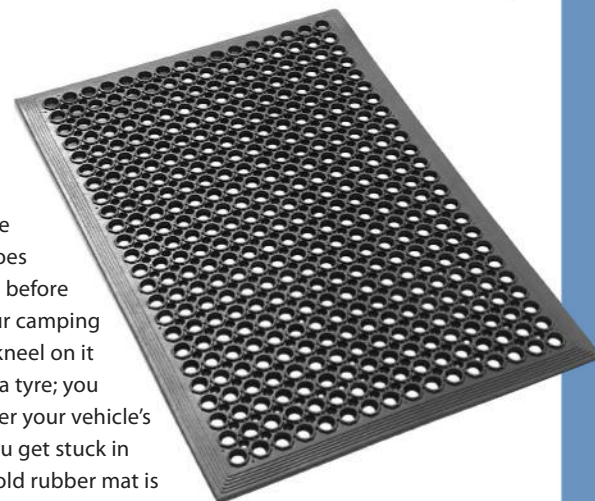


LEISUREWIZE TOW HOOK LOCK

Lock up

Sometimes you spend the night far from like-minded campers and then you hesitate to leave your camping trailer alone while you go on a game drive. This ball-shaped lock fits inside a tow hook so that an opportunistic thief can't tow your trailer away.

Price R230 at Camp & Climb.



RUBBER MAT

A real stalwart

You can wipe the soles of your shoes on a rubber mat before you get into your camping trailer; you can kneel on it while changing a tyre; you can place it under your vehicle's wheels when you get stuck in sand. The plain old rubber mat is truly invaluable.

Price R100 at Outdoor Warehouse.

LEISUREWIZE NEON ORANGE CARAVAN FOOT PADS

Be steady

Your camping trailer has corner supports that keep it steady, but if you camp on loose sand, they can sink. These feet are wide enough to keep your camper level.

Price R360 at Camp & Climb.



TENTCO REFLECTO SILVER COVER

Stay cool

Tents and even camping trailers can get hot in the sun, and then you need a silver sheet to stay cool. Stretch this one over your trailer with the silver side up and voila!

Price R980 to R2 200 (depending on size) at Outdoor Warehouse.



SPIRIT LEVEL

Flat on the ground

Ensure you get a good night's sleep by levelling your caravan. Place this round instrument, filled with water and one air bubble, on your bed. When the air bubble is 100% in the circle, you know your caravan is level.

Price R15 at Camp & Climb.

MASTERPLUG TORPEDO COVER

Stay dry

Sometimes your nearest power point is far from where you've chosen to camp, and then you have to string two extension cords together. The problem is that rain can cause a short circuit at the mid point. This rainproof cover keeps the plug and socket dry.

Price R160 at Outdoor Warehouse.

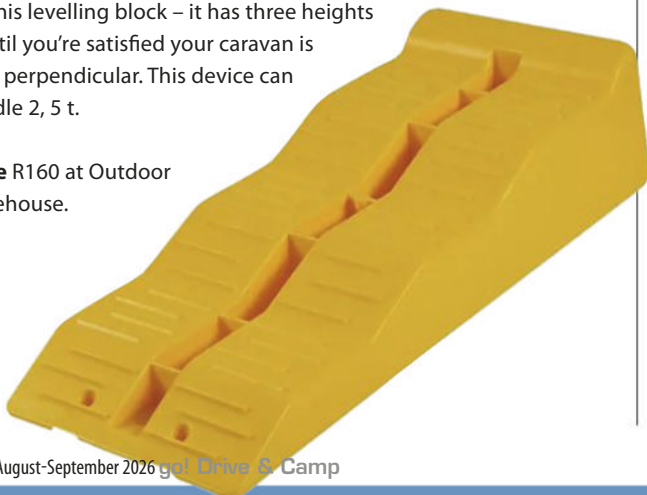


TRAILBOSS LEVELING BLOCK

Park perpendicular

Stands aren't always 100% flat, and then you have to lift one side of your caravan to get it level. Drive the wheel on the lower side up this levelling block – it has three heights – until you're satisfied your caravan is now perpendicular. This device can handle 2, 5 t.

Price R160 at Outdoor Warehouse.



STREETWISE CARAVAN MIRRORS

Look back

Caravans are often wider than your vehicle and then you need mirrors that you can attach to the side mirrors of your car. With these caravan mirrors you can now see what's going on behind you, past your caravan.

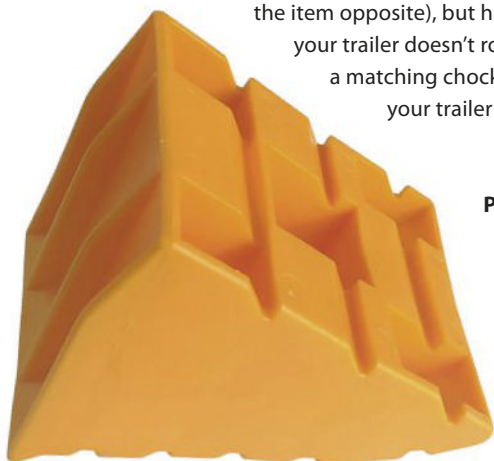
Price R370 at Camp & Climb.

TRAILBOSS CHOCK

Hold on

It's all well and good to park your trailer perpendicularly with the help of a level block (see the item opposite), but how do you make sure your trailer doesn't roll back? Trailboss has a matching chock that you put behind your trailer's wheel to make sure it's stable.

Price R160 at Outdoor Warehouse.



TENTCO TRAILER TENT

Try it first

If you know absolutely nothing about camping trailers, then we suggest you start by buying a trailer and this tent from Tentco that fits on top of the trailer. If you discover that camping life is not for you, you will always find a buyer for the tent, and you can keep the trailer for other uses.

Price R17 995 at Camp & Climb.



EWIKS CARAVAN MOVER

Push me

A caravan mover is an electric motor that drives a roller. You mount the device near the wheel of your caravan (one device on each side) so that the roller presses tightly against the tyre when it is in use. You now use a remote control to move your caravan around on the site. It's so much easier than to put your back into it.

Price R16 000 at Ewiks.

TENTCO WIND BREAK

Be private

A shade net screen not only keeps annoying wind and sand out of your porch tent, but it also provides privacy. The one in the photo is 5 m long and has four poles that hold the shade net upright while you tighten it with ropes and tent pegs.

Price R895 at Camp & Climb.



FALKSON GROUND SHEET

Clean feet

A ground sheet works well to keep the ground next to your caravan clean and dry. The holes in the sheet allow sand to fall through and it also does not kill the lawn under the sheet. The dimensions of the one in the photo are 4,5 x 3,6 m, and it weighs 5 kg.

Price R1 200 at Falkson.



STREETWIZE

EXTENSION CORD

Give me strength

This 10 m long extension cord is made specifically for caravans. The socket and plug fit into caravan park power supplies, and because the cord is bright orange, you can easily spot it at night. So it won't trip you up.

Price R500 at Camp & Climb

Thick and tasty!

You can do just about anything with double-thick Greek yoghurt – make anything from marinades, sauces and creamy salad dressings to imitation cheesecake... and even cheese!

Recipes and styling **Johané Neilson** Photos **Ed O'Riley**

CHICKEN CURRY WITH BIRYANI RICE

Unreal biryani

For this recipe, you make the chicken and seasoned rice separately rather than in layers.

Ingredients

(serves 8)

- 1 tablespoon fine biryani masala (we used Osman's)
- 2 teaspoons each of turmeric and salt
- 1 cup double-thick yoghurt
- 1 sachet (70 g) tomato paste
- 1 teaspoon grated fresh ginger
- 4 tablespoons olive oil
- 6 chicken thighs, cut open all the way to the bone
- 6 chicken thighs, cut in half at the thickest part
- 2 onions, halved and thinly sliced
- 1 tablespoon whole biryani spices
- 1 cup basmati rice, rinsed

- 8 baby potatoes, quartered and roasted
- 1 can (400 g) lentils, drained
- 4 boiled eggs, peeled and halved (optional)
- ¼ cup fresh coriander leaves, finely chopped
- 2 tablespoons fresh lemon juice

Here's how

1 Mix the masala, 1 teaspoon each of turmeric and salt, half of the yoghurt, tomato paste, ginger and half of the olive oil together and marinate the chicken in it for at least 1 hour - overnight is better. (I just use a ziplock bag!)

2 Heat the rest of the olive oil in a black pot over the coals and caramelise the onions. Stir in the whole biryani spices and fry everything together for another minute until fragrant. Add the rice, 1 teaspoon each of salt and turmeric, the roasted potatoes and lentils, add 2 cups of boiling water and simmer the mixture gently over low heat with the lid on until the rice is cooked. Check after 20 minutes, stir everything gently and top up the water if necessary - every

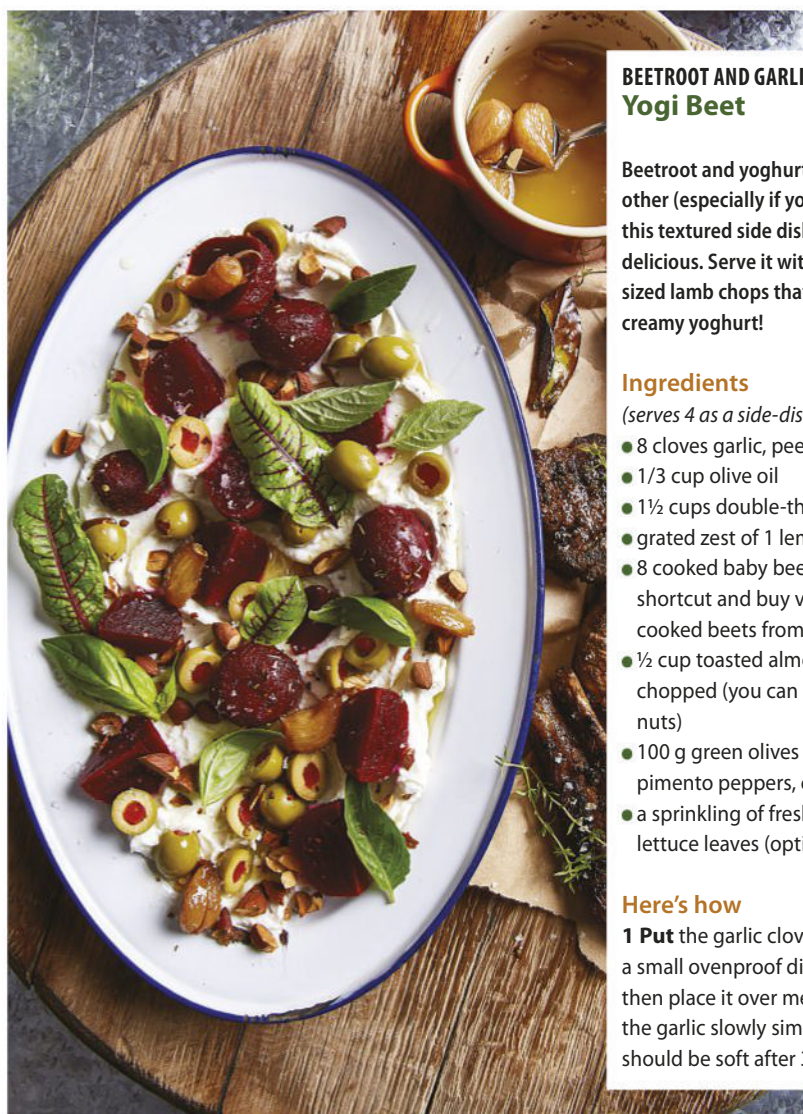
pot is different! Leave the rice for 10 minutes to steam before serving. Finally, decorate the mixture with the boiled egg halves.

3 While the rice is simmering, braai the chicken pieces slowly over moderate coals until the marinade forms a nice crust and the chicken is cooked through and irresistible.

4 Mix the rest of the yoghurt, lemon juice and coriander together, season it with salt and pepper and serve as extra sauce with which people can help themselves. It brings all the flavours together!

5 Serve the chicken, fragrant rice and yoghurt sauce together.

Drive & Camp says If you don't feel like lugging around so many ingredients, feel free to take a shortcut with 2 packets of Woolies' ready-cooked long-life biryani rice. Just heat it in the pot and serve with the delicious braai chicken and yoghurt sauce.



BEETROOT AND GARLIC YOGHURT

Yogi Beet

Beetroot and yoghurt are made for each other (especially if you like pink!) and this textured side dish is as pretty as it is delicious. Serve it with crispy-fried bite-sized lamb chops that you can dip in the creamy yoghurt!

Ingredients

(serves 4 as a side-dish)

- 8 cloves garlic, peeled
- 1/3 cup olive oil
- 1½ cups double-thick yoghurt
- grated zest of 1 lemon
- 8 cooked baby beets (take the shortcut and buy vacuum-packed cooked beets from your supermarket)
- ½ cup toasted almonds, roughly chopped (you can also use mixed nuts)
- 100 g green olives stuffed with red pimento peppers, cut in half
- a sprinkling of fresh herbs or fine lettuce leaves (optional)

Here's how

1 Put the garlic cloves and olive oil in a small ovenproof dish with a lid and then place it over medium heat so that the garlic slowly simmers in the oil - it should be soft after 30 minutes (the

fancy word for this cooking method is confit). You can also wrap the garlic in a double layer of foil, lightly coat with oil and bake it directly in soft coals.

2 Crush four of the golden garlic cloves and mix them into the yoghurt. Season to taste with salt, pepper and lemon zest. A pinch of dried herbs such as thyme or oregano is also nice, but it is optional.

3 Spread the flavoured yoghurt on the edge of a deep plate.

4 Cut the beetroot into smaller pieces, season it with salt and pepper, and carefully arrange it on the layer of yoghurt. Sprinkle the nuts, olives and herbs on top.

5 Drizzle a good dose of the garlic-flavoured oil over the top. Cut the rest of the garlic cloves in half and add them too - or save them for tomorrow's salad with extra oil.

Drive & Camp says When I make this side dish at home, I hang the garlic-flavoured yoghurt in cheesecloth from my kitchen faucet so the whey can drain and the yoghurt can solidify to form labneh (yoghurt cheese). This takes a day or so. The longer it hangs, the firmer the texture of the "cheese" becomes - you can even roll it into balls!



ISABELLA'S FISH Vitamin Sea

Award-winning food writer Isabella Niehaus, known for her seafood recipes and long table gatherings, shared this recipe with me. I couldn't wait to try the unusual combination and share it here!

Ingredients

(serves 4 with sweet potato)

- ¼ cup olive oil
- ¼ cup low-salt soy sauce
- ¼ cup fresh lemon juice
- 1 clove garlic, crushed or thinly sliced (optional)
- 1 large fish, head off and gutted (we got a 700g yellowtail fillet from Abalobi, but Isabella also recommends fresh cod)
- 3 tablespoons fine apricot jam (or to taste)
- ¾ cup double-thick yoghurt (don't use regular thin yoghurt; it will curdle)

Here's how

1 Mix the olive oil, soy sauce, lemon juice and garlic together and

marinate the fish for 30-40 minutes. In the meantime, get the coals ready.

2 Braai the marinated fish skin-side down (reserve the marinade). Turn it over and braai the meat quickly until it gets a little colour. Season the fish lightly with salt (the soy already contains salt), remove it from the coals and let it rest. Yellowtail can dry out easily, plus the lemon juice in the marinade has already started to "cook" the meat, almost like ceviche – so be careful not to overcook it.

3 Pour the marinade into a saucepan and cook it quickly for a few minutes to evaporate slightly. Stir in the apricot jam until melted. Now whisk in the creamy yoghurt until blended and heated through. Taste to see if it is sweet enough for your taste and season to taste with salt and pepper. Serve the creamy sauce with the fish and enjoy with baked sweet potatoes.

Drive & Camp says Look out for Isabella's brand-new recipe book, *Bella's Kitchen*, in all good bookshops. This is a good recipe and reading book for your next getaway!



CHICKEN IN A HURRY Clucking good

The yoghurt and lemon juice flavour the chicken quickly – so you don't have to marinate it for long. If you don't like spicy food, replace the sriracha sauce with tomato paste diluted with a little red wine vinegar.

Ingredients

(serves 4 with side-dishes)

- 12 chicken thigh fillets, cut in half
- ½ red onion, cut in half and broken into leaves
- 1 tablespoon chopped fresh coriander (optional but delicious!)
- 1 red chilli, finely chopped (optional but delicious!)
- ½ lemon, grated

FOR THE MARINADE

- ½ cup double cream yoghurt
- 2 teaspoons sriracha sauce
- 2 tablespoons lemon or lime juice
- 1 teaspoon each of fresh garlic and ginger (grated or finely chopped)
- 1 tablespoon olive oil

Here's how

1 Mix all the ingredients for the marinade together and pour it over the chicken. Let it marinate while you start the fire.

2 Thread the fragrant chicken and onion leaves onto metal or soaked wooden skewers. We made two long ones to share, but you can of course also make 4 small ones if you prefer.

3 Braai the skewers for 10-12 minutes over fairly hot coals until cooked. Turn them frequently and brush with the marinade throughout.

4 Let the chicken rest in the braai tray for 5 minutes. Drizzle the hot lemon juice over and sprinkle with the fresh coriander and extra chilli. Cut the chicken off the skewers and enjoy!

Drive & Camp says The chicken is delicious on tortillas with guacamole, fresh bread rolls with tomato slices and mayo, along with steamed rice and sliced cucumber or a bowl full of golden-brown chips!

TZATZIKI AND PORK STEAK PITAS Bringing home the bacon

Tzatziki is quick to make and so versatile – serve it as a salad, dipping sauce or spread (depending on how finely you chop the cucumber).

Ingredients

(serves 4 as a light meal)

- 1 cup double-thick yoghurt
- 1 tablespoon barbecue seasoning (use your favourite)
- juice and zest of 1 lemon
- 1 teaspoon olive oil
- ½ teaspoon dried garlic flakes or powder
- 500 g pork rump – or use ribeye
- 1 medium cucumber
- a pinch of dried dill
- 4 large or 12 mini pitas, toasted

Here's how

1 Mix a heaped tablespoon of yoghurt with the braai spice, a tablespoon of lemon juice plus the olive oil and garlic and rub it all over the steak. Leave it to marinate while you light the fire.

2 Cut the cucumber into quarters lengthwise and scrape out the

seeds (this makes the tzatziki watery). Cut the cucumber flesh into small cubes and season it well with salt. Leave it to stand.

3 Braai the marinated meat with its thin layer of yoghurt over medium coals until evenly cooked, but still juicy – about 10 minutes depending on the thickness of the meat and heat of the coals. The yoghurt will provide a juicy crust. If your braai spices do not contain enough salt, remember to season the meat with salt and pepper. Let it rest in the braai tray.

4 Squeeze the cucumber dry and mix it with the yoghurt, lemon zest, dill and pepper to taste. Then season it to taste with the remaining lemon juice. If you have fresh dill or parsley on hand, a sprinkling of it is delicious with the tzatziki.

5 Cut the meat into thin strips. Serve the tzatziki and steak with the warm pitas so people can help themselves.

Drive & Camp says You can also use leftover roast beef or chicken in the pitas with the tzatziki. Or serve it as a starter with toasted pita quarters.



MICROWAVE YOGURT TART Make-believe cheesecake

We have friends with an Invader camper, and when we go camping with them, it's so convenient to quickly reheat something in their microwave oven, make instant noodles for the kids, and even make something like this easy cheesecake.

Ingredients

(serves 4-6)

- 12 tennis biscuits
- 500 g double-thick yoghurt
- 1 can (385 g) condensed milk
- ¼ cup fresh lemon juice
- grated zest of 1 lemon

Here's how

1 Put the biscuits on the bottom and against the sides of a small square microwave-safe dish. (Ours

holds 1 ℓ). If you prefer a traditional biscuit crust, you can crumble the biscuits and mix with melted butter and press them against the bottom and sides.

2 Mix the yoghurt, condensed milk and lemon juice and zest together until smooth and pour the mixture over the biscuits.

3 Microwave the tart for 4-6 minutes on high. Microwaves vary – you can also microwave it for a minute at a time until the filling thickens. It should just start to bubble around the edges.

4 Let the tart cool and then refrigerate for at least 1 hour to set. Decorate the tart with berries, slices of fresh fruit or granadilla pulp.

Drive & Camp says For variety, you can experiment with your favourite flavoured yoghurt – just make sure it's double-thick. 🍷



go! **Drive & Camp** BUYER'S GUIDE

MACLAREN AIR

For info and pricing contact | Tel: 011 315 4348 | Email: maclaren@ust.co.za

Maclaren Under Bench Caravan/Camper Aircon

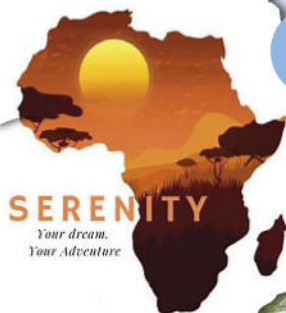
Overall Dimensions (mm) 395 W x 340 H x 735 L

- ▶ Easy DIY installation
- ▶ Quiet operation
- ▶ Cooling & Heating (*heat pump*)
- ▶ Fully self-contained unit ready to plug in
- ▶ Easy installation (*parts & template incl.*)
- ▶ Ideal for pop-up roof caravans and others
- ▶ Unit can be run by inverter
- ▶ Lightweight, ideal for caravans

Maclaren Slim-line Rooftop Caravan/Motorhome Aircon

Overall Dimensions with cover (mm) 736 W x 253 H x 1054 L

- ▶ Unit made for harsh African conditions
- ▶ Surround lighting three colors
- ▶ Power System **AC 220-240 V/50 Hz**
- ▶ Rated Cooling Capacity **3500W**
- ▶ Rated Heating Capacity **3500W**
- ▶ Power Input (Cooling/ Heating) **1300W/1100W**
- ▶ Installation opening dimensions in roof (mm) 370 x 370



www.serenitycampers.co.za

NO NEED
FOR EB
LICENSE

*Where adventure begins and
memories last.*



SERENITY CAMPERS YOUR DREAM. YOUR ADVENTURE.

DISCOVER SRNT

– a new generation lightweight camper, designed for maximum comfort and built for unforgettable adventures.



Email: info@serenitycampers.co.za
Danie Brough (Pretoria) **082 379 2467**
Erika Kruger (Western Cape) **064 903 3833**



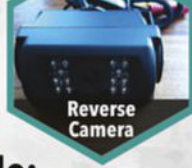
WATCH THE VIDEO

Keeping you **COOL** in Summer... and **HOT** in Winter!










Air conditioners:

- Caravans
- Commercial
- Residential
- Rooftop air conditioners
- Installations
- Repairs
- Services

Movers:

- Caravan movers
- Ewiks
- Quattro

We also do:

- Spare wheel brackets
- Full self-levelling system

Rearview Cameras

- Purple rearview camera
- Wireless rearview camera

CJ Aircon's

072 413 3899 Jacques/Cindy
www.cj-aircons.co.za | info@cj-aircons.co.za

Safe-T Locksmiths



- TRANSPONDER KEYS CUT
- KEY CODING AND PROGRAMMING
- COMPUTER BOX REPAIRS

307A Commissioner Street,
BOKSBURG

083 226 3003 or 011 917 2016

WILD ACCESSORIES

www.wildacc.co.za






OUR NEW ADVENTURE CANOPY!

155 Alumina Street,
Silvertondale, Pretoria

info@wildacc.co.za
sales@wildacc.co.za

012 771 7940
083 2846929

ewiks

caravan mover
www.ewiks.co.za

Single handed moving of your caravan, big or small effortlessly by operating only 2 switches. Powered from caravan battery, permanently fitted to drive onto road wheels.

For more information contact Kyle on

info@ewiks.co.za 084 33 00 606



* Standard kits ex battery and charger weigh less than 30kgs



Caravan Movers



We install EWIKS CARAVAN MOVERS

at your premises in Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North West, Limpopo and the Free State.

Good quality
wireless
reversing
cameras for
caravans
R5 900



CONTACT Wimpie Struwig on 082 33 33 833 | Pieter Kalis on 083 715 1226 | www.caravanmovers.co.za



On Sale NOW!

Buy your copy online at media24shop.com
EFT and credit card options are available
For enquiries, e-mail yumna.tofey@media24.com
or call 021 406 4552
Digital edition available from
zinio.com and magzter.com



BATTERY n OUTDOOR KING

Best Quality Best Prices

**The NO. 1 store with CAMP POWER
FOR ANY VEHICLE OR CARAVAN INSTALLATIONS**

Well-known reliable proven quality batteries
that you can always rely on.



MPPT

50A DC-DC

Shop: 870 Rubenstein Drive, Moreleta Park, Pretoria East

Tel: **066 2288 919 / 082 4444 911**

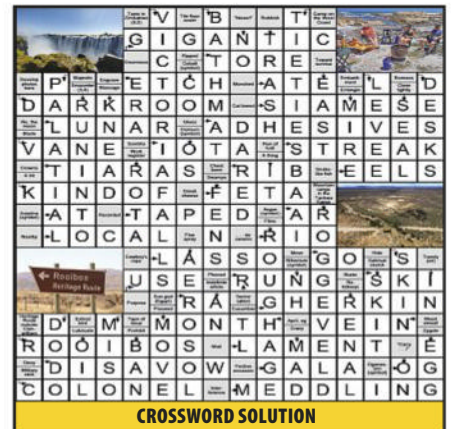
E-mail: jaco@mrek.co.za | www.batteryking.co.za



FB @batteriesking | FB-group "Battery & Outdoor King"



**DOUBLE BATTERY
SYSTEMS. Also lithium.**



CROSSWORD SOLUTION

TO ADVERTISE HERE, CONTACT:

DANIE NELL Tel: 082 859 0542
danie.nell@media24.com

SANETHA MEINTJIES Tel: 021 406 2301
sanetha.meintjies@media24.com

SHARLENE SMITH Tel: 083 583 1604
sharlene.smith@media24.com

GERHARD SMITH Tel: 076 550 6581
Gerhard.Smith@media24.com

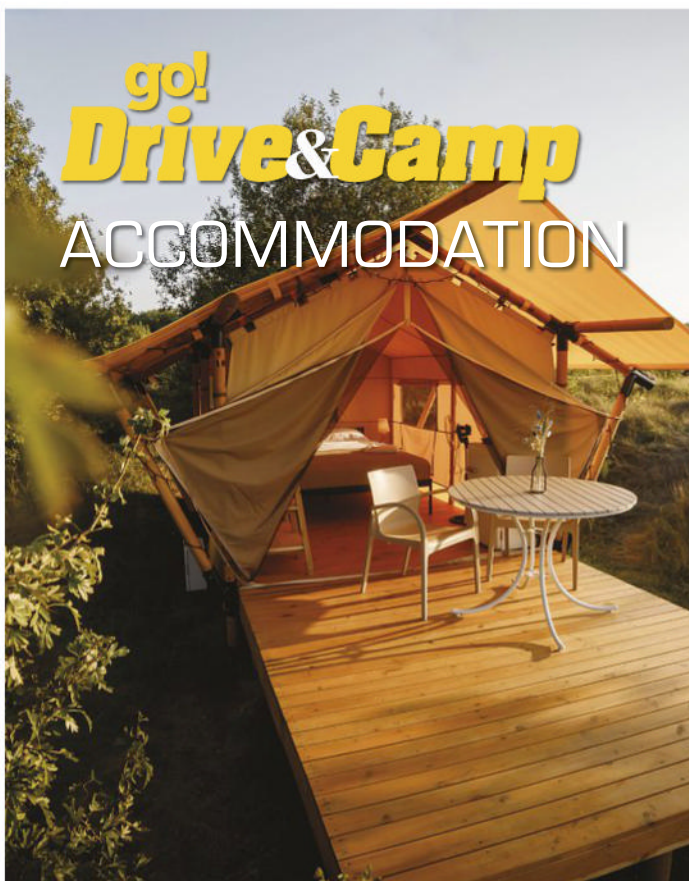
**ADVERTISE
DIGITALLY**

**DO YOU OWN A B&B, LODGE,
HOTEL, CAMPSITE, OR
SELF-CATERING
ACCOMMODATION THAT
YOU'D LIKE TO PROMOTE?**

Media24's premium travel brands,
Weg!go! and Weg! Ry & Sleep/go!
Drive & Camp offer you the opportunity
to **advertise your establishment**
in the **Accommodation section of**
their websites, connecting you with
thousands of travel enthusiasts looking
for their next getaway.

**For more information,
contact Sanetha Meintjies at**
sanetha.meintjies@media24.com

go! Drive & Camp ACCOMMODATION



MIDWEEK, SPECIAL OFFER: CAMP FROM SUNDAY TO FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R900-00

UNITS, SPECIAL OFFER: STAY FROM SUNDAY TO FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R2 950-00

Nature reserve in malaria-free area. Bushveld atmosphere – less than an hour from Pretoria and Johannesburg – close to Brits. Self-catering houses and caravan park with neat ablutions – wheelchair-friendly bathroom. Hikes – cycle trails – bird-watching – game drives – plenty of game

• Play park • Table tennis • Pool tables • Trampolines • Putt-putt • Indoor heated pools • Jacuzzi • Cold water pools • Lazy river • Water slides • Takeaways

Tel: +27 66 298 5379 / +27 66 298 1664 / +27 73 171 8331 /
+27 82 375 6179 • E-mail: info@dubegame.co.za • www.dubegame.co.za
Book online: www.alloutbookings.co.za

NORTH WEST

BRITS

Amanzi Trails ORANGE RIVER ADVENTURES



Spacious lawns, shaded parking spaces, clean ablution facilities and hot showers with good water pressure.

The campsites overlook the river with the majestic Geelkrans as a backdrop.

Come and paddle on the Orange River, which promises to be the trip of a lifetime.

For the avid birdwatchers, this is a birdwatching paradise with beautiful endemic species.

Other activities include:

hiking | mountain bike trail | fishing



**NOORDOEWER
CAMPING
& KAYAKING**



SOUTH AFRICA

Tel: +27 21 559 1573

Cell: +27 72 229 4672

Email: info@amanzitrails.co.za

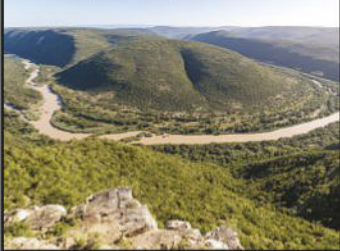
NAMIBIA

Tel: +264 63 297 255

Email basecamp@amanzitrails.co.za

www.amanzitrails.co.za

This crossword puzzle is just the ticket to give your brain a bit of a workout while you kick back and relax in your camping chair. Research has shown that crosswords have several benefits, and they're great for memory and concentration. So, keep your mind sharp – just like your pencil – and tackle this one! At the very least, it'll keep you busy until your eyes get heavy. The solution to the previous issue's crossword appears on page 111.

				National park outside Cradock (8,5)		Tennessee (symbol)		Staggered	Delivery vehicle		Dam in SA	 WELCOME TO MOUNTAIN ZEBRA NATIONAL PARK GATE TIMES 1 October - 31 March 07h00 - 19h00 1 April - 30 September 07h00 - 18h00			
								To such a great extent							
				Automatic					Consumes		North (abbr)				
				Yours truly					Above						
Doubt		Selenium (symbol)	Not as tidy			Manganese (symbol)					Forte (music)	Page		Type of card	
Destiny											Paddle	Glitz		Allows	
						Trendy (inf)		Framework for a climbing plant							
Perceive				Assistant						Foe					
A thing				Helium (symbol)						Big wave					
		Front of the leg						Subject		SA music genre					
		Irritate													
Awoken						Blue-green shade					Nearly all				
SA medicine											Radon (symbol)				
				Camera feature						Either					
				"Never!"						Defeats					
Location						Pillar-like structure									
Ache						Separate by cutting		Indicate origin			Semi-aquatic sea bird				
								Soil							
				Contests of speed						Tellurium (symbol)		Female		Charged particle	Carry out
				PC key											
								Celestial body							
								Money							
				Volcano in Sicily	Part of a computer							Sound of a cow			
												Vex			
River in the Eastern Cape (5,4)		Hence	Paintings		Felines					Mom's mom (inf)					Curve
		Nibble			A fruit					Scrap					
								Personal assistant (abbr)						Downfall	
														Maths symbol	
Decorative addition															
House								Bucket					Public relations (abbr)		
								Alluring							

Colour in



COLOUR IN

Get your crayons and colouring pencils out and bring life to this line drawing.

WORD SEARCH

Search for the hidden words in the list and tick them off as you find them.

SPOT THE DIFFERENCES

There are at least 10 differences between the two illustrations. See if you can find them all!

MAZE

Show the maze who's boss. Remember to first do it in pencil, just in case you make a mistake.

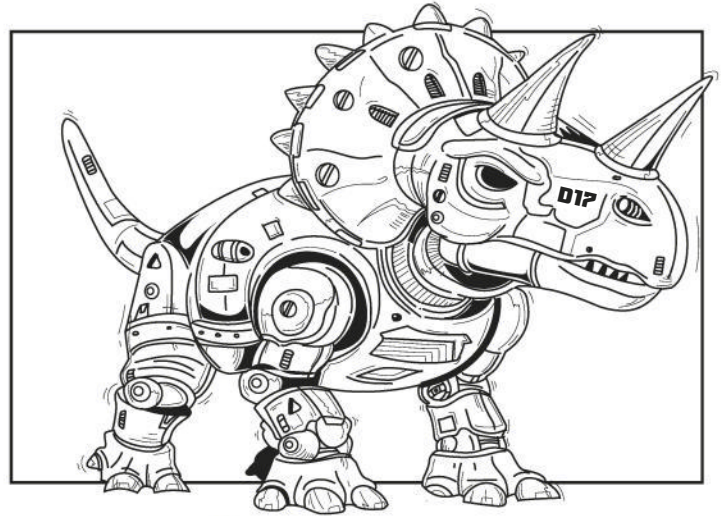
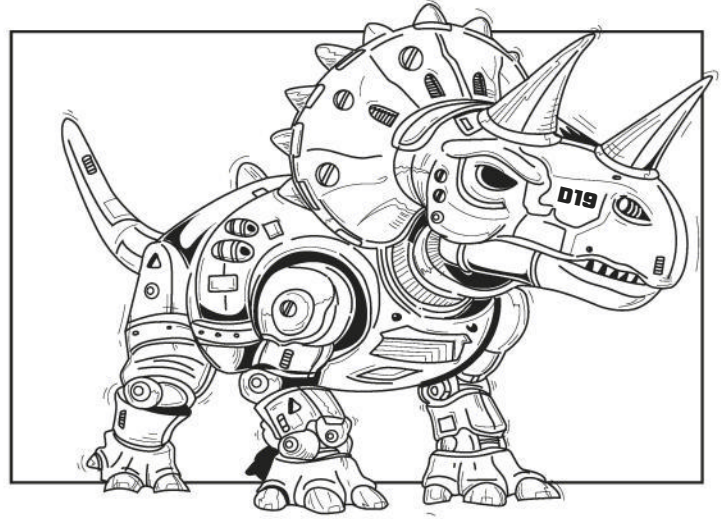
Word search

Z N I W L W G E T I E B W G Z E O J E I F R
C M A A J X C X B Y N D E E Z E R P N T U W
A H D Z Z E I K T J K G Q J D C V L H A E U
U I E H U L W H G P E A C O C K I U S H L Y
T C M R F O Q G V E Z F P A B Y E P E U Y U
I R S T E N C U A R Y K D Y N X V I H R C G
H Y E O H C R U N C H Y R O L L L A M B Z P
M N S R E I L A P P L E T V E D B A V L A N
A M L D O D Z J U F W U I O V C N Y E A M J
B K Y O U T U B E P R E M I U M E C R M S T
G W H F O E C O W Q G K P L U A B L N A E Y
A E I A F O U F O L U U T C W F E I O Z T R
M G W Q Y U O K T I K T O K L I V E N O A E
S Z I N I A N R V A X E D U L U R E P N U V
W K O S Z G N I O T N U S A M P R R H P V O
I R A O O D U T M B Z K A N O P Y I I R B C
N S L I N G T V E A H J I S U E K C L I N S
R G W I L A A E O B T T J N P S S E A M S I
E O L S G I B B R S C I S N I S H Y N E H D
Y Q K Y P A S A F W Q G O O F I F I D V S I
S I E U R O N M A X A N E N K I U S E I I Q
H Z T I C C T G U T K T H A T V N P R D E S
T P D E F H L I K E M S M O V S C T S E Y R
M T L E O A A C F B I V P O D B K T T O F X
T I U U K W F N B Y O S J M R J S W E A S R
E Y T C T O E D N Q D U A S A K O I Y N G F
A W C M P O W M W E E V I S C P P T Q L R K
L L S Z O V T X G B L S U C W T O C D U I A
I U L O Y R W V E N O T U D N F L H A M W O
O R K A O A N T D M K P E J U Y L U L S A C

STREAMING PLATFORMS

Netflix	Crunchyroll	TikTok Live
Hulu	Funimation	Sling TV
Amazon Prime Video	YouTube Premium	Pluto TV
Apple TV	Spotify	Roku Channel
Max	Tidal	Vudu
Peacock	Deezer	Kanopy
Discovery	Twitch	

Spot the differences



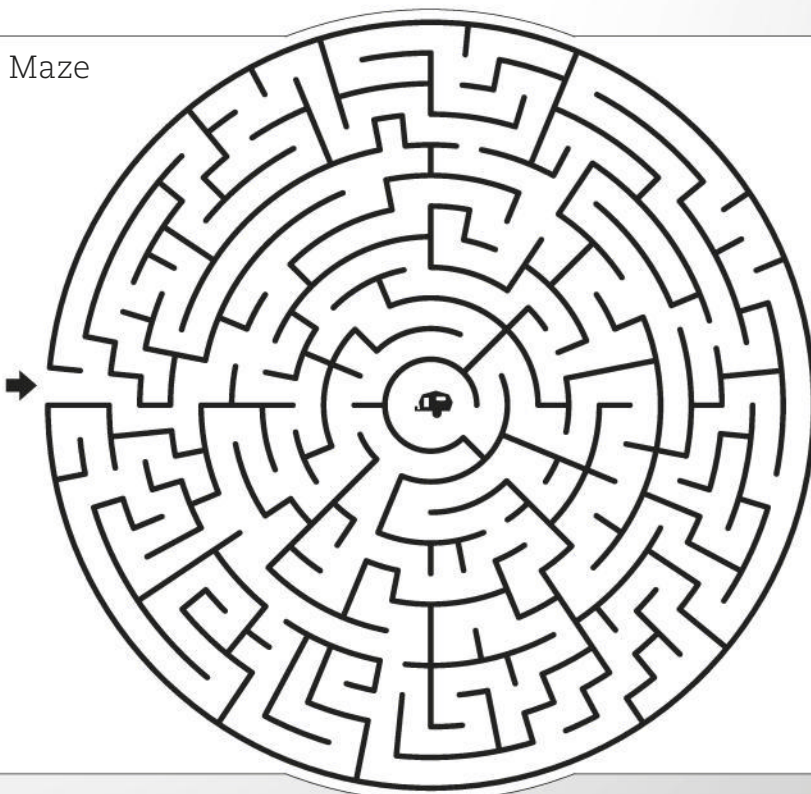
Animal facts



WEB-FOOTED GECKO (PALMATOGECKO RANGEI)

- Geckos are reptiles and are found on all the continents except Antarctica.
- These colorful lizards have adapted to habitats from rain forests, to deserts, to cold mountain slopes.
- They have a life span in the wild of 5 years, a diet of insects and grow to a length of 10 to 15 cm.
- Their tails are amazingly multi functional, it helps to balance their weight when climbing trees.
- The tail also store fat as fuel and can be shed if a predator grabs them, allowing them to escape.
- Most geckos are nocturnal, which means they are active at night, but day geckos are active during the day and nibble on insects, fruits, and flower nectar.

Maze



Overlanding well-being

Overlanding in Southern Africa faces several challenges that could make cross-border overland travel progressively more difficult if they are not addressed, says **Mic van Zyl**.

I previously wrote an article on these pages where I stated my conviction that overlanding through Africa is a privilege that offers access to some of the world's most remarkable landscapes and wildlife. With that privilege comes a shared responsibility to help conserve and protect these destinations for future generations.

A common question is what individuals can do to make a difference. While volunteering for conservation initiatives or supporting anti-poaching efforts are valuable options, the challenges facing wilderness areas are complex. Growing human encroachment, increasing human-wildlife conflict, and illegal poaching continue to threaten many of Africa's natural environments. The constant threat of mining operations being planned for wilderness areas is another.

Equally concerning is the impact of bad tourism. Unregulated tour operators and undisciplined tourists behaving badly towards other tourists, officials and the environment can damage both destinations and their reputations. This increasingly affects access to popular locations, with some operators reportedly favouring foreign visitors over local travellers.

A recent test of this saw a local SA resident contact a popular Botswana destination to book accommodation, only to be told that there was no accommodation available. 15 minutes later, the same caller, posing as a European tourist, called the same number and was easily

accommodated at the same venue.

If left unaddressed, these challenges could make cross-border overland travel progressively more difficult. Government intervention is often limited by the complexity of the issues involved and can sometimes result in broad restrictions that negatively affect responsible travellers. This was illustrated very well recently by the ill-considered regulation of access to Sossusvlei in Namibia.

Closer to home, there is talk of the regulation of public water bodies such as rivers and dams for recreational use.

Another challenge facing overland enthusiasts is personal safety at some of our favourite destinations. Recent incidents in the Kruger National Park, Nyamepi campsite in Mana

Pools National Park campsite on the Zambezi River, Ihaha campsite in Chobe National Park and the Spitzkoppe campsite in Namibia are all very concerning. It is abundantly clear that something needs to be done. The question is therefore not whether regulation is needed, but rather how it can be implemented effectively without being cumbersome or overly regulatory.

Industry self-regulation has proven successful in many sectors, and a collaborative approach may offer the best solution for the overlanding community.

Recently, I came across the Overlanding Association of Africa (OAA), a South African organisation focused on supporting both overlanding enthusiasts and industry participants. Its membership includes travellers, tour operators, guides, 4x4 importers, distributors, retailers, and fitment centres.

OAA aims to strengthen collaboration between industry stakeholders, travellers and potentially regulatory and security authorities. It also aims to offer members access to information and training resources.

At first glance, this appears to be a promising initiative. Its success will ultimately depend on whether it can attract sufficient support from the overlanding community and related industries. As an enthusiast, I believe it is worth exploring and I have decided to join and assess its value firsthand.



go!
Drive&Camp

SWITCH TO DIGITAL AND NEVER MISS AN ISSUE!

Take your favourite magazines with you wherever you go! With a digital subscription, you'll never miss an issue.

SUBSCRIBE



GETTING STARTED IS EASY: 1. Download the free Zinio or Magzter app and create an account. 2. Search for your favourite magazine, then click subscribe and complete the payment. 3. After payment, head to your Library to access your subscription. 4. Ensure your device is connected to the internet to access your subscription (you can download issues for offline reading). 5. Customise your reading experience by choosing between standard magazine format or book-style text.

SCAN THE QR CODES TO GET STARTED:



ZINIO



MAGZTER

'Tain't what you do (It's the way that you do it)

Camping is about more than just where you go; it's about how you go about it, what you learn and how you feel while you're doing it, says **Neels van Heerden**.

Camping remains one of the most popular outdoor activities in South Africa, whether you're planning a weekend getaway in the bushveld, a holiday on the coast or an adventure in the mountains. Yet the most important decision begins long before the tent is pitched or the campfire is lit: choosing the right campsite.

For some campers, location is the deciding factor. The appeal of iconic destinations such as the Drakensberg, Kruger National Park, Kgalagadi, or the Garden Route is undeniable. These places offer spectacular scenery and unique wildlife experiences. A campsite with a view of the Blyde River Canyon or under the impressive peaks of the Drakensberg can turn an ordinary weekend into an adventure.

Location also has a practical role. Accessibility, travel costs, weather conditions and available amenities influence the popularity of a campsite. Families with young children may prefer well-equipped resorts such as those in the Bela Bela area or on the KwaZulu-Natal South Coast, while experienced adventurers may seek out more remote destinations such as the Richtersveld or Northern Limpopo.

But there are a growing group of campers who believe that the experience is more important than location. After all, camping is about more than just visiting a place – it is about activities that create memories. Families looking to spend quality time together may place greater

value on a campsite with game viewing, fishing, hiking trails and evenings around the braai than on one that simply has beautiful scenery. Similarly, birdwatchers, anglers and 4x4 enthusiasts choose their destinations based on these activities rather than location.

This experiential approach recognises that personal satisfaction is subjective. What is the ideal campsite for one person may be unappealing to another. A remote bush camp in the Waterberg without electricity can be a dream getaway for someone seeking peace and nature, but inconvenient for someone who prefers modern amenities.

In reality, location and experience are often intertwined. Location determines what experiences are possible, while the

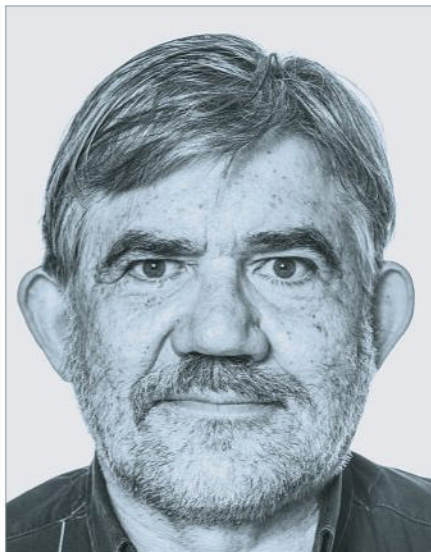
desired experience in turn influences the choice of location. A camper who wants to fish will choose a destination along a dam or river, while a mountain biker will head for the Mpumalanga escarpment. The best choice lies in the balance between location and experience.

Modern campers are increasingly looking for authentic and meaningful experiences. Social media has made certain campsites popular, but experienced outdoor enthusiasts know that scenery alone does not guarantee an unforgettable camping holiday.

The friendships strengthened around the braai, the excitement of a jackal calling at night, or the silence under the Karoo night sky are often more important than the destination itself.

Ultimately, the best campsite is not necessarily the one with the most impressive location or the greatest variety of activities. It is the place that best aligns with your expectations, interests and goals. Whether you choose a bushveld getaway, a coastal campsite on the Wild Coast or a simple spot in the Soutpansberg, the decision should reflect what you and your family hope to get from it.

Camping is about more than just where you go; it is about what you do, what you learn and how you feel while you are there. The wise camper understands that location and experience are partners, not adversaries, when it comes to creating unforgettable South African outdoor adventures.





VANWYKSULEI 10

Weg! **Ry&Sleep**

SA Bull Run

2026

LEATHERMAN

we
buy
cars

**SUPPORT YOUR
TEAM AT THE
15TH BULL RUN.
200 CARS!
SPECTATORS
WELCOME!**



01-04 OCT 2026

Get your spectator tickets now at [Quicket.co.za](https://www.Quicket.co.za)

Through thick and thin

Not all good things have to come to an end, says **Linda Brink**.

There are some sounds which usually strike the mournful notes in one's emotional register, a sort of elegy in B Minor kind of feeling. There are the obvious ones: the sad howling of a dog left alone for too long, or the tolling of a church bell at eleven o'clock on a Thursday morning.

And then there are the more personal ones. The dull rumble of the bakkie's tyres on the gravel road at the end of a farm visit. The muted echo of my footsteps down the deserted corridor of the school hostel when the last kids have left at the end of a school year.

And of course: the clang, clang, clang of tent poles falling when a tent is taken down at the end of a holiday. That's when all the other campers walk past and say in sympathetic tones: "Oh well, all good things come to an end ..."

But do they? Perhaps the end of one camping adventure is simply another memory to write up in my travel journal, to marvel over and enjoy in months to come. And I definitely took to heart the words of a previous editor

of this magazine, who once wrote: "One should always either be on a trip or planning the next one." My husband, Sybrand, says half in jest that we haven't even unpacked the caravan when getting home, and I am already getting out the old issues of *Drive & Camp* to plan a new outing.

Speaking of tent poles and packing up, there are different personality types when it comes to taking down a campsite. I have a friend, I kid you not, who sits down with a bucket of soapy water and tenderly, lovingly, as though she is bathing a newborn baby, washes and dries every single tent peg. This is the kind of camper who starts packing away loose items three days in advance and who has all her laundry done before heading home.

The tent poles are also given a good wipe, treated to prevent corrosion and then diligently packed away. Every tent panel has its own marked bag and is folded according to a set pattern.

The polar opposite is the camper with the haphazard, anything-goes-anywhere type of personality. I suspect most people fall somewhere in between.



We plan to do everything in an orderly and systematic fashion. But then life happens.

The kids start nagging for one more dip in the ocean, or we suddenly feel like braaiing that last steak. Out with the swimming towels, the braai utensils, the condiments. The latter, obviously right at the bottom of the grocery crate – and that's the end of the system.

Or a terrible rainstorm, complete with a pyrotechnic display of thunder and lightning, has us scurrying around just to get everything in.

Everyone has at least one story of packing up during a storm. To understand mine, you need some background information. We have a nifty caravan for family vacations and long stays, and then, for more adventurous trips, something which on the registration papers is very politely labelled as a "home-built trailer". This is a tent on a trailer. That's it. Nothing slides out, pops up or folds down.



The tent has to be taken down and everything is packed inside the trailer. So, in a rainstorm, you get wet – very, very, very wet. And so do all your belongings.

Once, in the Augrabies National Park campground, we woke to find ourselves knee-deep in muddy water, while the rain came down in buckets. Even the fridge was covered in mud. We had inadvertently pitched camp right in the middle of the natural downflow of the rainwater. Goodness gracious, the previous day it was still about 40 °C in the shade and not a cloud in sight. Who would have expected that we would be in the middle of our own little Augrabies waterfall the next morning?

Then there was the time when we arrived in the heart of the Baviaanskloof and couldn't find our

tent poles. Could we really have left the tent poles behind when packing up the camp in Prince Albert? No tent poles, no tent, nowhere to sleep.

Fortunately, the truant tentpoles came rolling out of the wrong side of the canvas just before I started booking accommodation some 100 km away. I suspect the rough road and winding passes forced the poor poles to hide in a safer place for the sake of self-preservation.

And of course, just packing up our campsite in a raging wind that keeps tearing the tent from our hands so that our trailer starts to jerk and roll like a yacht on the open ocean... well, that's a test for any marriage.

Upon arrival at home, everything is unpacked, cleaned, and then at last packed away properly, ready for the next camping trip.

And even then, some things linger. There is a nostalgic smell of smoke attached to the patio tent. The little ones have left a few dominoes in the seams of the multi-room. And the soles of my shoes still carry the last dust of the Kgalagadi, rich and red, or grass from the leafy green campsite on the Garden Route, or sea sand from the West Coast.

And when I sit down to make the entry in my travel journal, I find myself repeating phrases like "What a blessing". Every photo, every route map and every written account carries a permanent reminder of safe journeys and beautiful destinations.

Then the memory of that clang, clang, clang of those falling tent poles falling no longer is a sad sound, but rather a joyful celebration of gratitude. Because I now realise: Not all good things have to come to an end. ●

AND FINALLY...

Sacré bleu!

Sherwin Ramdass from Durban recently came across a Renault 9 on the Garden Route. Sherwin tells more.

"I am a French car fan, and we have owned several over the years. I'm always on the lookout for any Peugeots or Renaults wherever I go. I saw this Renault 9 parked in the parking area of the botanical gardens in George. There are very few of these left in Durban where I am from. There may be more in the Cape where many old cars still survive."

Durban is where you would usually find more Volkswagens, Toyotas and Fords, which were more popular than this little French sedan. I understand these were sold locally in the 1980s alongside the Renault 5. I don't think there are any Peugeots or Citroëns from the 80s here in SA, though. It seems only the Renaults were sold in small numbers."

Drive & Camp says: Our records from those years are scant, but we can confirm that the first Renault arrived in South Africa in the 1950s – perhaps you know of the Renault Dauphine? One of our readers, Iniël Krynauw, is currently restoring a Dauphine (see photo below).

The Renault 5 and 9 were both assembled in South Africa during the 1980s. This contributed to Renault being able to sell the two models at a reasonable price locally. If memory serves, there was indeed a time when both Citroën and Peugeot left the contry.

The Citroën Club of South Africa has records of nine Citroëns that were shipped to South Africa between the 1920s and 1930s. The oldest of these veterans may be a 5 HP Cabriolet that has been in running condition since 1924.

The first Peugeot came to South Africa even earlier. The importing company, Benjamin and Lawton, brought Peugeot delivery vans to South Africa in 1902. The first Peugeot to be assembled locally was the 203 which came from the Natalspruit plant in Gauteng.



Have you come across a rare trailer or vehicle? Tell us about it and send a photo to drivecamp@gomag.co.za

ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES

AT MEDIA24 SHOP!

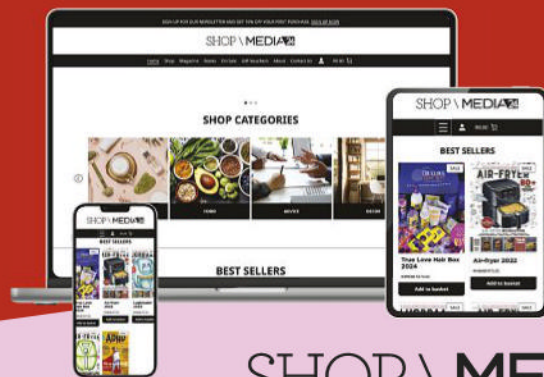


YOUR ONE-STOP SHOP FOR BOOKS, PUZZLES, MAGAZINES, & MORE!

From captivating reads and fun puzzles to travel guides and recipe books, we've got something for everyone. Whether you want to plan your next adventure, cook up a storm, or relax with your favourite magazines, you'll find it all in one place.

WHY SHOP WITH US?

- 1 A wide selection of the **top-rated magazines in SA**
- 2 Exclusive online **discounts**
- 3 **FREE delivery** with the code **#Bargain24**



SHOP \ MEDIA24

#BARGAIN24

VISIT [MEDIA24SHOP.COM](https://media24shop.com)





For whatever fills your cup

From errands to overnights.

The Quencher ProTour Flip Straw Tumbler.
The icon – now leakproof.



Take That Trip

✓ Complete

National Call Centre
0114347000

FOLLOW US ON:



Adendorff machinery mart

2ND EDITION
JULY 2026

SPECIALISTS
GUIDE FOR

QUALITY TOOLS



Scan to explore our website

30 stores across South Africa

Buy Online   www.adendorff.co.za

TOOLS

Prices listed are valid as at 1 July 2026. All prices include 15% VAT. Prices will be updated and subject to change without prior notification. For the most up-to-date pricing and stock availability, please visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Errors and Omissions Excepted.

WINCHES, OUTDOOR & 4X4 EQUIPMENT	3
LIFTING & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT	4
BATTERY CHARGERS & AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	5
GARAGE EQUIPMENT	6-7 10, 12-13
GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE	8-9
PANELBEATING EQUIPMENT	11
SPRAY GUNS	14
COMPRESSORS	15
PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT	16-17
AEROPRO PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT	18
PNEUMATIC/GARAGE EQUIPMENT	19
WELDING	20-21
METALWORK	22
ENGINEERING & ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES	23-27
CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT	28-29
HIGH-PRESSURE CLEANERS, SPRAYERS, VACUUM CLEANERS, PIPE WELDERS & PLUMBING EQUIPMENT	30
MAIZE GRINDERS, TAIFU WATER PUMPS, CATERING EQUIPMENT & TARPULINS	31
WOODWORKING	32
GROUND MAINTENANCE, LOG SAWS & WOOD CHIPPERS	33
KINWAY POWER TOOLS	34
MACAFRIC POWER TOOLS	35
HAND TOOLS	36
HAND TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT	37
TOOL CABINETS, WORK BENCHES & WORKSHOP SOLUTIONS	38
TOOL KITS, TOOL BOXES & SOCKET SETS	39
GENERATORS & WATER PUMPS	40

GAUTENG

AEROTON SALES (HEAD OFFICE)	☎ (011) 434-7100	98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road, Aeroton, ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za
AEROTON SERVICE CENTRE	☎ (011) 434-7111	98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road, Aeroton, ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za
TURFFONTEIN	☎ (011) 434-7152	152 Rosettenville Road, Springfield, Johannesburg, ✉ jhbsouth@adendorff.co.za
ALBERTON	☎ (011) 869-1110	Unit No. 60, Lemon Tree Shopping Centre, Cnr. Swartkoppies & Heidelberg Road, New Market, ✉ alberton@adendorff.co.za
EDENVALE (MEADOWDALE)	☎ (011) 454-1407	Unit No. 8, Route 24 Complex, Herman Road, Between Edenvale & Barbara Road Offramps, ✉ edenvale@adendorff.co.za
BOKSBURG	☎ (011) 914-1550	518 Commissioner Street, Boksburg East Industrial, ✉ boksburg@adendorff.co.za
RANDBURG (STRYDOM PARK)	☎ (011) 793-3380	2013 Malibongwe Drive, Randburg, ✉ randburg@adendorff.co.za
ROODEPOORT/KRUGERSDORP	☎ (011) 664-8336	17 Carol Road, (Service Road to Ontdekkers) Opp. Witpoortjie Station, Breunanda, ✉ roodepoort@adendorff.co.za
SPRINGS	☎ (010) 442-6969	13 Bell Street, New Era, ✉ springs@adendorff.co.za
PRETORIA	☎ (012) 329-9576	300 Steve Biko Road (Voortrekkers Road), Cnr. Adcock Street, Gezina, ✉ pretoria@adendorff.co.za
CENTURION	☎ (012) 653-0586	Shop 33, Miracle Retail Park, Cnr. Old Johannesburg Road R101 & Lenchen Extension, Rooihuiskraal, ✉ centurion@adendorff.co.za
SILVER LAKES (PRETORIA EAST)	☎ (012) 054-5969	Silver Oaks Crossing (Shop 41), Cnr. Solomon Mahlangu & Von Backstrom Boulevard, Pretoria East, ✉ silverlakes@adendorff.co.za
VEREENIGING	☎ (016) 422-6057	26 De Villiers Avenue, ✉ vereeniging@adendorff.co.za

FREE STATE

BLOEMFONTEIN	☎ (051) 448-1689	Oliver Tambo Road (Church Street), Cnr. Harvey Road, Blackwood Crossing, Oranjesig, ✉ bloemfontein@adendorff.co.za
WELKOM	☎ (057) 355-6600	137 Constantia Street, Dagbreek, ✉ welkom@adendorff.co.za

NORTH WEST

RUSTENBURG	☎ (014) 594-1545	Oliver Tambo Drive R104, Cnr. Beyers Naude Drive, ✉ rustenburg@adendorff.co.za
KLERKSDORP	☎ (018) 462-1116	Joe Slovo Road, N12, between Matlosana Mall and Total Energies Garage, ✉ klerksdorp@adendorff.co.za

**NEW
ADDRESS****WESTERN CAPE**

CAPE TOWN	☎ (021) 552-7389	Unit 1, 21 Montague Drive, Montague Gardens, ✉ capetown@adendorff.co.za
STRAND	☎ (021) 205-7878	30 Mynhardt Street, ✉ loc30@adendorff.co.za
BRACKENFELL	☎ (021) 205-7888	2 Orion Road, Everite Industrial, Brackenfell, ✉ loc27@adendorff.co.za
GEORGE	☎ (044) 050-3610	3 Saffier Crescent (14783 PW Botha Blvd), Tamsui Industrial, ✉ loc29@adendorff.co.za

EASTERN CAPE

EAST LONDON (KuGompu)	☎ (043) 422-0596	11 Dunn Street, Arcadia, ✉ el@adendorff.co.za
PORT ELIZABETH (Gqeberha)	☎ (041) 484-3995	27 Grahamstown Road, North End, ✉ pe@adendorff.co.za

NORTHERN CAPE

KIMBERLEY	☎ (053) 831-1882	12 Fabricia Road, Fabricia, ✉ kimberley@adendorff.co.za
-----------	------------------	---

LIMPOPO

POLOKWANE	☎ (015) 292-0243	31 Nikkel Street, Superbia, ✉ polokwane@adendorff.co.za
MAKHADO (LOUIS TRICHARDT)	☎ (015) 023-0650	90 Kruger Street, Louis Trichardt, ✉ loc31@adendorff.co.za

NEW STORE**MPUMALANGA**

WITBANK	☎ (013) 690-2305	40 Watermeyer Street, Klipfontein, Ext. 8, ✉ witbank@adendorff.co.za
NELSPRUIT	☎ (013) 753-3580	3 Emnotweni Avenue, Riverside Park, ✉ nelspruit@adendorff.co.za

KWAZULU-NATAL

DURBAN UMGENI BUSINESS PARK	☎ (031) 263-0007	99 Intersite Avenue (near Bluff Meat Supply and National Security and Fire), Springfield Park, ✉ durban@adendorff.co.za
DURBAN	☎ (031) 202-4355	192 Umbilo Road, Dalbridge, ✉ umbilo@adendorff.co.za
PIETERMARITZBURG	☎ (033) 345-1996	300 Boom Street, ✉ pmb@adendorff.co.za

Adendorff Machinery Mart Reg. No 2020/454513/07 **Warranty and Guarantee.** A 1 (one) year "Carry in" conditional warranty applies on all goods purchased. The warranty does not apply to defects due to negligence, wear and tear parts, misuse, abuse, accidental damage, modifications, lack of maintenance, improper wiring, unauthorized repairs, damage caused by lightning or power surges, goods used contrary to their instruction manuals and on batteries. If not fully satisfied with the product, the unused product can be returned for a full no hassle refund. The following conditions however, strictly apply: (a) the product must be in its original packaging (b) the product must be returned within 10 days from date of purchase (c) original invoice to accompany the product. Adendorff Machinery Mart reserves the right to charge a "packaging fee" for items not returned in their original packaging. Refunds, returns, exchange and cancellation policy is in accordance with CPA regulations. If the product is not suitable for the purposes anticipated and indicated to the salesperson, a handling fee will be applicable based on the condition of the product subject to our policy. Warranties on generators will be null and void if not installed by a qualified electrician who must be registered with the Department of Labour and have the required certification in accordance with the law to issue a CoC (Certificate of Compliance) after completion of the installation. A factory warranty of 1 year or 300 hours, whichever may occur first, is applicable to our large generators. 3-month warranty applicable on all repairs. Please note, parts will not be covered under warranty if not fitted by an Adendorff in-house technician on all Adendorff Machinery Mart products. Parts deemed to be wear and tear will not be covered under the warranty. **Terms and Conditions.** All prices quoted are payable in ZAR's and are inclusive of 15% VAT. Errors and Omissions Excepted.



To use our Click-&-collect service please visit our website www.adendorff.co.za and select your products for purchase. Check your shopping cart and complete the checkout process to pay. Certain items may not be available in all stores. Please enquire directly with your nearest branch. You will receive confirmation of your order via email and will be notified when goods are ready for collection in store. For full instructions, terms & conditions, please visit www.adendorff.co.za or mail our website support on tooltime@adendorff.co.za.

Unless a specific limitation is stated, Adendorff Machinery Mart will endeavour to have sufficient advertised stock available to meet anticipated demands. Prices are reviewed on a regular basis and are subject to change without prior notification. Please contact your nearest branch or consult our website. We take great care to ensure that all advertisements are correct. If a mistake occurs or incomplete information is printed, a notice will be displayed in-store with the correct details. Actual products may vary from pictures. Please note that certain products may not be available in all stores. Enquire directly with your nearest branch. Large generators and certain items are only available at our Aeroton Johannesburg South Warehouse. Accessories are used for illustrative purposes only. Please refer to the safety tips on our website and take protective and preventative measures when using these items. For more information, visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Cross border customers, please note that our warranty applies only to items purchased and used within the Republic of South Africa. Any items exported which are found to be faulty must be returned to Adendorff Machinery Mart at your own cost.

PLEASE CALL YOUR NEAREST BRANCH FOR ASSISTANCE. Trading hours: Mon. to Fri. 08:00 - 17:00 | Sat. 08:00 - 13:00 | See website for Public Holidays

Adendorff Machinery Mart has taken all relevant steps to ensure customer data is protected in line with the protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).

Should you wish to update your communication preferences please send an email to customercare@adendorff.co.za. For a copy of our privacy policy please refer to our website www.adendorff.co.za



WINCHES, OUTDOOR & 4X4 EQUIPMENT

12 VOLT WINCHES

FAIRLEAD INCLUDED

HEAVY DUTY



	Motor	Weight	Rolling Load Capacity	Price
EWK 8 000U 12 Volt (shown)	1.6kW p/m	31kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R4995 GWINCH-800
EWG 8 000U 12 Volt	2.7kW s/w	36kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R6495 GWINCH-802
EWX 10 000U 12 Volt	4.3kW s/w	38kg	4 536kg @ 5.3m / 2 571kg @ 26m	R7495 GWINCH-901
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt	4.5kW s/w	42kg	5 440kg @ 4.8m / 3 125kg @ 25m	R8495 GWINCH-912
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt 2-Speed with High & Low Gear	5.4kW s/w	44kg	5 443kg @ 4.9m / 3 084kg @ 25.5m	R9950 GWINCH-914

p/m = permanent magnet

s/w = series wound

FAIRLEAD INCLUDED

EXCELLENT QUALITY



	Motor	Capacity	Price
EWK 2 000D 12 Volt (shown) • 2-Way Control	1.7kW p/m	907kg @ 2.1m	R1495 GWINCH-200
EWX 2 500D 12 Volt • 2-Way Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-250
EWX 2 500A 12 Volt • With ATV Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-201
EWX 3 500D 12 Volt • 2-Way Control	2.4kW p/m	1 588kg @ 2.1m	R2095 GWINCH-350

p/m = permanent magnet

HYDRAULIC WINCHES

MAC AFRIC

HEAVY DUTY



	Oil Flow	Pressure	Capacity	Price
HWN 15 000YD Ideal for Roll Back Applications	20~60 l/min	13MPa	6 804kg @ 1 885.5psi	R13895 GWINCH-916
HWD 12 000A 2-speed ideal for 4x4's	5~45 l/min	11MPa	5 443kg @ 1 595.4psi	R13950 GWINCH-915
HWP20 000Y1P 2-speed (shown)	15~75 l/min	17.5MPa	9 072kg @ 2 538.1psi	R40950 GWINCH-920

HAND GEAR WINCHES

- ① 1 360kg (shown)
• With Nylon Strap Belt
• Length of Strap: 7m



R795 GWINCH-502

- ① 1 360kg
• With Steel Cable
• Length of Cable: 10m

R785 GWINCH-501

- ② 450kg (shown)
• With Steel Cable
• Length of Cable: 10m

R465 GWINCH-500

① ② ③ ④

Rope Diameter Length Breaking Strength Price

12mm 9m 4 000kg **R595** TROPET-003

19mm 9m 8 600kg **R1295** TROPET-004

25mm 6m 14 500kg **R1395** TROPET-005

32mm 9m 24 000kg **R2695** TROPET-006

36mm 9m 36 000kg **R3995** TROPET-007

42mm 9m 45 000kg **R4995** TROPET-008

48mm 9m 54 000kg **R5995** TROPET-009

54mm 9m 63 000kg **R6995** TROPET-010

60mm 9m 72 000kg **R7995** TROPET-011

66mm 9m 81 000kg **R8995** TROPET-012

72mm 9m 90 000kg **R9995** TROPET-013

MAC AFRIC
NYLON
RECOVERY
TOW ROPE
KITS

NEW	①	②	③	④
				
				
	Rope Diameter	Length	Breaking Strength	Price

MAC AFRIC
SYNTHETIC
WINCH
LINE KITS

RECOVERY TRACKS

MAC AFRIC

(1065 X 297 X 70MM)
R895 GTRACK-002



FLEXIBLE (100CM X 28.5CM)
R895 GTRACK-001

(583 X 300 X 68MM)
R495 GTRACK-003

DIGITAL TYRE PRESSURE TESTER GAUGE



R225
GTYREG-006

TYRE INFLATION-DEFLATION SYSTEMS



2-WAY
R1195
AGAUGE-012

4-WAY
R1495 AGAUGE-013

HIGH LIFT JACKS

	1.21m (48")	1.52m (60")
Capacity	3 000kg	3 000kg
Max. Height	48"	60"
Min. Height	6"	6"
Can Lift	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height

OPTIONAL EXTRA

R1195 GJACKF-048

R1295 GJACKF-060

NYLON BASE FOR HIGH LIFT JACK **R465** GJACKF-001

12 VOLT AIR COMPRESSORS



R1995 GCOMPR-004

R2495 GCOMPR-005

Deliver high-volume airflow on demand with this portable 12V automotive air compressor. Compact construction makes it easy to store and transport, while the digital display supports accurate pressure monitoring. • Amperage: 90A
• Working Pressure: 8.7 Bar (125psi) • Output Airflow: 300l/min

LIFTING & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

230V ELECTRIC HOISTS

I-beam for illustrative purposes only

- ① 1 Ton Manual Crawl for Electric Hoist
For Models: PA250, PA400 & PA1000

R1795 GCRAWL-000

- ② Universal Crawl Mounting Bracket

R225 GHOIST-001

MAC AFRIC

	PA250	PA400	PA600	PA1000
Capacity Double Line	250kg/5.5m	400kg/5.5m	600kg/5.5m	1 000kg/5.5m
Capacity Single Line	125kg/11m	200kg/11m	300kg/11m	500kg/11m

R2195
GHOIST-250

R2995
GHOIST-400

R3295
GHOIST-601

R7995
GHOIST-500



ELECTRIC CHAIN HOISTS (DOUBLE CHAIN)

CE Model	① 1000	② 1000	③ 2000
Safe Working Capacity	0.75 Ton x 6m	0.75 Ton x 6m	1.5 Ton x 6m
Voltage/Motor	230V - 0.8kW	380V - 1.1kW	380V - 1.5kW
Lifting Speed	1.8m/min	3.6m/min	3.4m/min
	R14750 GHOIST-100	R13950 GHOIST-101	R14950 GHOIST-102



BEAM CLAMP

Model 2000 • 74 - 230mm (shown)

R895 GCLAMB-002

Model 5000 • 89 - 320mm

R1595 GCLAMB-005



DUPLEX FLAT WEBBING SLINGS

	①	②	③
Rated	Length	Width	Price
① 2 Ton	1.5m	30mm	R100 GSLING-002
② 3 Ton	2.5m	90mm	R195 GSLING-003
③ 5 Ton	4m	150mm	R495 GSLING-005

CHAIN BLOCKS

① Triangle VC Type with 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R1495 GCHAIN-101
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995 GCHAIN-102
5000	4 Ton	R3795 GCHAIN-105

② With 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R995 GCHAIN-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1395 GCHAIN-002
5000	4 Ton	R2895 GCHAIN-005

③ Lever Blocks with 1.5m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R1595 GCHALB-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995 GCHALB-002
3000	2.25 Ton	R2795 GCHALB-003
5000	3.75 Ton	R3895 GCHALB-005



HAND PALLET STACKER

R12950
GPALLT-003

- Capacity: 1 000kg
- Lift (Stroke/Travel): 1.6m
- Heavy Duty Construction



HYDRAULIC

MANUAL HYDRAULIC PALLET TRUCKS

MAC AFRIC

	HYDRAULIC	(shown) 2.5 Ton	2 Ton	2 Ton (Narrow Fork)	1.5 Ton (Low Level)
Outer Width of Fork		685mm	685mm	520mm	665mm
Inner Width of Fork		360mm	375mm	200.5mm	340mm
Fork Length		1 220mm	1 200mm	1 100mm	1 220mm
Height		85 - 200mm	80 - 200mm	85 - 200mm	52 - 140mm
		R4995 GPALLT-002	R4695 GPALLT-000	R4495 GPALLT-005	R5995 GPALLT-001



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



2 TON I-BEAM TROLLEYS

I-beam for illustrative purposes only

GEARED WITH CHAIN

- I-beam Size: 100 - 150mm

R1895 (shown)
GCRAWL-001

MANUAL TYPE

- I-beam Size: 80 - 150mm

R1395
GCRAWL-002



COLOUR MAY VARY

MAC AFRIC

1.5 TON GANTRY CRANE

- Adjustable
- Mobile
- Height Adjustment: 2.4 - 3.6m

R12950
GCRANE-000



MAC AFRIC

BATTERY CHARGERS & AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

INTELLIGENT/DIGITAL BATTERY CHARGERS

EXCELLENT QUALITY



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Output Voltage	Price
①	1.5 Amp (12V)	3-step	12V	R295 GCHARG-001
②	4 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R495 GCHARG-103
③	8 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R695 GCHARG-107



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Output Voltage	Price
④	10 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R895 GCHARG-110
⑤	15 Amp	9-step	12V	R1495 GCHARG-123
⑥	25 Amp	9-step	12V	R2395 GCHARG-124

PROFESSIONAL

630L 12/24V CHARGER/BOOSTER

R3995

GCHARG-630

- Charging & Current: 12V - 60A / 24V - 30A

Ideal for Standard & LiFePO4 Batteries



BATTERY CHARGERS/BOOSTERS

Battery for illustrative purposes only

Model	Charging Current	Price
320	35A (12V & 24V)	R2195 GCHARG-321
400	40A (12V & 24V)	R2495 GCHARG-400
600	52A on 12V & 55A on 24V	R2995 GCHARG-600

MAC AFRIC BATTERY JUMP STARTERS

Compact 400 A lithium-ion jump starter with USB output, ideal for emergency vehicle starting and mobile device charging.



12V COMBINATION (WITH INFLATOR)

R1695 GSTART-008

- Peak Start Current: 400A
- USB Output: 5V / 3A
- Output Voltage: 9V / 2A, 12V / 1.5A
- Battery Capacity: 10 000 mAh (37 WH)

- Peak Start Current: 800A
- Start Current: 400A

R995

GSTART-009



MAC AFRIC

MAC AFRIC DC-DC CHARGERS



Model	Voltage	Price
① 25 Amp	9 - 32V	R2495 GCHARG-025
② 40 Amp	9 - 32V	R3295 GCHARG-040

PROFESSIONAL

12V/24V LITHIUM-ION JUMP STARTERS

	①	②
Start Current	400A (12V); 500A (24V)	600A (12V); 600A (24V)
Peak Current	800A (12V); 1 000A (24V)	1 500A (12V); 1 500A (24V)
Battery Type	Lithium-Ion Polymer	Lithium-Ion Polymer
Battery Capacity	27 000mAh	45 000mAh
	R3495 GSTART-007	P.O.A. GSTART-005



GARAGE MECHANIC CREEPERS AND SEATS

PROFESSIONAL

BATTERY TESTER & ANALYSER

R2395

TTESTB-003

- Testing Range: 100 - 2 000 CCA (12V)
- 12V & 24V Starting & Charging System

3-IN-1 BATTERY TESTER, CHARGER & REPAIRER

R1295

TTESTB-008

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



ROLLER SEAT WITH BOTTOM TOOL TRAY

R395 GCREEP-002

Tools for illustrative purposes only



SWIVEL BAR / GARAGE STOOL

The all-new garage stool is ideal for everyday use by mechanics and DIY users

R895 GSTOOL-001



36" PLASTIC CREEPER
R695 GCREEP-003



PADDED MECHANICS CREEPER

R595

GCREEP-001



HEAVY DUTY

48" PLASTIC CREEPER

R1095 GCREEP-005



44" CREEPER

- Heavy Duty Frame Designs
- 150kg rating

R1495 GCREEP-044

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

4-IN-1 12V CAR JACK KIT WITH IMPACT WRENCH & TYRE INFLATOR

R2495

GJACKC-001



- Complete 4-in-1 roadside solution: Electric Impact Wrench, Built-in Light, Safety Hammer, Gloves and Integrated Tyre Inflator.
- Plugs directly into any 12V DC vehicle power supply.
- Packs neatly into a **portable carry case** for easy storage.
- Provides powered lifting with an 11" (450mm) lift height, suitable for vehicles up to 1.5 ton.

12V CAR SCISSOR JACKS

R1595 **GJACKC-004**

- Model 2000
- Lifting Height Capacity: 14 - 43cm



HEAVY DUTY

12V HYDRAULIC JACK

R3495 **GJACKC-002**

- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton
- Lifting Height: 20 - 56cm
- Stroke: 350mm



HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION JACKS

R6995

GJACKT-102

CE MODEL-500 TELESCOPIC

- Height Range: 870 - 1 847mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.4 Ton



R4950 **GJACKT-100**

CE MODEL-1000 LOW LEVEL

- Length: 760mm
- Width: 430mm • Height: 220mm
- Extended: 625mm
- Lifting Height: 760mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.8 Ton

MOTORCYCLE LIFT JACK

R2495 **GJACKM-001**

- Base: 290 x 290mm • Min. Height: 130mm
- Max. Height: 420mm



MAC AFRIC ENGINE STANDS

④

Adjustable Arms to fit Standard Passenger & Light Commercial Vehicles

① **Model 450 Universal**
(4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)

R1195
GSTAND-450

② **Model 550 Universal with Oil Pan & Parts Tray**
(4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)

R2495
GSTAND-550

③ **Model 900**
(4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines)

R2495
GSTAND-500

④ **Model 900 with Geared Rotator (shown)**
(4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines)

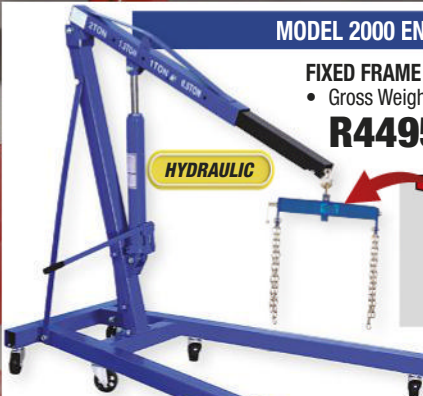
R4695
GSTAND-100



MODEL 2000 ENGINE CRANES

- FIXED FRAME** • Net Weight: 85kg
- Gross Weight: 88kg (shown)

R4495 **GCRANE-002**



OPTIONAL EXTRA

750KG LOAD LEVELLER
(shown)

R595 **GLEVEL-002**



ALSO AVAILABLE

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY TYPE MODEL 2 000 FOR TRUCKS

R9450 **GCRANE-005**

- Net weight: 168kg • Gross Weight: 191kg



FOLDABLE WITH 6 WHEELS (shown)

- Net Weight: 85kg
- Gross Weight: 89kg

R4695

GCRANE-004

WITH PNEUMATIC FUNCTION

- Net Weight: 83kg
- Gross Weight: 86kg

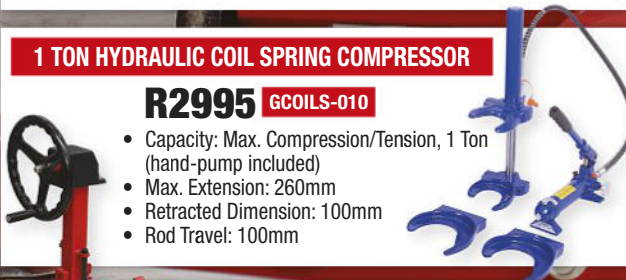
R4995

GCRANE-003

1 TON HYDRAULIC COIL SPRING COMPRESSOR

R2995 **GCOILS-010**

- Capacity: Max. Compression/Tension, 1 Ton (hand-pump included)
- Max. Extension: 260mm
- Retracted Dimension: 100mm
- Rod Travel: 100mm



MANUAL COIL SPRING STRUT COMPRESSOR

R6295 **GCOILS-006**

- Max. Diameter: 300mm • Max. Height: 630mm
- Travel/Stroke: 330mm
- Max Shock Absorber Length: 580mm



INTERCHANGEABLE FORK STRUT COIL SPRING COMPRESSOR KIT

R2395 **GCOILS-005**

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

COMPACT MINI TROLLEY JACKS



	2250-LD	2250-HD
Weight	8.3kg	12.5kg
Lifting Height	135 - 330mm	135 - 385mm
Safe Working Capacity	1.1 Ton	1.5 Ton
	R695 GJACKT-000	R895 GJACKT-001

MODEL-2500 SHORT WHEEL BASE R2495 GJACKT-002

- Lifting Height: 120 - 500mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.0 Ton
- 32kg

HEAVY DUTY

MAC AFRIC

GARAGE TROLLEY JACKS

MODEL-3000 SHORT WHEEL BASE

R3695 GJACKT-300

- Lifting Height: 100 - 530mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton • 42kg

BOTTLE JACKS



EXCELLENT QUALITY

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Min. Height	Max. Height	Price
2	2 Ton	158mm	308mm	R245 GJACKB-002
5	5 Ton	200mm	405mm	R375 GJACKB-005
10	10 Ton	240mm	480mm	R495 GJACKB-010
20	15 Ton	250mm	490mm	R895 GJACKB-020
30	20 Ton	285mm	475mm	R1245 GJACKB-030
50	30 Ton	285mm	465mm	R1945 GJACKB-050

LONG REACH TROLLEY JACKS

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Lifting Height	Length of Jack	Weight of Jack	Price
3000	2.25 Ton	600mm	1290mm	54kg	R6495 GJACKT-003
5000	4.0 Ton	685mm	1410mm	89kg	R9995 GJACKT-005
10000	8 Ton	700mm	1560mm	133kg	R15950 GJACKT-010
20000	11 Ton	640mm	1420mm	230kg	R21950 GJACKT-020

RATCHET TYPE JACK STANDS



3 Ton Capacity for Cars (shown)

R395
PER PAIR

GSTAND-003

6 Ton Capacity for LDVs & Trucks

R695
PER PAIR

GSTAND-006

12 Ton Capacity for LDVs & Trucks

R1695
PER PAIR

GSTAND-012

PNEUMATIC TYRE CHANGERS AND BALANCERS

MAC AFRIC



	(shown) Model F 112	Model LT 910	Model LT 950A With Helping Arm
Motor	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V
Internal Clamp	12" - 22"	14" - 26"	14" - 26"
Max. Wheel Ø	1 000mm	1 100mm	1 100mm
Max. Wheel Width	270mm	381mm	381mm
	R17995 GTYREC-002	R24995 GTYREC-005	R34950 GTYREC-006

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Compressor Required

CB530

(shown)
CB800

Motor Power	230V	230V
Rim Width	40 - 310mm	40 - 510mm
Rim Ø	254 - 508mm	265 - 615mm
Balancing Speed	210rpm	200rpm
Rim Accuracy	1G	1G
	R17995 GTYREB-001	R21995 GTYREB-002



Wheel for illustrative purposes only

4 TON 2 POST ELECTRIC/HYDRAULIC LIFT



Vehicle for illustrative purposes only

COLOUR MAY VARY

AUTO RELEASE
R35950

GLIFTS-003

MANUAL RELEASE
R34950

GLIFTS-002

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

AVAILABLE FROM AEROTON JOHANNESBURG SOUTH WAREHOUSE ONLY

MAC AFRIC 5 TON FOUR POST LIFT

NEW

A heavy-duty four-post lift for professional workshops and demanding automotive service work. Built with a robust steel structure and hydraulic lifting system, it lifts vehicles up to 5 ton. Ideal for cars, bakkies and light commercial vehicles, with a four-post design that provides stability, safety and clear access.

- Rolling Jack sold separately.

R49950

GLIFTS-004

HEAVY DUTY

PLEASE NOTE

This product is available from our Johannesburg South warehouse. Delivery requires specialised rigging and transport, which will be quoted separately.



MAC AFRIC

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE



**23 PIECE
OIL FILTER
WRENCH KIT**
R895
GOILFR-002



**114 PIECE OIL SUMP
THREAD REPAIR SET**
R795 GOILTR-114

**WHEEL BEARING
REMOVAL TOOL
KIT**
R1495
TBears-005



**CAMBELT TENSION
GAUGE**
R295
GCAMBT-001



**UNIVERSAL BUSH REMOVAL/
INSTALL SLEEVE SET**
R2295
HEAVY DUTY
GBUSHK-001



DIESEL INJECTOR TESTER
MAC AFRIC
R1695
GTESTD-001



**HIGH PRESSURE DIESEL
PUMP TEST KIT**
R3995 GTESDP-001



**DIESEL INJECTOR SEAT
CUTTER SET**
R545 GINJEC-007

- Suitable for cleaning and decarbonising injector seats
- Includes 5 precision cutters for a wide range of diesel engines

**FUEL INJECTOR CLEANING
SYSTEM**

R1995 GFUELT-003



**BALL JOINT INSTALLER/
REMOVER KIT**

R995 GJOINT-003



**UNIVERSAL
BALL JOINT
SEPARATOR**

- Jaw Capacity: 50 - 120mm



R465 GJOINT-001



**AUXILIARY STRETCH BELT REMOVAL &
INSTALLATION TOOL KIT**
R695 GBELTS-001

MAC AFRIC



**DIESEL INJECTOR
PULLER KIT**

R895 GPULLE-004

- Open range: 50-120mm
- Includes slide hammer
- Ideal for removing stuck or seized common rail injectors without removing the cylinder head

COMPRESSION TESTER KITS

PETROL

R345

GCOMPT-003



DIESEL

R1595 GCOMPT-002



**FUEL
PRESSURE
TESTER**

R325

GFUELT-001



**22 PIECE FUEL & A/C LINE
DISCONNECT SET**

R545 GFUELT-022



This kit allows fast, easy separation of quick-disconnect fittings

**2M SELF PRIMING SIPHON
HOSE WITH BRASS HEAD**

R95

GPIPS-001



**ADJUSTABLE FUEL TANK
REMOVER**

R235

GFUEL-001



PETROL

R1795

GTIMEK-009

- Suitable for BMW 2.5, 3.0 (N51-52-52-53-54)

MAC AFRIC

TIMING TOOL KITS



PETROL

R1695

GTIMEK-015

- Suitable for BMW 2.0 (N20/N26)



**LARGE RANGE AVAILABLE
SCAN TO VIEW THE FULL RANGE**



R1295 GTIMEK-002

VW/AUDI ENGINE TIMING TOOL SET

- For VW and Audi engines including Golf V TFSI, VW 3-cylinder and common rail systems, and Audi A4, A6 & A8 (1997 - 2004) as well as VW Passat (1998 - 2004).
- Suitable for 1.9 and 2.0 litre TDI pump-nozzle engines, 1.9 litre TDI, 2.5 litre V6 TDI, 3.3 litre V8 TDI, 1.2 litre 3-cylinder engines and 1.4/1.6 litre petrol engines.



R395 GTIMEK-003

- Complete timing-tool set for VAG chain-drive engines, including 1.2 and 1.4 TFSI and 1.4 and 1.6 FSI variants. Includes tools for accurate crankshaft top dead centre (TDC) alignment, camshaft adjustment and secure chain-tensioner locking during service or repair work.

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE

SMOKE LEAK DETECTOR 12V DC – 65W

- Operates on 12V DC with a 65W heating element
- Produces dense visible smoke to quickly locate EVAP, intake and vacuum leaks
- Includes multiple adaptors for various diagnostic applications

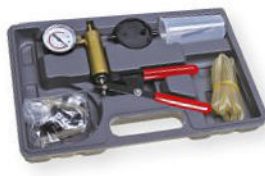


R2995
GSMOKD-001

SINGLE-STAGE VACUUM PUMP R2495 GVACUM-004



HAND-HELD VACUUM PUMP R345 GVACUM-001



- Suitable for wide range of vehicles

PORTABLE 2-WAY ARTICULATING BORESCOPE



R3950
GSCOPE-005

PORTABLE INSPECTION CAMERA- BORESCOPE



R1895
GSCOPE-000

PORTABLE VISUAL INSPECTION AND CLEANING BORESCOPE



R2495
GSCOPE-006

BRAKE FLUID TESTER

R895

GBRAKT-001



ONE-MAN BRAKE BLEEDING KIT

R75

GBRAKB-002



UNIVERSAL FUEL SUCTION RETRIEVER PUMP (1.5-LITRE) WITH CONNECTORS

R595 GFUELT-004



BRAKE CALIPER WIND BACK TOOL SETS

- Winds Back Brake Piston for replacing Brake Pads
- Prevents damage to the Piston & Boot

MAC AFRIC



R375 18 Piece
GBRAKE-018



R395 22 Piece
GBRAKE-022

iCarsoft DIAGNOSTIC TESTERS

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



i800 Plus
R895
GTSTC-001



CR Elite
R4295
GTSTC-002



CR Pro
R5995
GTSTC-003

VEHICLE CURRENT TESTER



R295
TTESMF-001

- Measurement range: 0.1A ~ 19.9A
- Max. Load: 20A/32V DC for max. 10 secs.
- Accuracy: $\pm (2\% \text{ of reading} + 2 \text{ digits})$

6 PIECE TELESCOPIC GAUGE SET

GGAUGE-001



A/C MANIFOLD GAUGE SET FOR R134A REFRIGERANT

R1095 GAIRCN-001



- Tests, evaluates and fills air-conditioning systems
- Highly accurate Gauge Set
- Let's you quickly compare high-side and low-side pressure readings
- 1/2" ACME Fittings

VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR SET WITH PIPE FRAME

R325 GVALVC-001



UNIVERSAL VALVE SPRING REMOVER AND INSTALLER COMPRESSOR KIT

R1195 GVALVC-002



RADIATOR/WATER TANK LEAK/ PRESSURE DETECTOR SETS

- Test Cooling Systems for Leaks
- Includes Hand Pump and Test Head

33 PIECE
R1895

GTSTR-002



15 PIECE
R1595

GTSTR-001



PNEUMATIC BRAKE BLEEDER

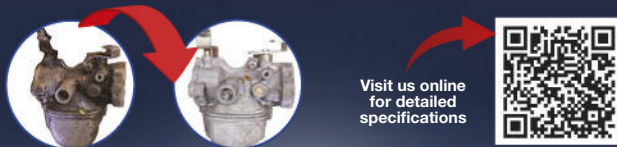
R295

GBRAKB-001



GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ULTRASONIC CLEANERS



BEFORE

AFTER

Visit us online
for detailed
specifications

30L

3L

6L

10L

3ℓ Parts Cleaner	R1895 GCLEAN-003	10ℓ Parts Cleaner	R4295 GCLEAN-010
6ℓ Parts Cleaner	R3895 GCLEAN-006	30ℓ Parts Cleaner	R6495 GCLEAN-030

(Crank Type) 10 Ton (shown) 10 Ton 20 Ton

GEAR PULLERS

Rated Output	10T	10T	20T
Reach	160mm	135mm	350mm
Max. Stroke	60mm	170mm	100mm
Spread	250mm	250mm	560mm

R1995 GPULLE-011
R3295 GPULLE-010
R5950 GPULLE-020



HYDRAULIC



COMBINATION 2/3 JAW PULLERS



75mm	R125 TPULLG-075
100mm	R185 TPULLG-100
150mm	R295 TPULLG-150
250mm	R945 TPULLG-250
300mm	R1395 TPULLG-300



WORKSHOP PRESSES

① D.I.Y. 12-Ton Bottle-Jack Type (shown)
D.I.Y. 20-Ton Bottle-Jack Type

R2695 GPRESS-009
R3695 GPRESS-010

MAC AFRIC.

BOTTLE JACK TYPE



② 12-Ton Press with Gauge (shown)	R5495 GPRESS-012
20-Ton Press with Gauge	R6795 GPRESS-020
20-Ton Pneumatic Press with Gauge (Dual Function)	R7295 GPRESS-021



HYDRAULIC

PARTS WASHERS

SUITABLE FOR WATER-BASED
CLEANING SOLUTIONS ONLY



90ℓ COMPACT
ON TROLLEY
R3995 GWASHP-091
• Includes Pump
• 750 x 530 x 900mm



90ℓ COMPACT
R2495 GWASHP-090
• Stationary • Includes Pump
• 760 x 520 x 890mm

13ℓ
• Bench Type

R945 GWASHP-012



180ℓ
R3995 GWASHP-180
• Stationary • Includes Pump
• 1 100 x 550 x 900mm
• Suitable for cleaning larger parts

BEARING SEPARATOR KIT

R995 TBARS-001

- Range: 30 - 50mm; 50 - 75mm
- Length of Jaws: 110mm (2 Jaw Puller)
- Max. Shaft Length: 210mm



10 PIECE BEARING RACE & SEAL DRIVER KIT

R645 TBARS-006

- Easily replace bearing races without damaging race or axle housing
- Collars fit most wheel bearing sizes
- Machined aluminium construction



HYDRAULIC WORKSHOP PRESSES

	(shown) 40-Ton Hydraulic-Pneumatic	100-Ton Hydraulic
Stroke	235mm	300mm
Distance between H-frame	680mm	710mm
Height of Press	1.6m	1.95m
Width of Work Table	235mm	370mm

R16995 GPRESS-041
R42950 GPRESS-001



6-Ton Bench Type Hydraulic Press (Bottle-Jack Type - no Gauge)
R1995 GPRESS-006



PANELBEATING EQUIPMENT

DENT LIFTER KIT WITH ATTACHMENTS & GLUE GUN



DENT REPAIR SLIDE BAR SET (17-PIECE & STORAGE MAT)

PROFESSIONAL

R945 **GPANEL-000**

Expertly repair panel dents with this precision leverage tool. Features 71.5cm and 72.5cm bar lengths, a 6mm head and a durable 4mm thick profile – ideal for accessing tight spaces in automotive bodywork.



TRIM REMOVAL TOOL SETS



11 PIECE (shown) **R225** **GPANEL-011**

27 PIECE **R395** **GPANEL-027**

LED REFLECTABLE BOARD

R395 **GBODYL-002**

Essential tool for professional dent repair and paintless dent removal (PDR).



YELLOW REFLECTABLE BOARD **R100** **GBODYL-001**



MINI COATING THICKNESS GAUGE

R395 **GGAUGP-001**



7 PIECE WINDSCREEN REMOVAL KIT

R395 **GWINDS-001**

Includes gripping handles, feeder tools, moulding release tools and more.



PROFESSIONAL

MAC AFRIC

WHEEL ARCH FENDER ROLLER

- Flares Arches • Repair Arch Damage
- Bolts directly to Hub Flange
- Adjustable

R1795 **GPANFR-001**



10 TON FRAME STRAIGHTENER

R17995 **GSTRGT-001**

With anchor post for added flexibility. Includes accessories as shown.



HYDRAULIC BODY REPAIR KITS WITH ATTACHMENTS

HEAVY DUTY

EXCELLENT QUALITY

MAC AFRIC

WITH NEW IMPROVED SEALS

Model Contents Vary

(shown) 10 Ton **R3195** **GBODYR-010**

15 Ton **R4995** **GBODYR-015**

20 Ton **R8950** **GBODYR-020**



PROFESSIONAL

PANELBEATING KITS



7 PIECE **R695** **GPANEL-001**



9 PIECE **R1895** **GPANEL-009**

COLOUR MAY VARY

PAINTLESS HAIL ROD DENT REMOVAL KIT

R3895 **GBODYR-002**

Designed for efficient dent removal without the need for repainting. Includes a variety of rod tips in different sizes and shapes, along with essential accessories like pump wedges, plastic chisels, chains, and a small hammer.



PORTABLE FOLDABLE PAINT STAND

R795

GSTAND-020

- Equipped with protective rubber
- Super sturdy



PROFESSIONAL

SLIDE HAMMER & DENT PULLER KITS



(shown)

12 PIECE **R995** **GHAMSL-013**

HEAVY DUTY

14 PIECE

R1595 **GHAMSL-014**

HYDRAULIC VEHICLE POSITIONING GO-JACKS



R3695 PER PAIR **GJACKT-150**

Wheel for illustrative purposes only

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

12V DIESEL PUMP

COMPLETE KIT (shown)

- 40ℓ/min • Includes Pump, Gun, Hose, Meter and Bracket

R2895 HPUMPO-008

ALSO AVAILABLE

230V MODELS
(SINGLE PHASE)

ENQUIRE IN STORE

ALSO AVAILABLE

- ① Pump Only
- ② Hose Only
- ③ Gun Only
- ⑤ Meter Only

R895 HPUMPO-011

R845 HPUMPH-005

R345 HPUMPO-009

R845 HPUMPO-010

- ① + ② + ③ Pump + Gun + Hose (Kit)
(Excluding Bracket)

R1895 HPUMPO-007



MAC AFRIC 70ℓ TRUCK OIL DRAIN WITH HAND ROTARY PUMP

R3295 GOILCN-070

MAC AFRIC



- Capacity: 70ℓ
- Drain Hole Size: 340 x 500mm
- Outlet Size: 20mm
- Catch Tray Dimensions: 610 x 500mm

MAC AFRIC 30ℓ WASTE OIL DRAIN TANK

R1695

GOILCN-008

- Tank Capacity: 30ℓ
- Bowl Capacity: 13ℓ
- Max. Height: 1 575mm
- Min. Height: 1 092mm
- Telescopic Range: 440 - 930mm (17"-36")

MAC AFRIC



12ℓ OIL LUBE DISPENSER & DRUM

R1195

GOILCN-004



Designed for easy and efficient dispensing of all types of lubricants. Featuring a handle with three pivot points to handle different viscosities. Ensures smooth and effortless pumping action. Large capacity and robust design.

9ℓ FLUID/OIL EXTRACTORS



① Manual

R1195

HPUMPO-013

② Pneumatic

R1195

HPUMPO-012

Capacity: 9 litres. Designed to extract a wide range of fluids and widely used in automotive maintenance for removing oil from engines and other confined areas. Available in manual ① and pneumatic ② versions

PNEUMATIC OIL PUMP

MOBILE PNEUMATIC OIL DISPENSING STATION
(without drum) (complete unit shown)

R13950 HPUMPO-004

- Ratio 5:1
- Trolley, Pump, Hose Reel & Digital Oil Gun



Drum for illustrative purposes only

MAC AFRIC

PNEUMATIC OIL DISPENSING PUMP (only)

- Ratio 5:1

R6295 HPUMPO-003



DIGITAL OIL GUN (only)

- Flow Rate: 0 - 60ℓ/min

R2195 HPUMPO-005

ROTARY HAND DRUM PUMPS

FITS INTO A 210ℓ DRUM

Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel (shown)

R395 TPUMPD-001

ALUMINIUM HAND PUMP

Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel

R695 TPUMPH-001

PROFESSIONAL

R795 TPUMPD-003

P.P. (polypropylene). Manufactured from P.P. (polypropylene) Suitable for AdBlue/DEF, water, alcohols, kerosene, lubricants, compatible water-based acidic and alkaline solutions



12V MINI OIL EXTRACTOR PUMP

R375 HPUMPO-002

MAC AFRIC



PVC Clear Pipe included

8KG FOOT OPERATED GREASE DRUM



R2395

GGREAS-010

Featuring a foot-operated treadle. Allows for hands-free operation. Includes a lock-on grease coupler for precise delivery. Ideal for heavy-duty use. Minimizes wastage and mess while ensuring optimal performance.

G.GUN 10ℓ HIGH PRESSURE FOOT OPERATED GREASE DRUM



R2695 GGREAS-009

- Two Stage Pump
- Canisters can use 5 - 8kg Grease

PNEUMATIC GREASE DRUMS

INCLUDES HOSE, GUN & TROLLEY



Grease Pump	Inlet Pressure	Price
12ℓ (shown)	6 - 8 bar	R2950 GGREAS-012
30ℓ	6 - 8 bar	R4495 GGREAS-005
40ℓ	4 - 8 bar	R4995 GGREAS-017



GARAGE EQUIPMENT

AUTO-RETRACTABLE HOSE REELS



- ① 20m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R2495
GHOSER-020

- ② 15m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R2295
GHOSER-016

- ③ 15m (8mm fittings)

R1395
GHOSER-015

- ④ 8m (10mm fittings)
• Steel design with enhanced durability

R1195
GHOSER-008

- ⑤ 10m (10mm fittings)

R1195
GHOSER-010

- ⑥ 20m (10mm fittings)

R1950
GHOSER-021

DISCLAIMER: Image provided for illustrative purposes only; actual product appearance may differ

8MM I.D. Ø AIR LINE HOSES

BLUE PVC FLEX HOSE 20M WITH COUPLINGS (shown)

R325
AHOSER-020



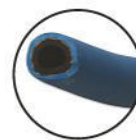
BLUE PVC FLEX HOSE
10m with Couplings

R215
AHOSER-028

BLUE PVC FLEX HOSE
100m Roll

R1500
AHOSER-006

RUBBER REINFORCED



8mm I.D. Ø

R22 AHOSER-009
per meter cut (min 10m)

10mm I.D. Ø

R25 AHOSER-011
per meter cut (min 10m)

14 PIECE AIR DIE GRINDER KIT

For grinding in difficult-to-reach areas.

R395

AGRIND-001

- 8cfm
- 25 000rpm
- Collet Chuck Capacity: 3mm & 6mm



17 PIECE AIR MICRO DIE GRINDER KIT

R485 AGRINK-017

- 3 mm Collet and Inline Lubricator
- 10-Piece Grinding Stone Set Included
- Compact Body: 140mm x Ø15.5mm
- High-Speed Output: 54 000rpm



AIR DIE GRINDER



R1895

AGRIND-002

- Ideal for Tyre Repair • Includes Bits



5 PIECE BRASS QUICK COUPLER SET

R100

ACOUPL-005

- For use on all Air Operated Equipment
- Extensive Pneumatic Coupling Range available

ENQUIRE IN STORE OR ONLINE



RECOIL AIR HOSE WITH 1/4" MALE BSP-ADAPTOR

Hose Length: 15m

R215 AHOSER-015

Hose Length: 7m

R145 AHOSER-007



SANDBLASTING GUNS



R245

AGUNSB-000

SAND BLAST POT GUN WITH 4 NOZZLES



GUN WITH 4 CERAMIC NOZZLES

R245

AGUNSB-003

GRAVITY FEED (TOP LOAD TYPE)

R495 AGUNSB-118



MAC AFRIC

SANDBLASTING HOOD

R395 GCABSB-008



SANDBLASTING SAND (Fine Grit)
• 25kg Bag • 47 - 58 Microns

R75

GCABSG-030

SANDBLAST PRESSURE POTS

90% DUST-FREE
SANDBLASTING SYSTEM
WITH BUILT-IN 1200W
VACUUM - COMPLETE
UNIT WITH HOSE AND GUN

R6495

GPOTSB-001



- Range of Blasting Pressure: 420kPa - 900kPa (4.2 - 9 bar)
- Nozzle Sizes: Ø 2.4, 2.7, 3.2, 3.6mm

45% **R2195** GPOTSB-045

90% **R2995** GPOTSB-090

Compressor Required

SANDBLASTING CABINETS



BENCH TYPE

R2495 GCABSB-001

- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Light, Pick-up Hose, Gloves, Spare Glass Shields and Nozzles
- 580 x 490 x 490mm

MAC AFRIC



VERTICAL TYPE

R6950 GCABSB-002

- Heavy Duty Steel Construction
- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Hose, Light, Gloves, etc.
- 890 x 570 x 1 390mm



INDUSTRIAL SAND
BLAST CABINET WITH
FOOT PEDAL & EXTRACTOR

R19450 GCABSB-003

- 1 220 x 600 x 1 710mm

SPRAY GUNS



Low-Volume Low-Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 3 - 3.9

- | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-700 |
| 2 | Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-500 |
| 3 | Gravity Feed (Anodized Finish) • 1.5mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAG-109 |
| 4 | Mini Side Feed Touch-up • 0.6mm Nozzle | R475 ASPRAG-019 |
| 5 | Spray Gun Holder/Stand | R110 ASPRAA-001 |
| High Volume Low-Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 4.2 - 7.1 | | |
| 6 | Gravity Feed Mini Touch-up • 0.8mm Nozzle | R295 ASPRAG-110 |
| 7 | Gravity Feed • 2.5mm Nozzle | R365 ASPRAG-025 |
| 8 | Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle | R385 ASPRAG-106 |
| 9 | Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle | R275 ASPRAG-107 |
| 10 | Gravity Feed with Regulator • 1.4mm Nozzle | R445 ASPRAG-827 |

NEW

1000B
R7305
ASPRAG-801

SATA SPRAY GUNS

JET X RP 1.3 BASIC
R12295
ASPRAG-803

MINI 440 B HVLV 1.0 RPS
R6795
ASPRAG-804

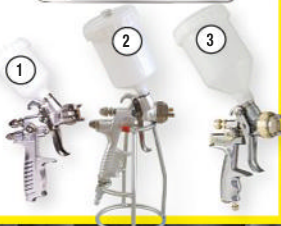
JET 100B FRP 1.8MM
R6105
ASPRAG-802

AVAILABLE EX JHB AEROTON WAREHOUSE OR ONLINE

GRAVITY FEED SPRAY GUNS

PROFESSIONAL

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | (HVLV) • 1.0mm Nozzle | R1095 ASPRAG-300 |
| 2 | With Stand (HVLV) • 1.3mm Nozzle | R1195 ASPRAG-100 |
| 3 | (HVLV) • 1.3mm Nozzle | R1995 ASPRAG-101 |



SUCTION FEED SPRAY GUNS

EXCELLENT QUALITY

- | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1 | High Pressure • 4 - 7cfm • 1.8mm Nozzle | R325 ASPRAH-001 |
| 2 | Low Volume Low Pressure Anodized Finish • 3 - 3.9cfm • 1.5mm Nozzle | R895 ASPRAH-003 |
| 3 | High Volume Low Pressure • 4.2 - 7.1cfm • 1.4mm Nozzle | R695 ASPRAH-005 |



AIRLESS SPRAYERS

GRACO CLASSIC 495 PC

R66950

ASPRAY-495



GRACO TRUECOAT 360 CORDLESS CONNECT DRILL SPRAYER

R4995

ASPRAY-361



Drill for illustrative purposes only

GRACO GX21

R26750 ASPRAY-021

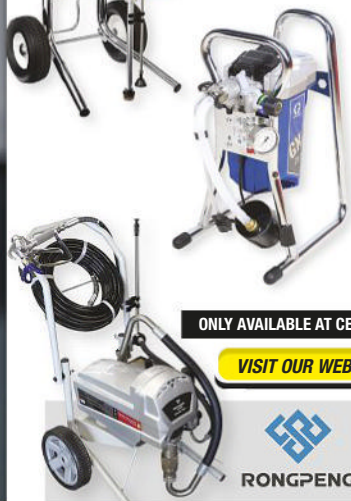
Fast, portable and affordable solution for small finishing jobs.

- Compatible Materials: Primer, Stains, Water-based Paint, Acrylics, Enamel and Latex Paints.
- Max. Flow Rate: 1.8ℓ/min
- Motor Type: Brushless DC
- Pump Type: ProX Piston Pump
- Nozzle Size: 0.53 mm (0.021")
- Voltage: 230V

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

ENQUIRE IN STORE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Model 550

Brushless Motor

R16995 ASPRAY-550

ELECTRIC AIRLESS D.I.Y. SPRAY GUNS



① 0.5kW, 230V ② 0.6kW, 230V (shown)

Max. Flow	900ml/min	1 000ml/min
Tank Capacity	800ml	900ml
Nozzle	1.8mm/2.6mm	2.5mm



R795 ASPRAY-012

R795 ASPRAY-013

PAINT PRESSURE POTS



ACCESSORIES INCLUDE

Gun, Gauge & Hose



10ℓ **R2495** ASPRAP-010

• Operating Pressure: 1.4 - 2.4 bar

2ℓ **R1395** ASPRAP-002

• Operating Pressure: 0.8 - 2.1 bar

INDUSTRIAL PRESSURE POTS

Required Air Consumption: 8 - 12 cfm

20ℓ with Auto Agitator (shown)

R5695 ASPRAP-022

20ℓ with Manual Agitator

R4695 ASPRAP-021

10ℓ with Auto Agitator

R4295 ASPRAP-012

10ℓ with Manual Agitator

R3295 ASPRAP-011

40ℓ with Manual Agitator

R8995 ASPRAP-040

(GUN & HOSE SOLD SEPARATELY)



MAC AFRIC COMPRESSORS

★ 1 year guarantee ★

SANS 347: 2012 compliant – RSA Conformity Assessment Reviewed – AIA Verification by Intertek

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY



R2195 COMPRE-515



DIRECT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	110ℓ/min (3.88cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R1695 COMPRE-024
50ℓ (shown)	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R2195 COMPRE-515
100ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R4695 COMPRE-115
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	190ℓ/min (7cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRV-123



R3295 COMPRE-002



OIL-FREE SILENT TYPE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ Silent Type	0.55kW	40ℓ/min (1.41cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R2495 COMPRE-001
50ℓ Silent Type (shown)	0.75kW	60ℓ/min (2.1cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R3295 COMPRE-002
50ℓ Silent Type (with 2 motors)	2 x 0.75kW = 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R4695 COMPRE-003
100ℓ Silent Type (with 3 motors)	3 x 600W = 1 800W	231ℓ/min (8.16cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8950 COMPRE-011



R24950 COMPRE-705



ENGINEERED FOR MOBILE SERVICE AND ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE

BELT DRIVE – PETROL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
70ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRE-070
150ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R12950 COMPRE-071
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump (shown)	15hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R24950 COMPRE-705



BELT DRIVE – DIESEL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump	11hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R26950 COMPRE-706

Backed by

Adendorff machinery mart



R30950 COMPRV-510



BELT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
50ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRE-517
100ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7950 COMPRE-210
100ℓ Vertical Space Saver	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRE-310
150ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9295 COMPRE-315
200ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9950 COMPRE-615
100ℓ V-head	2hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7850 COMPRV-120
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRV-130
200ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRV-230
300ℓ V-head	5hp 4kW	600ℓ/min (21.2cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R17450 COMPRV-355
300ℓ V-head	7.5hp 5.5kW	670ℓ/min (23.66cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R18950 COMPRV-375
500ℓ V-head (shown)	10hp 7.5kW 2 Stage Air Pump	1 050ℓ/min (28.25cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R30950 COMPRV-510
500ℓ V-head	10hp 7.5kW 2 Stage Air Pump	1 150ℓ/min (37cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R33950 COMPRV-575

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

MINI SILENT OIL-FREE COMPRESSORS

6 $\frac{1}{2}$ D.I.Y. Portable Silent Type

- 550W, $\frac{3}{4}$ hp, 8 bar • 105 $\frac{1}{2}$ /min, 3.7cfm • 230V



Ideal for Air Brushing, Nailers, Staple Guns & Air Blowers



Steel Tank • 14.5kg

R2095 COMPRE-006



Aluminium Tank • 13.8kg

R2295 COMPRE-007

AIR BRUSHES

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.2mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3.5 bar • Gravity Side Feed



R595 ABRUSH-008



- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.3mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3 bar • Gravity Top Feed



R895 ABRUSH-002

PNEUMATIC DRILLS

- Reversible • 6cfm

With Key Chuck

10mm **R495** ADRILR-010

12.5mm (shown) **R575** ADRILR-005

With Keyless Chuck

10mm **R495** ADRILR-011

12.5mm **R545** ADRILR-012



RIV-NUT / NUT-SERT INSTALLATION TOOL

R1195 ARIVNR-001

- Riv-Nut Sizes: M4, M5, M6, M8, M10



PNEUMATIC RIVETER

R1695 ARIVET-001

- 4 Nozzles • 4.2cfm • For Rivets 2.4 - 4.8mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

R1995 ARIVET-002

COMPLETE SET WITH SERVICE KIT

- 4.2cfm



50MM COMBINATION NAILER AND STAPLER

R545 ANAILA-055

Required Pressure:
4 - 7 bar

- Uses 18-Ga F-Nails (15-50 mm) and 5.8 mm Crown Staples (16 mm staples stocked in-store)
- Integrated Safety Pin Mechanism
- Quick-Release Front Plate for Rapid Jam Removal



BRAD NAILERS

F-Nails - 18# Gauge

D.I.Y. F30 • 10 - 30mm **R425** ANAILF-030

D.I.Y. F50 • 15 - 50mm **R545** ANAILF-050

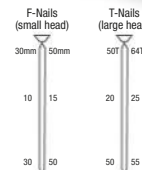
30mm (shown) • 10 - 30mm **R1095** ANAILA-030

50mm • 15 - 50mm **R1595** ANAILA-050

T-Nails - 16# Gauge

T50 • 20 - 50mm **R1295** ANAILR-650

T64 • 32 - 64mm **R1495** ANAILR-664



3-IN-1 FINISHING NAILER

R1595

ANAILA-001

- 4.8 - 7.5 bar
- Ideal for: 18#GA Staples 16 - 40mm
- 18#GA F-nails 20 - 50mm
- 16#GA T-nails 25 - 64mm



INDUSTRIAL 18 - 64MM CONCRETE NAILER

R1495

ANAILR-660

- Ideal for nailing skirtings to the wall
- Required Pressure: 4 - 7 bar



INDUSTRIAL 34° CLIPPED HEAD NAILER

R2195

ANAILA-028

- Range: 50 - 90mm
- Shank Ø: 2.98 - 3.33mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

Nails: 50, 75 & 90mm



INDUSTRIAL COIL NAILERS

45 - 70mm

R2995

ANAILR-900

Required Air
Consumption:
5 - 7 bar

45 - 90mm

R3995

ANAILR-909

ALSO AVAILABLE

50, 70 & 90mm Coil Nails (on a roll)



STAPLERS

Required Air
Consumption:
2 - 4cfm

R995 ASTAPL-010

HEAVY DUTY MODEL

- Capacity: 10 - 22mm Staples
- Crown: 10mm



R475 ASTAPL-013

DIY MODEL

- Capacity: 6 - 13mm Staples
- Crown: 10mm



PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

NEEDLE DESCALERS / AIR HAMMERS



190MM HAMMER ACTION CHISEL SET
• 5cfm
R495 AHAMMC-190



190MM COMBINATION AIR HAMMER/DESCALER CHISEL SET • 5cfm

R795 ASCALD-190

ALSO AVAILABLE

BARREL TYPE DESCALER
• 5cfm

R2595

ASCALD-001



5 PIECE DIY AIR TOOL KIT

R395

ASPRAK-006



PNEUMATIC UNDERCOATING GUN

- Suction Feed Type
- Max. Pressure: 9 bar
- 4cfm

R275 AGUNUC-002



ENGINE CLEANING GUN

- 2 - 4 bar

R145 ACLEAN-001



AIR DUSTER GUN

R85 ADUSTR-001



PNEUMATIC WATERING GUN

- 6cfm

R195 AGUNWT-001



RUBBERIZING STONE-CHIP COATING GUN
• 4cfm

R395 AGUNUC-001

DUAL ACTION SANDER

R1095 ASANDA-020

- 8 - 10cfm
- Pad Size: 150mm
- Adjustable Air Flow for a virtually scratch free finish



ALSO AVAILABLE

125mm/150mm Velcro Sanding Pads & Sanding Discs

ENQUIRE IN STORE

PNEUMATIC METAL SHEAR

R845

ASHEAR-001



- Air Requirement: 4cfm
- Ideal for cutting, trimming and contouring plastic, tin, aluminium and sheet metals up to 18-gauge rolled steel
- Cutting Capacity: 1 mm mild steel (max)

3" (75MM) AIR CUT-OFF TOOL

R395

ACUTTO-075

- 6cfm



ALSO AVAILABLE

Cutting Discs

R22 ACUTTD-001 EACH

4-IN-1 VARIABLE MULTI FUNCTION AIR TOOL

R845

AMULTI-022



42 PIECE PNEUMATIC TOOL KIT

R2495

AT00LK-042



- 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Impact Wrench with 10 Sockets
- Heavy Duty Dual Action Sander
- 6mm Air Die Grinder and Stones
- 10mm Reversible Air Drill
- 150mm Air Hammer with Chisels and Bits
- 8 - 10cfm

PROFESSIONAL

STRAIGHT LINE SANDER

R1495

ASANSL-010



- Smooth Action
- Double Piston • 4 - 6cfm
- Stroke: 2 100/min • Paper Size: 70 x 445mm

SPRING BALANCER

① **R425 ABALAN-100**

- Reduces tool weight on operator's hand
- Weight Tension: 1 - 2kg

PNEUMATIC SCREWDRIVER

4.55MM, STRAIGHT TYPE

② **R895 ASCRWD-455**



ADJUSTABLE CLUTCH • 4-6cfm

R1495 ASCRWD-002

175MM AIR ANGLE BUFFER POLISHER

R2395 APOLIS-175

- 12cfm
- Free Speed: 2 500r/min
- Spindle Thread Size: 5/8"
- Suggested Min. Compressor: 4kW
- Safety Lever Throttle



PROFESSIONAL AIR GRINDERS

112mm

R995 AGRIND-112

125mm

R1745 AGRIND-125

180mm (shown)

R2195 AGRIND-180

PNEUMATIC ORBITAL FINISHING SANDER

R895 ASANOR-001



DUAL ACTION PALM SANDERS



125MM (5") PNEUMATIC
• 6 - 8cfm

R695 ASANOR-002

ALSO AVAILABLE

WITH SELF VACUUMING FUNCTION (VELCRO TYPE)

R945 ASANOR-005

AEROPRO PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

VISIT US ONLINE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS www.adendorff.co.za

AEROPRO

PROFESSIONAL
PNEUMATIC RANGE



IMPACT
HAMMER
R445

AHAMMC-002



1/2" DRIVE
MINI STUBBY
IMPACT
WRENCH
R895

AWRENC-020



1/2" DRIVE
IMPACT
WRENCH
R995

AWRENC-021



3/4" DRIVE
IMPACT
WRENCH
R1895

AWRENC-022



ORBITAL PALM SANDER
(5mm ECCENTRIC ACTION)

R1395 ASANOR-025



1/2" DRIVE AIR IMPACT
WRENCH KIT

R1295 AWRENC-000



1/2" DRIVE RATCHET WRENCH

R645 AWRENC-017



1/4" DRIVE RATCHET WRENCH

R495 AWRENC-014



ORBITAL PALM SANDER
(3mm ECCENTRIC ACTION)

R1395 ASANOR-023



BELT SANDER

R795 ASANDE-001



AIR ANGLE GRINDER

R695 AGRIND-115



1/4" DIE GRINDER

R345 AGRIND-010



ANGLE DIE GRINDER

R595 AGRIND-011



AIR SAW

R845 ASAWBD-003



AIR CUT OFF TOOL

R495 ACUTTO-003



DIGITAL TYRE
INFLATOR GAUGE

R695 AGAUGE-014

PROFESSIONAL

LOW VOLUME
LOW PRESSURE

GRAVITY
FEED SPRAY
GUN

• Nozzle: 1.3mm

R795

ASPRAG-610



HTE (HIGH TRANSFER
EFFICIENCY)

GRAVITY
FEED
SPRAY GUN

• Nozzle: 1.3mm

R1395

ASPRAG-613



PNEUMATIC/GARAGE EQUIPMENT

IMPACT WRENCHES



- ① 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer • 720Nm • 4.6cfm • 2.2ℓ/s
 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer • 850Nm • 4.87cfm • 2.3ℓ/s
 19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer • 1 300Nm • 7.42cfm • 3.5ℓ/s
 ② 19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer • 1 600Nm • 8 - 12cfm (Rongpeng)

R895 (shown) AWRENC-007
R1095 AWRENC-008
R2495 AWRENC-009
R3495 (shown) AWRENC-005

25MM 1" DRIVE HEAVY DUTY IMPACT WRENCH



2 600Nm • 13.3cfm • 6.3ℓ/s

3 200Nm • 13.98cfm • 6.6ℓ/s (shown)

4 800Nm • 14.83cfm • 7ℓ/s

2 600Nm • 13.35cfm • 6.3ℓ/s (Short Anvil)

R3595 AWRENC-026
R4295 AWRENC-032
R4995 AWRENC-048
R3495 AWRENC-027

10 PIECE DEEP IMPACT SOCKET SET

AVAILABLE IN 1" OR 3/4" DRIVE



(88mm deep)

- 21, 22, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 35, 38, 41mm

Lifetime Guarantee

MAC AFRIC

R995 PER SET
TSOCKE-011
TSOCKE-010

AIR WRENCH KITS

12.5mm (1/2") Drive

- 4.2cfm
- Complete with 10 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27mm
- Forward and Reverse Push Button

R1295 AWRENC-001



15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Ratchet Wrench Kit

- 2.7cfm
- Complete with 7 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R795 AWRENC-015



119 PIECE PROFESSIONAL IMPACT SOCKET SET

Lifetime Guarantee

1/2" & 3/4" Drive

R3695 TSOCKE-120

- Contains both metric and SAE (Imperial Sizes)
- Chrome Molybdenum Steel Material: 35CR-MO Tool Standard: ANSI



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

IMPACT SOCKET SETS

38 Piece Metric/Imperial 3/8" Drive

- 3/4", 11/16", 5/8", 9/16", 1/2", 7/16", 3/8", 5/16"
- 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

- 1/2" Drive • 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", 3/4", 13/16", 7/8", 15/16", 1"
- 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24mm

Lifetime Guarantee



R1095 TSOCKE-038

R1195 TSOCKE-015

15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive, (75mm) Deep Metric
 • 10 - 24mm



1" DRIVE TRUCK WHEEL NUT REMOVERS (TORQUE MULTIPLIER)

ENGINEERED FOR HIGH-TORQUE TRUCK WHEEL NUT REMOVAL



3 800Nm
Torque Ratio:
1:60

R895
GWRENC-280

5 200Nm
Torque Ratio:
1:90

R995
GWRENC-520

MAC AFRIC

Sockets not included

AIR INFLATORS/DEFLATORS WITH HOSE, NOZZLE AND GAUGE



1/4" BSP Inlet

MAC AFRIC

① Tyre Inflator/Deflator	0 - 700kPa	R225 AGAUGE-004
② Tyre Inflator/Deflator • Robust Design	0 - 1 200kPa	R445 AGAUGE-000
③ Garage Type	0 - 1 100kPa	R795 AGAUGE-001
④ Garage Type (Pro)	0 - 1 050kPa	R1395 AGAUGE-002
⑤ Digital Tyre Inflator	0.68 - 1 700kPa	R445 AGAUGE-008
⑥ Inflator/Deflator	48 - 1 240kPa	R945 AGAUGE-009

WELDING

MAC AFRIC DC INVERTER WELDERS

MMA



ACCESSORIES INCLUDE

Electrode Holder and Earth Clamp

PLEASE NOTE: Use minimum 2.5mm² Core Extension Cord

	Model	Voltage	Duty Cycle	Price
IGBT	Model 140 Mini D.I.Y.	230V	35%	R1295 EWELDS-140
	Model 161 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1695 EWELDS-161
	Model 201 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1995 EWELDS-201
	Model 315	380V	40%	R7495 EWELDS-315
MOSFET	Model 160	230V	60%	R2595 EWELDS-160
	Model 200	230V	60%	R2895 EWELDS-200
	Model 200 (LCD display)	230V	60%	R2295 EWELDS-205
	PREMIUM QUALITY			
	Model 200 with V.R.D.	230V	60%	R3995 EWELDS-202
	Model 250	230V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-251
	Model 250	380V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-250



OXYGEN ACETYLENE KIT

GAS

R2895 EOXYAC-001

Complete set includes: Oxygen & Acetylene Regulators, Cutting/Welding Torch, Nozzles, Goggles, Spark Lighter, Hoses and Flashback Arrestor For use with large gas cylinders only (Cylinders not included)

WELDING MAGNETS



Large: 190mm across	R75 EAMAGW-001 (shown)
Medium: 155mm across	R55 EAMAGW-002
Small: 120mm across	R35 EAMAGW-003

SPOT WELDING

R13950 230V **EWELSP-026** 380V **EWELSP-025**

- Rated Power: 25kVA • Rated Current: 60A
- Arm Length: 250mm • Duty Cycle: 20%
- Max. Welding Thickness: 3 + 3mm
- Weight: 120kg

HAND HELD (HS3000) 230 VOLT

R13995 EWELSP-001

- Max. Spot Weld Thickness: 2 + 2mm
- Max. Clamping Force: 120kg
- Min. Rest Period between Welds: 20 sec. • Weight: 10.5kg



MAC AFRIC 200A TIG AC/DC INVERTER WELDER

TIG

R8995 EWELDT-204

- Input Voltage: Single phase 230 V @ 50 Hz
- Welding Modes: TIG / MMA
- Input Current: 24 A (TIG), 26 A (MMA)
- Input Power: 5.6 kVA (TIG), 6.0 kVA (MMA)
- Welding Current: 10-200 A (TIG), 30-160 A (MMA)
- Welding Voltage: 10.4-18 V (TIG), 21.2-26.4 V (MMA)
- Rated Duty Cycle: 40% (TIG)
- Pre-flow Time: 0-2 seconds • AC Balance: 10%-50%
- Pulsed Frequency: 1-100 Hz • AC Frequency: 40-100 Hz
- Pulsed Duty Cycle: 10%-90% • Post-flow Time: 1-10 seconds
- Electrode Diameter (MMA): 1.6-4.0 mm • Efficiency: 85% • Power Factor: 0.7



AC/DC TIG INVERTER WELDERS

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE



- R14495** EWELDT-201
- 200A • 230V
 - Output Current (A) 10 - 200A (TIG), 10 - 160A (MMA)
 - HF Arc • 60% Duty Cycle

Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

HIGH FREQUENCY START

R19995 EWELDT-315

- 300A • 380V
- Output Current (A) 12 - 300 (TIG), 15 - 240 (MMA)
- HF Arc • 60% Duty Cycle



TIG/DC 230V INVERTER WELDERS WITH HIGH FREQUENCY START

TIG



Suitable for Mild Steel & Stainless Steel (Ferrous Metals Only)

- Model TIG 160 • 3.3kW • 60% Duty Cycle
- Model TIG 200 with MMA Function (shown) • 4.8kW • 60% Duty Cycle

R3995 EWELDT-160
R4695 EWELDT-200

AC/DC 185A TIG INVERTER WELDER WITH MMA FUNCTION

TIG



Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

- 185A • 230V
- 35% Duty Cycle
- TIG: AC 20A-185A; MMA: 20A-150A (DC)

OPTIONAL EXTRA

FOOT PEDAL FOR 185A TIG WELDER

R895 EWELDT-181



PLASMA CUTTERS (DC INVERTER)

PLASMA CUT

Cut 40 (shown) **R4295** EWELDP-040

- 230V
- HF Arc Max. Cutting: 8mm Mild Steel, 3mm Stainless Steel

Cut 60

230V **R7495** EWELDP-059 380V **R7695** EWELDP-060

- HF Arc • Max. Cutting: 1 - 15mm Mild Steel; 1 - 8mm Stainless Steel

Cut 100 (shown) **R15950** EWELDP-100

- 380V • Max Cutting: 1 - 25mm
- 60% Duty Cycle • HF Arc • 20 - 100A



WELDING

AUTO DARKENING WELDING HELMETS

R395 EWELDH-006

WELDERS CHOICE

- Viewing Area: 96 x 39mm
- Shade Control: Adjustable
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s
- Sensitivity Control: Adjustable
- Colour: Black



NON-ADJUSTABLE R275 EWELDH-002

- View Area: 91 x 39mm
- Colour: Matt Black



PANORAMIC VIEW AUTO DARKENING WELDING HELMET

R1295 EWELDH-007



- A wide, 180° viewing Angle
- Advanced Auto-darkening Features
- Perfect for Welding, Cutting and Grinding Applications
- With TrueView+ Technology and Multiple Modes
- Optimal Visibility and Protection

PROFESSIONAL

FAST REACTION TIME & FINE ADJUSTMENT, FULLY AUTOMATIC

R795 EWELDH-005

- Welding & Grinding Function
- Viewing Area: 100 x 60mm
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s
- Colour: Carbon Fibre



R895 EWELDH-004

- Large Viewing Area: 98 x 87mm
- Shade Range: Internal Selection (9-13/5-8)
- Grinding Function: DIN4 (Internal)
- Delay Time: 0.1 - 1.0s Stepless Variable (Internal)



MAC AFRIC WELDING HELMET WITH AIR RESPIRATOR

R5495 EWELDH-010

This professional welding helmet with integrated powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR) provides continuous clean airflow to help protect the lungs, eyes and face from harmful fumes, dust, sparks and UV/IR radiation. It features an auto-darkening visor, adjustable shade range and fast switching for MIG, TIG, MMA and plasma welding. Includes PAPR unit, filter cartridge, hose, rechargeable battery, charger, harness and carry bag.



ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

LASER WELDERS

1 500W (shown)

R109950 EWELDL-150

2 000W

R144950 EWELDL-200

Visit us online for detailed specifications



YouTube



LASER

MAC AFRIC 4-IN-1 MIG/CUT/MMA/LIFT TIG INVERTER WELDER

R7995 EWELDM-240

- Max. Output Current: 200A
- Rated Max. Input Power: 7.9kVA
- Current Range: MIG: 20 - 200A / CUT: 20 - 40A / MMA: 20 - 180A / LIFT TIG: 20 - 180A
- Electrode Ø: MIG: 0.6 - 1.0mm / MMA: 1.6 - 5.1mm
- Max. Cutting Thickness - CUT: 12mm
- Duty Cycle: 25%
- Power Input: 230V



4-IN-1

MAC AFRIC MODEL 250 MIG WELDER

MIG

- Model 250
- 230V
- 60% @ 160A
- Output Current: 40A - 210A

ACCESSORIES INCLUDE

MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

R9950

EWELDM-203



MAC AFRIC MIG135E FLUX-CORED NO-GAS WELDER

MIG

The all-new MAC AFRIC 100 A IGBT MIG welder is our smallest MIG welder. No gas is required, making it ideal for portability, convenience and simplicity. It delivers improved welding performance at lower current settings to enhance welds on thinner materials.

R1995 EWELDM-135

- Input voltage: 220-240V, 50Hz
- Output current: 40-100A
- Duty cycle: 20% @ 90A; 60% @ 45A
- Wire diameter: 0.6-0.8mm/0.9mm flux-cored wire



MAC AFRIC 160A MIG/MMA INVERTER WELDER (LCD SCREEN)

MIG-MMA

R3295 EWELDM-160

A compact and versatile MIG/MMA inverter welder equipped with a user-friendly LCD screen. Designed for home users and light workshop applications, this unit operates efficiently on standard 230V power. Ideal for DIY projects, light fabrication, and general repair work.



MAC AFRIC MIG WELDER

MIG

PRO-MIG 180, 230V

- Gas/No Gas
- 30 - 180A
- MIG/MMA-function

R6595

EWELDM-180

ACCESSORIES INCLUDE

MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

EXCELLENT QUALITY

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Compatible with EWELDM-180. Includes 0.5 kg roll of 0.8 mm aluminium welding wire.

R2795 EWELDM-181



MAC AFRIC COMBINATION DC MIG INVERTER WELDERS

MIG

New, improved professional quality with IGBT technology and flux-core option. Compact, powerful and easy to use for MIG and ARC welding. Features a consistent, adjustable wire feed for smoother, more even welds. Ideal for general metal fabrication and workshop use. At the flip of a switch, it can change from MIG to ARC.



Model	Voltage	Amp	Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle	Price
Model 200 (shown)	230V	200A	60% @ 200A	100% @ 130A	R8995 EWELDM-202
Model 250	380V	250A	60% @ 250A	100% @ 180A	R14995 EWELDM-205
Model 350	380V	350A	60% @ 350A	100% @ 270A	R24950 EWELDM-351

MAC AFRIC MIG 500 INVERTER MIG/MAG WELDING MACHINE KIT

MIG-MAG

R34950 EWELDM-500

Experience unparalleled efficiency in industrial welding tasks with our high-performing MIG 500 inverter MIG/MAG welding machine. Designed to tackle heavy-duty assignments, this robust welding solution is the optimal choice for heavy-duty applications.

- Input Voltage/Phase/Frequency: 380V/3P/50Hz
- Output Current/Voltage/Duty Cycle @ 40°C: MIG: 500A/39V/60% • MIG: 387A/34V/100%
- Amps Input at Rated Output: MIG: 38.4A@500A
- Output Range: MIG: 50-500A/72V, MMA: 50-500A/72V
- Weight: 42kg



METALWORK

MULTI FUNCTION ROLLING TYPE PIPE BENDING MACHINE

R22995 GPIPEB-005

- Motor: 1.5kW, 230V
- Includes 9 Round Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 51, 32, 38, 63, 76mm
- 8 Square Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 30, 38, 40, 50mm
- Bending Wall Thickness: 0.5 - 2mm

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependent



BENDERS

COMPACT BENDER SET

- 1" - 3" • Mild Steel
- Right Angle Bending
- Capacity: 0 - 200mm
- Suitable for Flat, Square, and Solid Bar

R2695

EBENDR-002

UNIVERSAL TYPE FOR HOT OR COLD BENDING (various shapes)

R3995

EBENDR-001

- Cold Bending:**
- Square Steel: 16 x 16mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 18mm • Angle: 60 x 8mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 6mm; 60 x 8mm; 30 x 12mm
- Hot Bending:**
- Square Steel: 30 x 30mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 30mm • Angle: 70 x 15mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 15mm; 60 x 20mm

UNIVERSAL SCROLL BENDER

R5195

EBENDR-000

- Capacity:
- Round Bar Ø: 10mm
 - Flat Bar: 30 x 10mm
 - Square Bar: 10 x 10mm



ARBOR PRESSES

1 Ton
Throat Depth:
110mm

R1195

EPRESA-001

2 Ton
Throat Depth:
190mm

R2895

EPRESA-002

3 Ton
Throat Depth:
300mm

R4495

EPRESA-003

5 Ton
Throat Depth:
450mm

R9950

EPRESA-005



SLIP ROLLERS

- High-strength Steel Rollers
- Quick Release Top Roller • Hardened Steel Gearing

Capacity	Roll Ø size	Price
Mini 305mm x 0.8mm	32mm	R3595 ESLIPR-002
900mm x 1.5mm	50mm	R14950 ESLIPR-001
1 300mm x 1.5mm	75mm	R26950 ESLIPR-003

Perfect for forming sheet metal, cylinders and curved panels in workshops and fabrication environments

PIPE BENDERS

Our hydraulic pipe benders are designed for precise cold bending of Schedule 40/80 thick-walled pipes. They are suitable for a wide range of pipe installations and general engineering applications, but are not recommended for thin-walled piping. They are particularly useful for fabricating items such as gates and frames.

Pipe wall-thickness requirement: minimum 4mm



12 Ton (shown)

- Bending Capacity: ½" - 2"
- Pipe sizes: 12.5, 20, 32, 40 & 50mm

R2595

GPIPEB-012

16 Ton • Bending Capacity: ½" - 3"

- Pipe sizes: 12.5, 20, 32, 40, 50, 65 and 75mm

R3895

GPIPEB-016

RING ROLLERS

SUPPLIED WITH STANDARD SET OF FORMING DIES

MANUALLY OPERATED

FOR SOLIDS

R24950 EBENDR-004

- Solid Flat Bar Mild Steel: 20mm x 5mm min. Ø 160mm
- Solid Square Bar Mild Steel: 10mm x 10mm min. Ø 160mm
- Solid Square Bar Mild Steel: 20mm x 20mm min. Ø 500mm



BENCH TYPE

R1995

EBENRR-001

- Ring Size Range: 25 - 75mm
- Round Steel Capacity: 6mm
- Flat Steel Capacity: 5 - 25mm



TUBE NOTCHER ATTACHMENT

ATTACHMENT FOR PEDESTAL DRILL

R1395 ETUBEN-001

- Spindle: ½"
- Tube Capacity: 2" (50mm)
- Angle Capacity: Up to 60° for Steel & 45° for Aluminium



BOX AND PAN SHEET METAL FOLDERS

R35950

EBENDB-127

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependent

- Capacity: 2.0mm x 1 270mm
- Folding Angle: 135° • Weight: 385kg
- Max. Clamping Bar Lift: 47mm
- With Foot Control for Easy Operation



(shown)

1.0MM X 610MM

R5995

EBENDB-160

1.2MM X 1 220MM

R14950

EBENDB-122

HAND PIPE BENDING SET

R3495 GPIPHB-001



- Max. Bending Angle: 180°
- Round Pipe: 10, 12.5, 16, 19, 22mm
- Pipe Wall Thickness: 0.8mm - 1.2mm (Material Dependent)
- 2 Set Square Pipe Dies and Rollers: 19, 25mm

ALSO AVAILABLE AS
AN OPTIONAL EXTRA

25MM ROUND
PIPE DIE

R495 GPIPHB-000

SQUARE TUBE ROLLER

R4595 EBENDR-006

COMPLETE WITH A SET
OF ROLLERS

Max. Capacity Mild Steel	Min. Ø	Min Radius
20 x 20 x 1.2mm	450mm	180mm
25 x 25 x 1.2mm	500mm	170mm
30 x 30 x 1.5mm	550mm	200mm
40 x 40 x 1.5mm	600mm	220mm



STEEL CROPPER FOR ROUND, ANGLE AND PLATE STEEL

R5495

ESHEAR-002

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



GUILLOTINE/SHEARS

R6950

ESHEAR-101

- Capacity: 1 000 x 1.5mm
- Mild Steel: 1.5mm

Rated Mild Steel
Material Dependent



280MM METAL SHEAR,
BENCH TYPE • Mild Steel: 1mm

R1095 ESHEAR-003

1 320MM FOOT SHEARER/GUILLOTINE

R39950

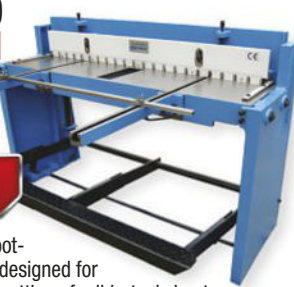
ESHEAR-132

HEAVY DUTY

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

- A heavy-duty, foot-operated shear designed for clean, accurate cutting of mild-steel sheets.
- Capacity: 1.5mm x 1 320mm
 - Foot Control Operation for Hands Free Cutting

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



MAGNETIC BASE DRILLS WITH COOLANT FEATURE

The MAC AFRIC magnetic-base drill range delivers portable, high-performance drilling for steel plates, H-beams, structural frameworks, shipbuilding, bridge construction, steel reinforcement and other metalworking applications. Select models include coolant systems for improved cutter life and cleaner holes.



PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

ALSO AVAILABLE	Motor	Capacity	Price
Large Range Annular Core Bits ENQUIRE IN STORE	① 1 200W, 230V	35mm	R8450 EDRILM-001
	② 1 600W, 230V	35mm	R8995 EDRILM-004
	③ 2 280W, 230V	80mm	R14950 EDRILM-003
	④ 1 850W, 230V	75mm	R18995 EDRILM-002

BENCH & PEDESTAL DRILLS



13MM BENCH DRILL
• Motor: 0.35kW, 230V
• 5 Speed
R1945 EDRILB-002

ALSO AVAILABLE
HEAVY DUTY



16MM PEDESTAL TYPE (shown) **R5795** EDRILP-002
Motor: 0.55kW, 230V, 12 Speed

16MM BENCH TYPE **R4995** EDRILB-001

PEDESTAL DRILLS
• Motor: 1.1kW, 230V • 12 Speed
25mm 32mm
R11450 EDRILP-003 **R12950** EDRILP-004

MAC AFRIC CORE DRILLS

ALSO AVAILABLE
Large Range Core Drill Bits
ENQUIRE IN STORE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Motor	Max. Drilling Capacity	Price
① 4 280W, 230V	450mm	R8495 EDRILC-001
② 4 880W, 230V	550mm	R10450 EDRILC-002
③ 5 780W, 230V	600mm	R21950 EDRILC-003

DISCLAIMER: Core bits shown are for illustrative purposes only

200MM METAL CUTTING BANDSAW WITH SWIVEL BOW

R29950 ESAWHV-200

- Power Output: 1.1 KW
- Power Input: 230 V @ 50 HZ
- Cutting Capacity Round: 205mm
- Cutting Capacity Square: 215 x 205mm
- Blade Size: 2.36m

BENCH GRINDERS

MAC AFRIC

TOP QUALITY



① Multi-purpose Bench Grinder with Flexible Shaft	R945 EGRINB-075
② 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.25kW	R795 EGRINB-151
③ 200mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.35kW	R1195 EGRINB-200
④ Combination Grindstone / Wire Polisher, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW	R2695 EGRINB-300
⑤ 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW	R2595 EGRINB-152
⑥ 250mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.9kW	R3495 EGRINB-255
⑦ 200mm, 380V (Three Phase), 2 950rpm, 0.9kW	R3295 EGRINB-250
⑧ Combination Grindstone / Belt, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW	R2895 EGRINB-305
⑨ Wet & Dry Bench Grinder, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW	R2895 EGRINB-310
⑩ 200mm Bench Buffer & Polisher, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.75kW	R2495 EGRINB-201

HORIZONTAL METAL OR WOOD CUTTING BAND SAW

R7995 ESAWHV-115

- With Vice on Stand • Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Blade Size: 1 640 x 13 x 14TPI
- Suitable for steel, other metals, wood and plastic.
- Capacity: Round: 110mm, Rectangular: 100 x 130mm

MAC AFRIC

CUT-OFF MACHINES

COLD CUT
180MM (shown)
• 1 280W, 230V
R2995 ECUTLD-180

355MM • 2 400W, 230V
R6995 ECUTLD-002

DIRECT DRIVE ABRASIVE CUT
2 000W, 230V, 355MM
R2495 ECUTLD-001

COLD CUT
2 600W, 230V, 50Hz
R7495 ECUTLD-050

66T BLADE (SOLID MATERIAL) For solid bar & thick-wall steel.
R845 ECUTLD-051

72T THIN-WALL BLADE (LIGHT MATERIAL) For tubing & thin-wall profiles.
R845 ECUTLD-052



VIEW DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS ONLINE @ www.adendorff.co.za

BRAKE DISC AND DRUM LATHE

R49950

ELATHB-001



The MAC AFRIC disc and drum lathe is an excellent addition to our professional garage range. This machine revolutionizes the concept of brake lathing and offers a complete solution for brake disc and drum reconditioning. It features a solid construction and dual functionality with a 3-speed spindle, delivering a high-quality finish in less time. Ideal for disc sizes from 180 - 400mm (up to 40mm thick) and brake drum outer diameters from 180 - 450mm. The user-friendly design incorporates an infinitely adjustable spindle-feed gearbox, allowing the operator to set the machine precisely for accurate machining. The machine is a versatile all rounder, offering the reliability and durability required in a professional workshop.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

520MM BELT DRIVEN SCREW-CUTTING BENCH LATHE

R19995 ELATHE-520

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 210mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3
- Spindle Speed: 140 - 1 800rpm
- Distance Between Centres: 520mm
- Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (100mm)

OPTIONAL
EXTRA

STAND

R3495

ELATHE-521



BENCH TYPE MILLING MACHINES



Reversible
Motor enables
Milling and
Tapping

OPTIONAL
EXTRA

Horizontal x-axis
Auto Feed

	(shown) 40mm	32mm
Motor	1.5kW, 230V	0.75kW, 230V
Max. Drilling Ø	45mm	32mm
Face Mill Capacity	80mm	63mm
End Mill Capacity	28mm	28mm
Headstock Swivel	±90°	±90°
Max. Distance Nose to Table	450mm	450mm
Spindle Taper	MT4	MT3
Forward and Backward Travel	175mm	175mm
Working Area of Table	800 x 240mm	700 x 240mm

Stand

R2695 EMILST-001

R5995 EMILAF-000

R37950
EMILGH-045

R32950
EMILGH-032



MINI DRILLING/MILLING MACHINES

BENCH TYPE



R15950

EMILGH-130

R19950

EMILGH-131

CAPACITY & TABLE

- Drilling Capacity: 13mm
- Milling Capacity (End/Face): 16mm/30mm
- Table Size: 390 x 92mm (T-slots: 12mm)

TRAVEL & SPINDLE

- Axis Travel (X/Y/Z): 220mm/100mm/180mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3 • Throat: 167mm
- Column Swivel Angle: ±45°

MOTOR

- Main Motor Output: 0.35kW

Recommended for: Light milling and precision drilling in workshops, tool rooms and in educational environments

MILLING MACHINES

TURRET HEAD
380V

R149950

EMILGH-632



- Max. Drilling Ø: 50mm
- Max. Boring Ø: 152.4mm
- Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces: 0 - 405mm
- Spindle Speeds: 60 - 3 600rpm
- Table Size: 1 370 x 254mm
- Table Travel: 400 x 800mm
- Motor: 2.2kW
- Weight: 1 320kg

ACCESSORIES
INCLUDE

Water Pump, Light, D.R.O.
3-axis & Auto Feed

GEAR DRIVEN
380V

R134950

EMILGH-635



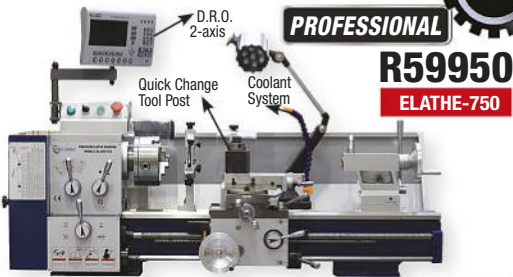
- Max. Drilling Ø: 50mm
- Max. Boring Ø: 120mm
- Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces: 100 - 480mm
- Spindle Speeds: 115 - 1 750rpm
- Max. Tapping Ø: M16
- Table Size: 1 120 x 230mm
- Table Travel: 630 x 350mm
- Motor: 1.5kW horizontal, 2.2kW vertical
- Weight: 1 450kg

ACCESSORIES
INCLUDE

Water Pump, Light, D.R.O.
3-axis & Auto Feed

ONLY AVAILABLE AT EX JHB SOUTH DEPOT

750MM GEARED HEAD BENCH LATHE



R59950

ELATHE-750

OPTIONAL EXTRA

STAND

R5995 ELATHE-751

The MAC AFRIC ELATHE-750 is engineered for precision turning in toolrooms, workshops, training facilities and professional hobby applications. Designed for accuracy and reliable performance, it features a quick-change toolpost, coolant system, LED worklight and D.R.O. system for repeatable, high-accuracy machining. Steady and follow rests come standard, providing added support for longer workpieces and greater versatility in turning applications.

KEY SPECIFICATIONS:

- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm
- Max. Swing Carriage: 220mm • Max. Workpiece Length: 750mm
- Bed Width: 160mm • Spindle Bore: 38mm (MT#5 taper)
- Power Output: 1 100W
- Spindle Speeds: 12 steps (60 - 1 650 rpm) (60, 90, 120, 160, 220, 300, 380, 500, 640, 850, 1 110, 1 650rpm)

550MM GEARED HEAD BENCH LATHE

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

R41950 ELATHE-613

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm
- Spindle Bore: 38mm
- Spindle Taper: MT5
- Tail Stock Sleeve Taper: MT3
- Swing Over Carriage: 210mm
- Distance Between Centres: 550mm



OPTIONAL EXTRA

STAND

R4895 ELATHE-614

NEW OPTIMUM CNC LATHES & MILLING MACHINES



OPTIMUM
MASCHINEN - GERMANY

**CNC LATHE
MACHINE L28HS
R345000**

ELATCN-028

ENQUIRE AT THE NATIONAL
CALL CENTRE: (011) 434 7000.
SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

PLEASE NOTE: This product is
available from our Johannesburg
South warehouse. Delivery
requires specialised rigging and
transport, which will be quoted
separately.

Larger models available.
View our website:
www.adendorff.co.za



**CNC MILLING
MACHINE F3
R345000**
EMILCN-030

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

500MM GEARED HEAD METAL SCREWCUTTING BENCH LATHE

R22950 ELATHE-500



OPTIONAL EXTRA

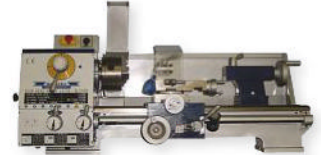
STAND

R3695 ELATHE-501

- Motor: 370W, 230V • Swing Over Bed: 205mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm • Thread Pitches: 0.4 to 3mm • Auto Feed • Distance Between Centres: 550mm • Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (125mm) • Weight: 125kg

500MM GEARED HEAD BENCH LATHE

R28995 ELATHE-250



- Motor: 750W, 230V • Including 3 Jaw Chuck • Distance Between Centres: 500mm • Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
- Range of Thread: 0.25 - 2.5mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3 • Spindle Speeds: 12 Steps 80 - 1 600rpm • Weight: 180kg

550MM MULTI PURPOSE GEARED HEAD BENCH LATHE

R38950

ELATHE-251



- Lathe**
- Motor: 550W, 230V
 - Distance Between Centres: 550mm
 - Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
 - Range of Thread: 0.25 - 3.5mm
- Milling**
- Motor: 350W, 230V
 - Max. Drilling Capacity: 13mm
 - Max. Milling Capacity: 16mm
 - Max. Face Milling: 30mm

180MM VARIABLE SPEED MINI BENCH LATHE

R11950 ELATHE-181



- Motor: 0.4kW, 230V • Swing Over Bed: 180mm • Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Speed Range: (L) 200 - 1 150rpm (H) 460 - 2 500rpm • Distance Between Centres: 310mm • Tail Stock Taper: MT2

GEARED HEAD METAL LATHES

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

ALSO AVAILABLE

LARGER MODELS

1.5m and 2m from Aeroton
Johannesburg South Warehouse Only

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

	(shown) 632C	636A	Turner 3610	Industrial Tool Room D420
Motor	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	3kW, 380V
Swing Over Bed	320mm	356mm	356mm	410mm
Swing Over Cross Slide	178mm	220mm	220mm	255mm
Distance Between Centres	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm
Swing over Gap	450mm	506mm	506mm	540mm
Spindle Bore	38mm	38mm	52mm	52mm
Spindle Taper/Tail Stock	MT5/3	MT5/3	MT6/3	MT6/4
Gross Weight	550kg	650kg	650kg	1 500kg
R76950	ELATHE-100	R89950	R99950	R164950
		ELATHE-107	ELATHE-106	ELATHE-104
ACCESSORIES INCLUDED				
	Pedestal & Splash Cover	Footbrake, Pedestal & Splash Cover	3-axis D.R.O. Footbrake, Pedestal & Splash Cover	Footbrake, Stand & Splash Cover

**PLEASE ENQUIRE
AT YOUR NEAREST
STORE FOR STOCK
AVAILABILITY**

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES



SEMI UNIVERSAL DIVIDING HEAD

INCLUDING
130MM 3 JAW
CHUCK

R9950

EADIVH-100



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

LATHE CHUCKS

3 Jaw (self-centering)

- 100 - 200mm

4 Jaw (independent)

- 100 - 250mm

PLEASE NOTE: To fit these Chucks, Backplate modifications are required



ENQUIRE IN STORE

58 PIECE CLAMPING KITS



Stud Size	Table Slot	Price
M10	T12mm	R995 EACLAM-010
M12	T14mm	R1095 EACLAM-012
M14	T16mm	R1295 EACLAM-014



COMPOUND
CROSS SLIDE
TABLES

Table Size	①	②
330 x 220mm		425 x 240mm
Height	115mm	125mm
x-travel	190mm	225mm
y-travel	100mm	150mm
	R3695 EATABL-001	R6495 EATABL-002

PARTING TOOLS

- Square Shank Size: 12 & 16mm



12MM **R95**

EACUTP-012

16MM **R145**

EACUTP-016



ASSORTED D.I.Y. METAL
LATHE CUTTER SET



	Shank Size	Price
5 Piece	8mm x 8mm	R295 EACUTB-004
5 Piece	10mm x 10mm	R340 EACUTB-005
8 Piece	6mm x 6mm	R395 EACUTB-008

F1 - 50 BORING HEAD

- MT3

R1695

EABORI-050



H.S.S. END MILL SETS



	Round Shank	Price
13 Piece	4 - 16mm	R975 EAMILS-016
23 Piece	3 - 25mm	R2595 EAMILS-023

ASSORTED LOOSE MODELS AVAILABLE: ENQUIRE IN STORE

"LIVE" CENTRES



MT1 **R395** EACENT-002

MT2 **R425** EACENT-000

MT3 **R495** EACENT-001

MT4 **R645** EACENT-004

MT5 **R995** EACENT-005



QUICK CHANGE TOOL POSTS

4 (STANDARD) HOLDERS INCLUDED

- FEATURES:
- High-efficiency design reduces set-up time by up to 90%
 - Ideal lathe accessory for tool rooms and general engineering workshops
 - No shims required to set tools to correct centre height
 - Repeatability accuracy: 0.0003 mm

10MM **R3495** EAPOST-010

12MM **R2495** EAPOST-012

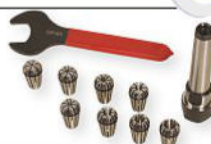
16MM **R2895** EAPOST-016

25MM **R5295** EAPOST-025

NOTE: Lathe modification/machining required for installation



ARBOR COLLET CHUCK SETS



8 PIECE MT2
(2 - 10MM)

R1395

EACOLT-002

8 PIECE MT3 (4 - 16MM)

R1495 EACOLT-016



8 PIECE R8 (2 - 10MM)

Collet Ø: 2-1.5, 3-2, 4-3, 6-5, 7-6, 8-7, 10-9mm

R1895

EACOLT-008

12 PIECE MT3 (M12) ER32 (shown)

R2495 EACOLT-032

12 PIECE R8
(M12) ER32

R2495 EACOLT-031



CUTTING TOOL SETS

PROFESSIONAL

INDEXABLE
7 PIECE



10MM **R1395** EACUTT-001

12MM **R1595** EACUTT-000 (shown)

16MM **R1895** EACUTT-016

INDEXABLE
9 PIECE



20MM **R1995**

EACUTT-020

25MM **R2795**

EACUTT-025

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Assorted replacement Cutting
Tips for these sets

ENQUIRE IN STORE

www.adendorff.co.za

BORING BAR SETS

9 Piece: 12mm Round Shank

R445 EABORI-009 (shown)

13 Piece: 18mm Round Shank

R745 EABORI-012



ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES

INSIDE



5 - 100MM (shown)
R2895 EAMICR-100

5 - 30MM
R695 EAMICR-030

MICROMETRES

OUTSIDE



Set of 4 **R995** EAMICR-004
• 0 - 100mm • Accuracy, Scale: 0.01mm

DIGITAL OUTSIDE



0 - 25MM
R995 EAMICR-025

ALSO AVAILABLE

INDIVIDUALLY



0 - 25MM
R195 EAMICR-125

100 - 200MM
R1495 EAMICR-200

150 - 300MM
R1995 EAMICR-300

VERNIERS



Digital Vernier Callipers

• Power on/off Switch • Metric/Imperial Switch
150mm Calliper (shown)
• High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R375** EAVERD-151

200mm Calliper • High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R595** EAVERD-200

300mm Calliper • High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm) **R895** EAVERD-300

Vernier Callipers • Stainless Steel

150mm Calliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R275** EAVERN-150

200mm Calliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R295** EAVERN-201

300mm Calliper • Accuracy: 0.02mm **R595** EAVERN-301

150MM DIAL GAUGE (shown) **R495** EAVERN-155

• Stainless Steel • High Accuracy, Scale: 0.02mm

DIAL GAUGES & MAGNETIC BASES

① Dial Test Indicator Gauge (Plunger Type)
• 0.01mm (shown)

R345 EAGAUD-001

② Magnetic Base (shown)

R295 EAMAGB-001

Magnetic Base with Micro Adjusting Arm

R595 EAMAGB-002

Dial Test Indicator Gauge with Toggle Switch

R645 EAGAUG-002

• Toggle Type: 0 - 10mm
• Reading: 0.01mm

Electronic Digital Dial Indicator Gauge Plunger Type

R985 EAGAUD-002

• Range: 0 - 12.7mm

EDGE FINDER

R135 EAFIND-001



150MM MEASURING CALIPERS

OUTSIDE

R145 EAVERO-150

INSIDE

R135 EAVERI-150



MAC AFRIC PRECISION TILTING MACHINE TOOL VICES

(shown)
4" **R2695** EVICEM-100
8" **R2995** EVICEM-126



MACHINIST 1-2-3 SET-UP BLOCKS

R495 EABLOC-123



300MM SURFACE GAUGE

R595 EGAUS-300



MACHINE TOOL VICES



80MM **R1395** EVICEM-001

125MM **R2195** EVICEM-125

200MM **R4895** EVICEM-200

OFFSET VICE



R3195 EVICES-605

4 PIECE MEASURING SET

R695 EAMICM-004



5 PIECE WIGGLER & CENTRE FINDER SET

R245 EAFIND-002



BENCH TOP VICES



R1950 EVICES-601

R1695 EVICES-010

WHY DUCTILE IRON? Ductile iron is more flexible and elastic than standard cast iron due to its nodular graphite structure, offering superior impact and fatigue resistance

① 6" 150mm Industrial Bench Ductile Iron, Swivel Base, 16.5kg (shown) **R1950** EVICES-601

CAST IRON

4" 100mm Swivel Base, 6kg **R595** EVICES-404

② 6" 150mm Fixed Base, 15.5kg **R1695** EVICES-010

6" 150mm Fixed Base, 28kg **R1995** EVICES-603

8" 200mm Fixed Base with Anvil, 45kg **R3295** EVICES-803

ALSO AVAILABLE

Wide range of Bench Vices (4" - 8") and Anvils (20, 30 & 50kg) - Available in store and online www.adendorff.co.za

DRILL PRESS VICES



75MM **R275** EVICDP-001

100MM **R295** EVICDP-004

150MM **R445** EVICDP-006

PROFESSIONAL



100MM **R795** EVICDP-002

150MM **R995** EVICDP-003

CROSS SLIDE VICES

100MM **R1195** EVICEC-101

150MM **R1695** EVICEC-151



CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT



DUMPY LEVEL KIT

WITH AUTOMATIC LEVELLING FUNCTION
INCL. TRIPOD AND 5M STAFF

R5295 TLEVEL-320

ALSO AVAILABLE

SOLD SEPARATELY

Staff **R845 TLEVEL-322**

Tripod **R845 TLEVEL-321**

PROFESSIONAL

LASER LEVELS

② 5-LINE
PROFESSIONAL
LASER LEVEL
(EXCL. TRIPOD)

R3495 TLASER-500

① 3-LINE PROFESSIONAL
LASER LEVEL
(EXCL. TRIPOD) (shown)

R2595 TLASER-300

OPTIONAL EXTRA

③ Tripod Stand
(shown)

R345 TLASER-100



MAC AFRIC AIRLESS LINE STRIPER



Visit us online
for detailed
specifications



① 2.4 LPM • 1 Nozzle

R32950 MSPRAY-024

② 3.2 LPM • 2 Nozzles

R44950 MSPRAY-032

Enhance road-marking and line-striping projects with the MAC AFRIC Airless Line Striper. Built for professional use, this petrol-driven unit delivers accurate, efficient marking for roads, parking areas, sports fields and warehouses.

• Power: 6.5 hp • Petrol driven

EARTH AUGER

① 68CC
2 STROKE
EARTH AUGER
DRIVE UNIT
ONLY (shown)

R2950 MAUGER-002

150MM AUGER BIT

R395 MAUGER-150

② 200MM AUGER BIT (shown)

R485 MAUGER-200



LED 3-WAY PORTABLE TRIPOD WORKING LIGHT

R1495 HLIGHTS-300

ADJUSTABLE:
Vertical: 180°
Horizontal: 270°

- 3 settings: 1 500, 4 000, 7 000 Lumens
- Provides adjustable brightness settings of up to 7000 lumens
- Features an adjustable light angle
- Powered by a rechargeable 7.3V (4000mAh) battery
- Offers between 1.5 to 7 hours of runtime, making it the perfect companion for projects on the go.

ROTSURE MEASURING WHEELS

① MODEL 32 DELUXE **R1195 HWHEEL-001**

② MODEL 16 DELUXE **R895 HWHEEL-002**

③ MODEL 24 (LARGE) **R565 HWHEEL-000**

PROFESSIONAL



7HP TRENCH DIGGER

- 7hp • 4 Stroke • Trench Width: 100mm
- Trench Depth: 150/250/340/450mm
- Average digging speed: 60m/hr

R35950

MTREND-001

PETROL



BACKHOE DIGGER

- 15hp LIFAN Engine
- 250mm Bucket

R58950

MDIGBH-001

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

MAC AFRIC INDUSTRIAL DRUM FLOOR FANS

(shown)
600W (1 050MM)

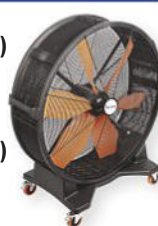
R4895

HFAN00-105

750W (1 550MM)

R6895

HFAN00-155



MAC AFRIC PORTABLE VENTILATORS



① CTF-20 220V (8 INCH)

R2295
XPFAV-008

② CTF-30 220V (12 INCH)

R2595
XPFAV-012

③ CTF-60 220V (24 INCH)

R9950
XPFAV-024

④ 500W 220V (12 INCH)
• Explosion proof

R3995
XPFAV-011

SCAFFOLDING

① Tubular Frame 1.5m x 1m
Panel

R550 TSCAF0-001

② Castor Wheel

R425 TSCAF0-002

③ Cross Brace

R235 TSCAF0-003

④ Board

R545 TSCAF0-004

⑤ Tiebar

R220 TSCAF0-005

⑥ Leveling Jack

R295 TSCAF0-007



CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT

MAC AFRIC 6.5HP PETROL MINI DUMPER

R22950

MDUMPT-025

Tackle tough jobs with ease. Built for heavy-duty material handling, this powerful machine is ideal for transporting soil, gravel, bricks and more across rugged terrain. Its compact design ensures easy manoeuvrability in tight spaces, making it perfect for construction, landscaping or agricultural tasks. A reliable workhorse for demanding environments.



MAC AFRIC 1 350W BRUSHLESS DEMOLITION HAMMER

R3895

TBREAK-025

Take on demanding breaking tasks. Built for strength and reliability, it delivers powerful impact for concrete, brick and masonry work. Its robust design ensures durability while providing consistent performance on site. Ideal for construction and renovation projects.

- Rated Input Power: 1 350W
- Impact Energy: 25J



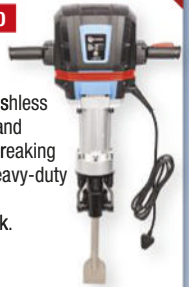
MAC AFRIC

MAC AFRIC 2 200W BRUSHLESS DEMOLITION BREAKER

R12950 TBREAK-050

Power through tough demolition jobs. Designed for durability and high-impact performance, its brushless motor delivers a longer lifespan and reduced maintenance. Ideal for breaking concrete, brick and stone, this heavy-duty tool offers consistent power and reliability for demanding site work.

- Rated Input Power: 2 200W
- Impact Energy: 70J



DRIVE UNIT WITH FEMALE COUPLING FOR VIBRATING POKER

R5995

MVIBRA-001

• 5HP

PETROL

**OPTIONAL
EXTRA**

50MM

R1895

MVIBRA-002

Vibrating
Pokers
Length: 6m

38MM

R1795

MVIBRA-003



**CONTRACTORS
CHOICE**

PLATE COMPACTORS

Model	HS070	HS090	(shown) HS120
Petrol Engine	5.5hp	5.5hp	5.5hp
Plate Size	350 x 535mm	540 x 440mm	680 x 480mm
Weight	62kg	90kg	120kg
	R11995 MCOMPT-070	R15450 MCOMPT-090	R16495 MCOMPT-120

TAMPING RAMMERS

	① 4 Stroke, 4hp	② 4 Stroke, 4hp
Petrol engine		
Fuel Tank Capacity	3ℓ	3ℓ
Impact Force	16kN	14kN
Shoe Size	L = 350mm W = 280mm	L = 350mm W = 280mm
Weight	82kg	70kg
	R29950 MRAMMR-004	R24950 MRAMMR-003



MAC AFRIC FLOOR GRINDERS

Floor smoothing, surface preparation, coating removal and general concrete finishing.

Motor	Grinding Width	Price
2.2kW (3HP), 220V (shown)	250mm	R23950 MGRIND-250
2.2kW (3HP), 220V	300mm	R32950 MGRIND-300



MAC AFRIC 1.2KW INDUSTRIAL VACUUM

**Ideal for Floor
Grinders**

R26950

MVACUM-100

- Voltage: 220 - 240V
- Power (max): 1.2kW / 1.7hp
- Airflow (max) 200m³/h (118cfm)
- Vacuum (max): 240 mbar (100 inch water lift)



**CONTRACTORS
CHOICE**

POWER TROWEL FLOAT

R15995

MPOWER-001

- Ø = 915mm • 5.5hp Petrol Engine

MAC AFRIC

PETROL



WALK BEHIND DRUM ROLLERS

**SINGLE DRUM
R42950**

MROLER-060



**DOUBLE
DRUM**

R54950

MROLER-061

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED
SPECIFICATIONS

DFS400 CONCRETE CUTTER

R18950

MCUTTR-001

PETROL

- Cutting Speed Range: 5-50m/s for versatile applications
- Max Cutting Depth: 120mm
- Blade Width Compatibility: 3-5mm
- Engine Power: 9 hp (3 600rpm)
- Integrated Water Tank: 28ℓ
- Cooling System: Spray • Weight: 110kg
- Overall Dimensions: 1 580 x 500 x 900 mm • Blade not included



CONCRETE MIXERS

**COLOUR
MAY
VARY**

VIEW ONLINE FOR
MORE DETAILED
SPECIFICATIONS



① 135ℓ (shown) • Motor: 0.55kW	R3995 MMIXER-130	ELECTRIC
180ℓ • Motor: 0.65kW	R4950 MMIXER-180	
210ℓ • Motor: 1kW	R8695 MMIXER-210	
160ℓ • 3hp	R6995 MMIXER-161	
② 350ℓ • 6.5hp • 4 Stroke • Working Capacity: 254ℓ Volume	R21950 MMIXER-350	PETROL
500ℓ • 8hp	R29950 MMIXER-500	
500ℓ • 8hp	R31950 MMIXER-501	

HIGH-PRESSURE CLEANERS, SPRAYERS, VACUUM CLEANERS, PIPE WELDERS & PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

HIGH PRESSURE CLEANERS



ELECTRIC DRIVEN

Includes 5m Hose, Gun & Lance

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price	
①	1.5kW, 230V (shown)	90	6	R1595	HCLEAN-130
②	1.9kW, 230V	110	6	R2195	HCLEAN-200
③	3kW, 230V (shown)	150	6.8	R3695	HCLEAN-150

ELECTRIC DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price	
④	2.2kW, 230V (shown)	100	15	R11950	HCLEAN-003
⑤	3kW, 380V	150	15	R11950	HCLEAN-004

PETROL DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance & 5 x Quick Change Nozzles for various applications

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price	
⑥	4kW, 5.5hp	124	7.5	R8495	HCLEAN-220
⑦	5kW, 6.7hp	186	11.4	R10750	HCLEAN-201
⑧	6.6kW, 9hp (shown)	206	11.35	R12950	HCLEAN-299

DIESEL DRIVEN

Includes 10m High Pressure Hose with Gun & Lance & 5 x Quick Change Nozzles for various applications

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price	
⑨	6.6kW, 9hp	248	15.1	R19995	HCLEAN-360

ELECTRIC MULTI FUNCTION PIPE THREADING MACHINE WITH DIES

1/2" - 2" (shown)

R11950

GPIPTH-003

1/2" - 4"

R17995

GPIPTH-007

70% PNEUMATIC FOAM CLEANING SPRAYER

R1995

HFOAMS-070

Ideal for Car Wash

Compressor Required

MAC AFRIC 6.5HP PRESSURE SPRAYERS

R5495 MSPRAY-006

R8450 MSPRAY-007

Fitted with hose reel and wheels

Spraying Pressure	15 - 50kg/cm ²	15 - 50kg/cm ²
Flow Rate	14 - 22l/min	19.5 - 34l/min
No Load Speed	800 - 1200rpm	520 - 900rpm

R5495 MSPRAY-006

R8450 MSPRAY-007

VACUUM CLEANERS

70% WET & DRY

- 2000W
- Dual Motor

R4695 HVACUM-070

30% WET & DRY

- 1200W

R2295 HVACUM-030

14 PIECE PLUMBERS DRAIN CLEANING ROD SETS

R1795 XRODRN-001

R2695 XRODRN-003

R3395 XRODRN-002

HEAVY DUTY

PROFESSIONAL PLUMBERS DRAIN CLEANERS

MODEL 200 **R14995** TDRAIN-201 (MANUAL FEED/PUSH) (shown)

ALSO AVAILABLE

MODEL 75 Ideal for Kitchen/Sink Drains, Hotel Industry

R7995 TDRAIN-075

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

MAC AFRIC HDPE BUTT FUSION WELDERS

Achieve strong, permanent HDPE pipe joints with the MAC AFRIC Butt Fusion Welder range. Designed for joining HDPE pipes in plumbing, irrigation, infrastructure and industrial applications, these welders use heat and pressure to create durable, leak resistant joints. Built with heavy-duty frames, accurate heating plates and robust milling cutters, they deliver reliable alignment, smooth pipe preparation and consistent fusion performance. Available in manual and hydraulic models to suit different pipe diameters and job requirements.

BUILT FOR PROFESSIONALS WHO DEMAND STRONG, RELIABLE PIPE JOINTS.



R5995 EWELDP-003



R10950 EWELDP-004



R24950 EWELDP-005

MAIZE GRINDERS, TAIFU WATER PUMPS, CATERING EQUIPMENT & TARPAULINS

MAIZE GRINDERS

ELECTRIC



**2.6KW ELECTRIC
MAIZE POWDER
CRUSHING
MACHINE**

R6995
MCRUSH-003



ELECTRIC

R7895
MCRUSH-004

**2.6KW ELECTRIC HIGH
CAPACITY SELF PRIMING MAIZE
POWDER GRINDING MACHINE**

DIESEL

**DIESEL POWERED
MAIZE POWDER
CRUSHING
MACHINE**

R11950
MCRUSH-001



**PETROL POWERED MAIZE
POWDER CRUSHING MACHINE**

R6295 MCRUSH-002



**1.1KW ELECTRIC CORN
THRESHER MACHINE**

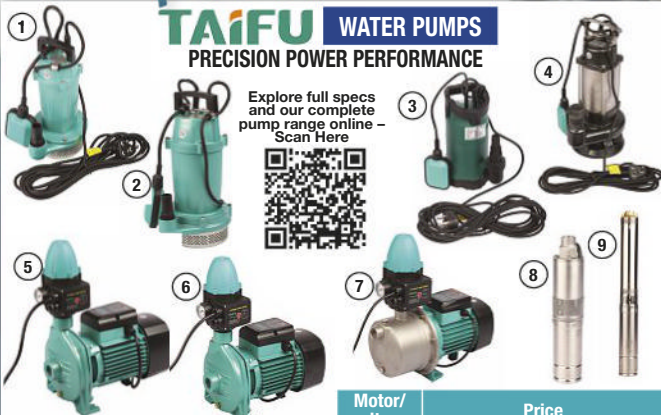
R3995 MCRUSH-005

ELECTRIC



TAIFU WATER PUMPS PRECISION POWER PERFORMANCE

Explore full specs
and our complete
pump range online -
Scan Here



	Motor/ voltage	Price	
① Pro Submersible pump with float switch	0.37kW/ 230V	R1445	HPUMPS-005
② Pro Submersible pump with float switch	0.55kW/ 230V	R1745	HPUMPS-006
③ DIY Submersible pump with float switch	0.75kW/ 230V	R1295	HPUMPS-004
④ Submersible Sewage Pump	0.55kW/ 230V	R2895	HPUMPD-102
⑤ Centrifugal pressure pump TCP170	1.2kW/ 230V	R2895	HPUMPP-170
⑥ Centrifugal pressure pump TCP200	1.5kW/ 230V	R2995	HPUMPP-200
⑦ Stainless Steel Pressure Pump SGJ600	0.6kW/ 230V	R2295	HPUMPP-600
⑧ 3" Solar DC Borehole Pump (Max -150m Head) (pump & controller only)	0.75kW/ 72V DC	R4295	HPUMPB-011
⑨ 4" Borehole Pump (Max - 73m Head) (pump & controller only)	0.75kW/ 230V	R2695	HPUMPB-007

MEAT-PROCESSING BONE SAWS

R7995

WSAWMF-004

- 750W • 230V • Cutting Depth: 250mm
- Table Size: 375 x 380mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm



STAINLESS STEEL • 750W • 230V

- Table Size: 495 x 440mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm

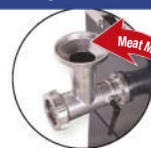
R9950

WSAWMF-006

MULTI PURPOSE BAND SAW

R7495 WSAWMF-001

- 550W • 230V
- Table Size: 465 x 595mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 2 085 x M13 x 6TPI



**NEW
IMPROVED
MODEL**

MAC AFRIC ELECTRIC MEAT MINCER

R7995 HMIXER-012

When it comes to kitchen appliances, you can rely on our MAC AFRIC meat mincer. Perfect for processing and mincing fresh meat. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries.

- Motor: 850 W • Voltage: 230 V



5/ SAUSAGE FILLER

R2695

HFILER-005

With our MAC AFRIC sausage filler, you can make your own sausages and boerewors. The manual crank makes stuffing and rolling easy. The kit includes a variety of filling tube sizes to suit your needs. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries. Kit includes: 16, 22, 32 and 38mm stainless-steel tubes.



TAIFU SMART VARIABLE-SPEED WATERPUMPS

NEW



The Taifu Smart Variable Speed Water Pump is a high-efficiency solution for residential and light commercial water systems. Designed for intelligent performance, it automatically adjusts motor speed based on demand, reducing energy use and ensuring consistent pressure. Ideal for boosting water supply, this compact, quiet unit offers smart control, dry-run protection and long-term reliability. Perfect for modern homes or irrigation setups seeking efficiency and convenience.

	① 400c	② 600c
Max. Flow Rate	4.0m³/h	4.0m³/h
Rated Flow Rate	2.0m³/h	2.0m³/h
Max. Head	37m	55m
Rated Head	23m	34m
Power Output	400W	600W

**VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS**

R2895
HPUMPV-400

R3695
HPUMPV-600

TARPAULINS



180GSM (MEDIUM WEIGHT)

± 2 x 4m	R175	TTARPL-204
± 3 x 5m	R345	TTARPL-305
± 5 x 6m	R595	TTARPL-506

60GSM (LIGHT WEIGHT)

± 5 x 6m	R245	TTARPL-507
----------	-------------	------------

PVC 550GSM (HEAVY WEIGHT)

5 x 6m	R1795	TTARPL-156
3 x 5m	R895	TTARPL-135



WOODWORKING

MAC AFRIC SLIDING COMPOUND MITRE SAWS

The MAC AFRIC Sliding Compound Mitre Saw range is designed for accurate crosscuts, mitre cuts, bevel cuts and angled cuts in timber and similar materials. With powerful 2 000W motors, sliding cutting capacity and adjustable cutting angles, these saws are ideal for woodworking, carpentry, DIY projects and general workshop use. Built for clean cutting performance and improved control, the sliding compound design allows wider boards and larger workpieces to be cut with greater accuracy and consistency.

IDEAL FOR PRECISE WOODWORKING, TRIM WORK, FRAMING AND DIY CUTTING APPLICATIONS.

PROFESSIONAL

	①	②
Motor	2 000W	2 000W
Blade	250mm	300mm
R4495	R4695	
WSAWMT-200	WSAWMT-300	

MAC AFRIC

EXCELLENT QUALITY

BAND SAWS

	350mm (14")	400mm (16")
Motor	0.75kW, 230V	1.55kW, 230V
Capacity	335 x 160mm	370 x 200mm
Table Pivot Capacity	0 - 45°	0 - 45°
Blade Size	2 480mm	3 050mm
R12450	R19895	
WSAWBS-014	WSAWBS-016	

230MM (9"), BENCH TYPE MODEL **R3795**

- Motor: 350W, 230V, 50Hz
- Max. Cutting Depth: 80mm
- Max. Cutting Width: 230mm
- Table Size: 305 x 305mm
- Blade Length: 1 575mm, Width: 6.35mm, Teeth: 6 TPI, Thickness: 0.3mm

WSAWBS-009

SEMI-INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATIC PLANERS

	(shown) 381mm (15")	508mm (20")
Motor	2.2kW, 230V	2.2kW, 230V
Cutter Head	76mm	80mm
Thickness of Stock	152mm	204mm
Width of Stock	305mm	508mm
Depth of Cut	3mm	3mm
Table Size	381 x 508mm	630 x 510mm
Weight	210kg	375kg
R24950	R34950	
WPLANE-375	WPLANE-020	

MAC AFRIC

R39950 230V **WPLANE-402** 380V **WPLANE-400** **ENQUIRE IN STORE**

COMBINATION 12" PLANER & THICKNESSER

ALSO AVAILABLE

DUST COLLECTORS

MAC AFRIC

	0.75kW 230V Motor	1.5kW 230V Motor	(shown) 2.2kW 380V Motor, Double Head
	Single Bag	Single Bag	Double Bag
Fan Ø	230mm	300mm	305mm
Inlet Ø	100mm	125mm	150mm
Bag Ø	370mm	500mm	500mm
Bag Height	640mm	850mm	850mm
Air Speed	600cfm (14.15m³/min)	1 490cfm (42.15m³/min)	2 300cfm (65.09m³/min)
R4495	R5695	R7895	
WDUSTC-001	WDUSTC-002	WDUSTC-003	

250MM TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW

R17995

WSAWHD-250

- Motor: 2.2kW (3HP), 230V, 50Hz
- Speed (no load): 3 400rpm
- Blade: Ø250mm x Ø16mm
- Tilt Range: 0°-45° (Blade and Mitre)
- Max. Cutting Depth: 85mm
- Table Size: 508 x 686mm
- With Extensions: 1 117 x 686mm

A powerful, stable table saw designed for accurate cutting and professional woodworking performance.

250MM D.I.Y. TABLE SAWS

R2995 **WSAWLD-004**

- Motor: 1 800W
- Voltage: 230V • Frequency: 50Hz
- Blade Size: Ø250mm x Ø16mm
- Blade Tilt Adjustment: 0° - 45°
- Table Size Without Extensions: 642 x 532mm
- Max. Cutting Height: 55mm @ 45°; 80mm @ 0°

Super Sturdy Stand

R4995 **WSAWLD-003**

- Motor: 1 800W
- Voltage: 230V • Frequency: 50Hz
- Blade Size: Ø250mm x Ø16mm
- Blade Tilt Adjustment: 0° - 45°
- Table Size: 642 x 532mm
- Max. Cutting Height: 55mm @ 45°; 80mm @ 0°

Aluminium Table + Foldable Stand with Extensions

MAC AFRIC 305MM THICKNESS PLANER

R7995 **WPLANE-300**

- Motor 1.8kW, 230V / 50Hz
- Max. Work-piece Width: 330mm
- Blade Size (variable): 4m/min (slow) to 6m/min (fast)
- Max. Cut Depth Per Pass: 3mm
- Work-piece Height Range: 4.2mm - 150mm

3 200MM SLIDING TABLE PANEL SAW WITH SCORING UNIT

PROFESSIONAL

R49950

WSAWPN-302 230V

WSAWPN-303 380V

- Motor Power: 2.2kW
- Sliding Stroke: 2 800mm
- Blade Diameter: Ø300mm
- Main Table Size: 385 x 800mm
- Sliding Table Length: 3 200mm
- Suitable for Cutting Standard Full Sheet Panels

ALSO AVAILABLE

Adjustable Roller Stands

GROUND MAINTENANCE, LOG SAWS & WOOD CHIPPERS



CHAIN SAWS

① 45cc **R1795**

MSAWCH-044

② 55.6cc **R2195**

MSAWCH-055

③ 45cc **R2950**

PRO MSAWCH-045

④ 62cc **R4995**

PRO MSAWCH-062

MAC AFRIC

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

2 000W ELECTRIC CHAINSAW

R1295

MSAWCH-020



ELECTRICAL CHAINSAW SHARPENER

R895 MSAWCS-001

MAC AFRIC



KNAPSACK MIST BLOWER-DUSTER – 25%

R2950 MMISTR-050

- Model GX50 • 50cc
- Range: Max. ±12m

PETROL



BRUSH CUTTERS

43cc **R1995** 68cc **R2795**

MBRUSH-043

MBRUSH-068



ALSO AVAILABLE

PROFESSIONAL

MAC AFRIC COMMERCIAL BRUSH CUTTER (shown)

- Displacement: 52.8 / 53cc

R4995

MBRUSH-052

TILLERS



Engine	① 52cc (3hp)	② 212cc (8hp)
Working Width	300mm	700mm
Working Depth	100 - 150mm	150mm
G.W./N.W	15.5/14.5kg	62/59.7kg

MAC AFRIC

R3595
MTILER-001

R9950
MTILER-002

PROFESSIONAL

MAC AFRIC 2-STROKE HEDGE TRIMMER

R3295 MHEDGE-022

- Engine Displacement: 22.5cc
- Trimming Length: 560mm



LOG SPLITTERS

R8950

WLOGSP-008

EFFICIENT & FASTER

8 TON ELECTRIC KINETIC

- Model no: HLS8T
- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 1 800W, IP54
- Log Capacity: Ø: 50 - 300mm
Length: 520mm
- Weight: 84kg



6 TON ELECTRIC HYDRAULIC

R5495

WLOGSP-007

- Model no: HLS6T-52
- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 2 000W, IP54
- Log Capacity: Ø: 50 - 250mm;
Length: 520mm
- Splitting Force: 6 Ton

LOG SAWS

PETROL

DIESEL

(shown) **LS 710**

LS 700

Motor	13hp	13hp
Blade	700 x 30 x 3.0mm	700 x 30 x 3.0mm
Max. Cutting Ø	240mm	240mm
Max. Cutting Length	2m	2m

MAC AFRIC

R17495
WLOGSW-701

R22950
WLOGSW-703

VACUUM BLOWERS

HANDHELD TYPE, 25.4CC

R1995

MBLOWR-026

PETROL



- Powerful 25.4 cc, 2-stroke engine with efficient low-emissions performance
- Easy-start electronic ignition system
- Two-piece blower tube for convenient storage
- Lightweight design for comfortable handling and easy manoeuvring

PETROL

BACKPACK TYPE, 52.8CC

R3695

MBLOWR-053



- High-performance 52.8 cc, 2-stroke engine with low emissions
- Ideal for clearing debris, leaves and grass from large areas
- Backpack design provides comfort during extended use
- High blowing force for fast, effective clean-up work.

WOOD CHIPPERS

150MM, 15HP

R25950

WCHIPR-003

PETROL



100MM, 6.5HP
R12950

WCHIPR-002

50MM, 6.5HP
R8450

WCHIPR-001

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

BACKED BY ADENDORFF MACHINERY MART

20V CORDLESS DRILL KIT
• Includes: 2 x 2 AH Batteries and Charger

R895

IDRILC-001



35Nm

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS DRILL, 50 NM (TOOL ONLY)

R895

IDRILC-050



50Nm

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS DRILL, 100 NM (TOOL ONLY)

R1195

IDRILC-100



100Nm

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

Scan here for detailed specifications



20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS IMPACT DRIVER (TOOL ONLY)

R795

IDRILC-002



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS RECIPROCATING SAW (TOOL ONLY)

R995 ISAWRP-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS POLISHER ORBITAL, 150MM (TOOL ONLY)

R1245 IPOLIS-150



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS BLOWER/VACUUM (TOOL ONLY)

R995

IBLOWR-020



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS IMPACT WRENCH, 600 NM (TOOL ONLY)

R1195

IWRENC-600



600Nm

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS JIG SAW (TOOL ONLY)

R495

ISAWJG-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS POLISHER, 180MM (TOOL ONLY)

R1295 IPOLIS-180



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS HIGH-PRESSURE WASHER (TOOL ONLY)

R895

ICLEAN-020



24 Bar

3.3/min

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS IMPACT WRENCH, 1 000 NM (TOOL ONLY)

R1995

IWRENC-100



1000Nm

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS 165MM CIRCULAR SAW (TOOL ONLY)

R1095

ISAWCL-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS 115MM ANGLE GRINDER (TOOL ONLY)

R745 IGRINC-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS BRUSHLESS HEDGE CUTTER (TOOL ONLY)

R945

IHEDGE-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS MULTI FUNCTION TOOL – (TOOL ONLY)

R695

IMULTI-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS PLANER (TOOL ONLY)

R1195

IPLANE-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V CORDLESS AIR COMPRESSOR AIR PUMP (TOOL ONLY)

• Max. Pressure: 150psi/10 Bar

R495

ICOMPR-001



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

20V BRUSHLESS CORDLESS 125MM ROTARY SANDER (TOOL ONLY)

R395

ISANDR-125



Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

BATTERIES



4.0AH LI-ION

R495

IBATTR-400



2.0AH LI-ION

R295

IBATTR-200

CHARGERS



20V DC 2,200 mA

R150

ICHARG-100



DUAL 20V DC 2,200mA

R395

ICHARG-200

ANGLE GRINDERS

DISCS NOT INCLUDED



R495 SGRIND-112



R595
SGRIND-115



R795
SGRIND-117



R1495
SGRIND-230

POLISHERS

EXCELLENT QUALITY



VERTICAL POLISHER
• 570W • 180mm
R1195
TPOLIS-182



ANGLE POLISHER
• 1400W • 180mm
R1495
TPOLIS-180



RANDOM ORBITAL POLISHER
• 900W • 150mm
R1495 TPOLIS-151



R795 SGRIND-006



2000W HEAT GUN
R445
THEATG-001



800W ELECTRIC MIXER
R895
SMIXER-001
• Includes 1 x Spiral Bit



MAC AFRIC

POWER TOOLS

QUALITY ASSURED

PROFESSIONAL

Scan here to view our extensive power tool range and detailed specifications



1650W ROUTER

R1695

SRROUT-001



550W ROUTER TRIMMER
R795
SRROUT-002

700W IMPACT DRILL
R695
SDRILI-001



DRILL BIT NOT INCLUDED

720W, 26MM ROTARY HAMMER DRILL
R1495
SDRILI-002



1500W ROTARY HAMMER DRILL
• SDS Plus
R1695
SDRILR-036



1400W CIRCULAR SAW
R1595
SSAWCL-001



BLADES NOT INCLUDED



590W RECIPROCATING SAW
R1395 SSAWRP-001



R1395 SPLANE-001

MAC AFRIC CORDLESS DRILL COMBO KIT

PROFESSIONAL

R1950

SDRILC-000



Includes 18V Cordless Drill with 16mm keyless chuck, 2-speed gearbox (0- 600/0 - 2 300rpm) 60Nm max. torque, and 20 + 1 clutch setting. Supplied with two 4.0Ah batteries, charger and accessories.

- Max. drilling capacity: 13mm Steel / 38mm Wood

20V CORDLESS RANGE

DRIVER/HAMMER DRILL (TOOL ONLY)

R1295

SDRILC-008

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only



BRUSHLESS IMPACT DRIVER (TOOL ONLY)

R1195

SDRILC-010

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

BRUSHLESS ROTARY HAMMER DRILL (TOOL ONLY)

R1995

SDRILC-025

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only

185MM CIRCULAR SAW (TOOL ONLY)

R1595

SSAWCL-002

BRUSHLESS ANGLE GRINDER (TOOL ONLY)

R1495

SGRINC-002



CORDLESS BLOWER (TOOL ONLY)

R895

SBLOWC-002



BRUSHLESS IMPACT WRENCH (TOOL ONLY)

R995

SWRENC-002

Battery shown for illustrative purposes only



4.0AH BATTERY

R995

SBATTR-005



BATTERY CHARGER
R495 SCHARG-002

710W ELECTRIC DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER

R795

SSCREW-001



680W BLOWER/VACUUM

R595

SBLOWR-001



PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

SANDERS



300W RANDOM ORBITAL SANDER
R895
SSANDR-001



300W ORBITAL FINISHING SANDER
R795
SSANDF-001



1200W BELT SANDER
R1795
SSANDB-001



500W, NARROW BELT SANDER
R875
SSANDB-002

HAND TOOLS

PROFESSIONAL TORQUE WRENCHES

6mm (1/4") Drive 2 - 24Nm (L = 150mm)	R795 TWRENT-005
10mm (3/8") Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 285mm)	R1095 TWRENT-002
10mm (3/8") Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 320mm)	R1595 TWRENT-008
12.5mm (1/2") Drive 40 - 210Nm (L = 530mm)	R1295 TWRENT-003
12.5mm (1/2") Drive 65 - 335Nm (L = 520mm)	R1995 TWRENT-006
19mm (3/4") Drive 100 - 500Nm (L = 860mm)	R2895 TWRENT-004
19mm (3/4") Drive 200 - 1 000Nm (L = 1 150mm)	R10950 TWRENT-007



CLICK TORQUE WRENCH 12.5MM (1/2") DRIVE
28Nm - 210Nm (L = 470mm)

R645
TWRENT-001

In-house Calibration Offered (at Aeroton Head Office) on
MAC AFRIC Torque Wrenches

ENQUIRE
IN STORE

MAC AFRIC 3 PIECE TORQUE WRENCH SET



• 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" drive

R1395 TWRENT-013

ALSO
AVAILABLE

GEDORE
TORQUE
WRENCHES

ENQUIRE IN STORE

POWER BARS

12.5mm (1/2") Drive
• Length: 450mm

R195

TPOWEB-450

19mm (3/4") Drive
• Length: 600mm

R585

TPOWEB-600

25mm (1") Drive
• Length: 600mm

R595

TPOWEB-025

HIGH-QUALITY CHROME VANADIUM SCREWDRIVER SETS



6 PIECE SCREWDRIVER SET
WITH HARDENED TIPS

R100 TSCREW-006



10 PIECE SCREWDRIVER SET
WITH BOLSTER

R285 TSCREW-011



50 PIECE
SCREWDRIVER
& BIT SET

R265

TSCREW-050



100 PIECE
SCREW & NUT
DRIVER SET

R395

TSCREW-100

GEAR WRENCHES

8 PIECE (shown)
• 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R795 TSPANR-008

12 PIECE

R1495 TSPANR-012

• 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm

8 PIECE WITH

FORWARD & REVERSE RATCHET FUNCTION

• 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R995 TSPANR-009

12 PIECE WITH
FLEXIBLE HEAD

R1895 TSPANR-014

• 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm

Features 72 teeth
for smooth, fine
ratcheting action



MAC AFRIC

TORX & HEX BIT SETS

R595

TTORXB-042



41 PIECE TORX

BIT SET • 14-Star Power Bits
• 14 Hex Power Bits • 11 Spline
Power Bits • 2 Drive Adaptors

R385

TTORXB-010



10 PIECE

SPLINE BIT SOCKET SET

• 12 Point • Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"

R395

TTORXB-009



9 PIECE • T20 - T60

• 1/2" Drive Torx Bit, 100mm "Long"

R495

TKEYSA-007



8 PIECE 1/2" DRIVE HEX BIT SET

(S² Steel)
• Sizes: 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14,
17, 19mm

SCREWDRIVERS

S² Steel Screwdriver Sets

EXCELLENT
QUALITY

Why S² Steel? It is the hardest, most ductile,
and longest wearing steel that exists in the
"Hex" Tool Industry.



8 PIECE
R295

TSCREW-008



12 PIECE BOLSTER

R295

TSCREW-012

6 PIECE COMBINATION JUMBO SPANNER SET

R1295 TSPANN-600



• 35, 38, 41, 45, 48, 50mm
• Black Oxide Finish

MAC AFRIC

METRIC COMBINATION SPANNER SETS

HEAVY DUTY



EXCELLENT
QUALITY



8 Piece • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm
• Carbon Steel

11 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17,
19mm • CR-V

12 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
17, 19mm • CR-V

16 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22mm • CR-V

① 17 Piece • 6 - 20, 22, 24mm • CR-V (shown)

19 Piece • 6 - 20, 22, 24, 27, 32mm • CR-V

R95 TSPANN-008

R185 TSPANN-011

R225 TSPANN-012

R395 TSPANN-016

R445 TSPANN-017

R595 TSPANN-019

Imperial/SAE/AF Spanner Sets

9 Piece • 1/4" - 3/4" on Hanger

② 14 Piece • 1/4" - 1 1/4" in Canvas Pouch (shown)

22 Piece Combo Set IMPERIAL/METRIC
• 1/4" - 7/8" and 6 - 19mm in Canvas Pouch

Combination Chrome Vanadium Spanner Sets in Canvas Pouch (Metric)

17 Piece Satin Finish • 6 - 24mm

③ 26 Piece Satin Finish • 6 - 32mm (shown)

25 Piece Matt Finish • 6 - 30, 32mm

R195 TSPANN-909

R695 TSPANN-914

R595 TSPANN-922

R575 TSPANN-018

R1595 TSPANN-027

R1095 TSPANN-026

HAND TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT

CRIMPING TOOL SETS

HYDRAULIC



	8 Ton (shown)	11 Ton
Max. Stroke	12mm	18mm
Dies	6, 10, 16, 25, 35, 50, 70mm ²	16, 25, 35, 50, 70, 95, 120, 150, 185, 240, 300mm ²
Crimping Range	6 - 70mm ²	16 - 300mm ²
Diameter	9.5mm	19.5mm
	R895 ECRIMP-001	R995 ECRIMP-002

6 TON HYDRAULIC HOLE PUNCHER

R1795 EHOLED-001

- Hole Ø: 22, 27, 34, 43, 49 & 60mm
- Stroke: 16mm
- Capacity: 1.6mm Stainless Steel; 3.2mm Mild Steel



2-IN-1 SOLDERING STATION WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY

R1295
TSOLDE-750



MAC AFRIC RIVETERS

ROTATING 360°
(ALUMINIUM ALLOY)
HAND RIVETER

R265 TRIVET-002

SINGLE RIV-NUT GUN
• M3, M4, M5, M6, M8

R395 TRIVET-008



MAC AFRIC RATCHET TIE DOWNS

(50MM X 9M) 5 TON

R185 TTIEDN-001

R245

TTIEDN-006

5M "S" HOOKS WITH RUBBER GRIP



MAC AFRIC STRAPPING TOOLS

13 - 19MM PACKAGING
STRAPPING TOOL KIT

R795 TSTRAP-001

PROFESSIONAL

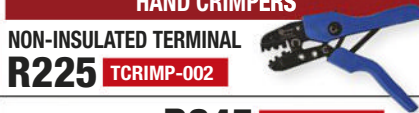
PNEUMATIC STRAPPING
TOOL FOR PET BAND

R6895 TSTRAP-006



HAND CRIMPERS

NON-INSULATED TERMINAL
R225 TCRIMP-002



WIRE FERRULE **R245** TCRIMP-003

- For electrical cabling and ferrule-terminal applications

MODEL LS-9 **R245** TCRIMP-004

- Ideal for non-insulated terminals 1.25 - 8mm²



MODEL LS-05H • Coaxial Crimper
R245 TCRIMP-005

MODEL LS-03C

R245 TCRIMP-006

- Insulated Terminal Crimper 0.5 - 6mm²



CRIMPING TOOL SET

MC4 FOR SOLAR
INSTALLATIONS

R795

TCRIMP-009

RATCHET CABLE CUTTER

- Cutting Range: Ø75mm
- Suitable for Cu-Al Cable & Armored Cable

R2495

TCUTTR-001



TESTERS

3-IN-1 DIGITAL STUD, METAL &
LIVE WIRE DETECTOR

R1095 TTESDM-015

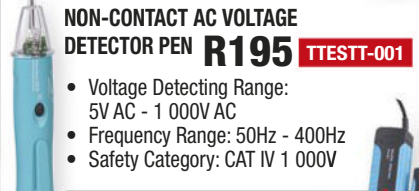
- Wood: 20mm • Copper Conductors (live) 50mm • Ferrous Metals: 100mm • Non-ferrous Metals: 80mm



NON-CONTACT AC VOLTAGE
DETECTOR PEN

R195 TTTESTT-001

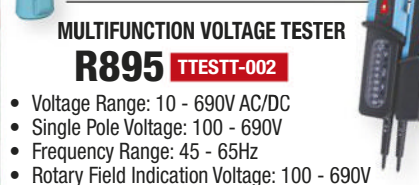
- Voltage Detecting Range: 5V AC - 1 000V AC
- Frequency Range: 50Hz - 400Hz
- Safety Category: CAT IV 1 000V



MULTIFUNCTION VOLTAGE TESTER

R895 TTTESTT-002

- Voltage Range: 10 - 690V AC/DC
- Single Pole Voltage: 100 - 690V
- Frequency Range: 45 - 65Hz
- Rotary Field Indication Voltage: 100 - 690V



2-IN-1 DIGITAL MOISTURE METER

R495 TTESDM-002

- Detects moisture levels in wood, firewood, drywall, paper, floors and other building materials



VDE PLIERS

180MM SIDE CUTTER
R175 TPLIER-014

200MM COMBINATION
R195 TPLIER-013

160MM WIRE STRIPPER
R175 TSTRIP-002

200MM LONG NOSE
R185 TPLIER-015



10 PIECE ELECTRICAL
TOOL KIT IN ZIPPER BAG

R695 TT00LB-210

- Side Cutting Plier: 150mm
- VDE Long Nose Plier: 150mm
- VDE Stripper Plier: 150mm
- 5 x VDE Screwdrivers (Slotted 4 x 100, 5.5 x 125mm) (Phillips PH0 X 60, PH1 X 80, PH2 X 100mm) • Tester: 140mm
- 200 - 250V • Insulation Tape: 10m



42 PIECE VDE ELECTRICAL TOOL SET
IN BAG

R1495 TT00LB-042



DIGITAL MULTIMETERS



1	Model DT830D	R85 TTESDM-830
2	Model MAS850	R150 TTESDM-850
3	Model 266 with Clamp Meter	R195 TTESDM-266
4	Model DT920	R235 TTESDM-920
5	Model EM6187	R945 TTESDM-618

FLUKE® MULTIMETERS



ADDITIONAL
MODELS
AVAILABLE IN
STORE AND
ONLINE

For illustrative
purposes only

FLUKE 107 **R2475** TTESDM-107
FLUKE 302 CLAMP **R2995** TTESDM-302

TOOL CABINETS, WORK BENCHES & WORKSHOP SOLUTIONS

STEEL WORK BENCHES

FOLDING STEEL WORK BENCH WITH PEGBOARD INCLUDING 20 PIECE HOOK SET (shown)

R1995 **GBENCH-004**

L = 1 200mm, W = 660mm, H = 1 440mm

STEEL WORK BENCH WITH PEGBOARD INCL. DRAWER HOOKS AND PLASTIC HOLDERS

L = 1 220mm
W = 560mm
H = 1 510mm

R2595

GBENCH-005



INDUSTRIAL QUALITY MAC AFRIC STEEL WORK BENCH WITH 3 SMOOTH ROLLING LOCKABLE DRAWERS

R7950 **GBENCH-001** (shown)

L = 2 000mm W = 640mm H = 860mm
Weight: 110kg



Vices can be fixed to the BENCH

INDUSTRIAL WORK BENCH WITH 2 SMOOTH ROLLING LOCKABLE DRAWERS

ALSO AVAILABLE

L = 1 500mm, W = 640mm, H = 860mm

R6495

GBENCH-000

MAC AFRIC WORK TABLE

R2795

GBENCH-006

- Adjustable foot pads for stability
- Solid rubberwood top supporting up to 490kg
- Perfect for everything from light DIY to Heavy Duty tasks
- Dimensions: 113cm x 60cm



MAC AFRIC SERVICE TROLLEY

R1695

GTROLS-001

- Height: 880 - 1 200mm



MAC AFRIC 207-PIECE TOOL CABINET

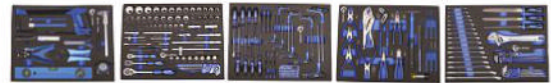


R12950

TCABIN-207

- Features:
- 207 high-quality tools included
 - 7-drawer heavy-duty cabinet
 - Smooth-glide drawers
 - Durable steel body
 - Heavy-duty castor wheels
 - Ready-to-use workshop solution
 - Ideal for automotive, garage and workshop use

VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO VIEW DETAILED CONTENTS www.adendorff.co.za



MAC AFRIC 204-PIECE PROFESSIONAL TOOL CABINET - 7 DRAWER



R16995

TCABIN-003

PROFESSIONAL

- Features:
- 204 high-quality tools included
 - 7-drawer heavy-duty cabinet
 - Smooth-glide ball-bearing drawers
 - Quick-release drawer system
 - Central locking system
 - Durable powder-coated steel frame
 - Heavy-duty castor wheels
 - High-quality EVA foam inserts
 - Chrome vanadium steel tools
 - Ideal for workshop, garage & professional use

VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO VIEW

DETAILED CONTENTS www.adendorff.co.za



10 DRAWER TOOL CABINET

PROFESSIONAL



EXCLUDING TOOLS

R11995 **TCABIN-008**

- Dimensions: L = 1 065mm
W = 485mm H = 1 007mm

TOOL CABINETS

6 DRAWERS (TOP)
• 600 x 310 x 330mm

R2295

TCABIN-005

7 DRAWERS WITH CASTORS
• 680 x 460 x 950mm

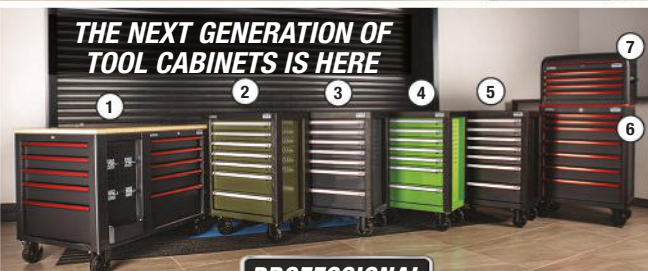
R5995

TCABIN-007



EXCLUDING TOOLS

THE NEXT GENERATION OF TOOL CABINETS IS HERE



PROFESSIONAL

1 ■ ■ Professional 10-Drawer Island-Workstation - Black & Red Finish **R15950** **TCABIN-022**

2 ■ 7 Drawer Khaki Green Tool Cabinet **R6495** **TCABIN-026**

3 ■ 7 Drawer Grey & Black Tool Cabinet **R6495** **TCABIN-025**

4 ■ 7 Drawer Green Tool Cabinet **R6495** **TCABIN-023**

5 ■ 7 Drawer Black & Red Tool Cabinet **R6495** **TCABIN-024**

6 ■ 28" 7 Drawer Black & Red Cabinet - Pro Series **R8495** **TCABIN-028**

OPTIONAL EXTRA

7 ■ 28" 4-Drawer Top Chest - Fits TCABIN-028 Pro Series **R5995** **TCABIN-027**



OPTIONAL EXTRAS AVAILABLE VISIT OUR WEBSITE www.adendorff.co.za

TOOL KITS, TOOLBOXES & SOCKET SETS

**124 PIECE PINK TOOL SET
IN CANTILEVER TOOLBOX**

R1695
TT00LB-121



**63 PIECE QUALITY
PINK TOOL KIT IN
ALUMINIUM CASE**

R895 TT00LK-063



**CHROME VANADIUM
TOOL SETS**

139 PIECE IN PLASTIC CASE

R1195

TT00LB-139



PROFESSIONAL

132 PIECE IN ABS TROLLEY

R3995

TT00LK-132



SOCKET SETS

R775 TSOCKE-019

19 Piece Socket Set on Hanger

- 1/2" Drive • CRV
- Sizes: 8 - 20, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32mm



DIY

R395

TSOCKE-000

25 Piece 1/4" Drive

- Sizes: 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7 - 14mm
- Sizes (5 Tube Sockets): 8, 10 - 13mm



PROFESSIONAL

172 PIECE

- 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" Drive

R1895

TSOCKE-172



CHROME VANADIUM

108 PIECE

- 1/4" & 1/2" Drive

R1695

TSOCKE-180



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

**85 PIECE TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER
TOOLBOX**

PROFESSIONAL R1795 TT00LB-085



TRADESMAN'S CHOICE

- 1/4" & 1/2" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium

Features a 12 Point Design to grip on Worn Nuts

**62 PIECE TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER
TOOLBOX, 12.5MM (1/2") DRIVE**

Lifetime guarantee



R2995

TT00LB-062

- 18 Sockets: 10 - 32mm
- 18 Spanners: 6 - 24mm
- Allen Keys, Screwdrivers, 3 Piece Plier Set, Ratchet, Extension and Power Bars, etc.

**19MM (3/4") DRIVE CHROME ALLOY
MECHANICS SOCKET SETS**

HEAVY DUTY

**26 PIECE
(shown)**

R4295 TSOCKE-126

- 20 Chrome Alloy Metric Sockets: 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50, 55, 60, 65mm



27 PIECE R3695 TSOCKE-127

- 12 SAE Sockets: 7/8", 15/16", 1", 1 1/8", 1 3/16", 1 5/16", 1 3/8", 1 7/16", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 1 7/8", 2"
- 10 Metric Sockets: 22, 24, 27, 30, 32, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50mm

**5 TRAY CANTILEVER
TOOLBOXES**

MAC AFRIC



425MM R395 TT00LB-005

535MM R545 TT00LB-007

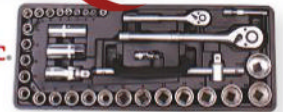
650MM R645 TT00LB-008

**165 PIECE TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER
TOOLBOX**

PROFESSIONAL R2995 TT00LB-165



MAC AFRIC



- 1/4" - 3/8" & 1/2" Drive • Chrome Vanadium

**86 PIECE TOOL SET IN CANTILEVER
TOOLBOX**

R1395

TT00LB-086

- 3/8" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium



MAC AFRIC

JOBSITE TOOLBOXES

Manufactured from 1.5mm mild steel and finished with a blue hammertone epoxy powder coating. Fitted with carrying handles, a secure lockable compartment and heavy-duty hinges.



36"

R4495

TT00LB-036

HEAVY DUTY



48"

R6395

TT00LB-048

NYLON TOOL BACKPACK

HEAVY DUTY

R1395

TT00LB-017

- Durable
- Convenient
- Multiple Compartments
- 370mm x 450mm



**3 PIECE DURABLE
STACKABLE TOOL BAG
SET WITH INTEGRATED
TROLLEY**

R1695

TT00LB-016

- Multiple Compartments
- High Quality Polyester and Nylon Fabric





① 7.5kVA
R10950
MGENER-006
PETROL



② 8.75kVA
R12450
MGENER-008

PETROL STANDBY GENERATORS

kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Electric Start	Recoil Start	Price
1.25kVA	1kW	4.5 Amp	220V	0.43ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R3595 MGENER-201
2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.8ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R4495 MGENER-220
2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.82ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R4995 MGENER-221
5.6kVA	4kW	18.2 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R8495 MGENER-450
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R8595 MGENER-553
① 7.5kVA (shown)	6.2kW	25 Amp	220V	2.5 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R10950 MGENER-006
② 8.75kVA (shown)	7kW	31.8 Amp	220V	2.84 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R12450 MGENER-008
12.5kVA	10kW	45.5 Amp	220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R35995 MGENER-010
12.5kVA	10kW	18.6 Amp (380V)/ 15 Amp (220V)	380V/ 220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R36995 MGENER-011

Generator warranties are void if installation is not carried out by a qualified electrician registered with the Department of Labour and authorised to issue a certificate of compliance (COC). Batteries are excluded from all warranties. Refer to our website for full Terms and Conditions.

www.adendorff.co.za

INVERTER GENERATORS

- Pure Sine Wave Output • Lower Noise Level



① 1.8kW
R6495
MGENER-001



② 3.2kW
R11450
MGENER-003



③ 3.2kW
Open Type
R6750
MGENER-004



④ 8kW
R28950
MGENER-005

	Nominal Output (kW) Power Factor P/F = 1	Fuel Tank Capacity (ℓ)	Running Time (Full Load) (H)	Running Time (50% Load) (H)	Noise (dB@7m)	Price
①	1.8	4.2	4	6	68.5	R6495 MGENER-001
②	3.2	8.3	5	8.5	66	R11450 MGENER-003
③	3.2 Open Type	7	4.3	7	74	R6750 MGENER-004
④	8	30	5	10	71	R28950 MGENER-005

MAC AFRIC



DIESEL

③ **R159950** MGENER-050



DIESEL STANDBY GENERATORS

kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Model Description	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Price
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	Open Frame Type	1.67ℓ/h	✓	R17995 MGENER-656
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	Enclosed Type 73 db(A) @ 7m	1.67ℓ/h	✓	R20950 MGENER-604

Powered by **FAWDE**

20kVA P/F = 0.8	16kW	69.6 Amp (220V)	220V	Silent Type with ATS 70 db(A) @ 7m	6ℓ/h	✓	R94950 MGENER-017
20kVA P/F = 0.8	16kW	24.3 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 db(A) @ 6.7m	6ℓ/h	✓	R94950 MGENER-022
30kVA	24kW	43.2 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	7.85ℓ/h	✓	R132950 MGENER-030
40kVA	32kW	57.6 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	9.04ℓ/h	✓	R144950 MGENER-040
③ 50kVA (shown)	40kW	72 Amp	380V	Silent Type with ATS 72 ~ 75 db(A) @ 7m	14.6ℓ/h	✓	R159950 MGENER-050

MAC AFRIC

WATER PUMPS

CONTRACTORS CHOICE



PETROL	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	5.5hp	6.7hp	9hp
Head	26m	22m	20m
Suction Height	7m	7m	7m
Capacity	22 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h
Recoil Start	R2995 MPUMPS-552	R3695 MPUMPS-553	R7295 MPUMPS-804
PETROL	For Dirty Water 3" (75mm)	High Pressure	Chemical Pump 2" (50mm)
Motor	5.5hp	5.5hp	5.5hp
Head	25m	55m	25m
Suction Height	6m	6m	8m
Max. Capacity	45 000ℓ/h	10 000ℓ/h	49 000ℓ/h
Recoil Start	R5995 MPUMPS-006	R4495 MPUMPS-005	R4995 MPUMPS-550
DIESEL	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	2.8kW	4kW	6.3kW
Head	25m	25m	31m
Suction Height	8m	8m	7m
Rated Speed	3 600rpm	3 600rpm	3 600rpm
Capacity	25 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h
Electric & Recoil Start	R9950 MPUMPS-007	R10950 MPUMPS-008	R13995 MPUMPS-009

Sunel

Look at what I got for free!
Pass it on. 😊



Johan

How did you get the latest issue
for free?? 😊

Sunel

Who cares! Just send it on!

THE SHARING OF PDF PUBLICATIONS IS A **CRIME**
DON'T STEAL!

IF YOU RECEIVE A PDF PUBLICATION VIA EMAIL, WHATSAPP OR ANY OTHER
MESSAGING GROUP PLEASE REPORT IT TO REPORT@MEDIA24.COM

MEDIA24

